As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 12, 2024

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-3

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

PepsiCo, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

North Carolina	**13-1584302**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Republic of Singapore	**98-1750374**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

c/o PepsiCo, Inc.
700 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, New York 10577
Telephone: (914) 253-2000
(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

David Flavell
Executive Vice President,
General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
PepsiCo, Inc.
700 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, New York 10577
Telephone: (914) 253-2000
Fax: (914) 253-3051
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Agent for Service)

Copy to:
Joseph A. Hall
Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
450 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Telephone: (212) 450-4000
Fax: (212) 701-5800

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after this registration statement becomes effective.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box. ☐

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.D. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement filed pursuant to General Instruction I.D. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒	Accelerated filer ☐
Non-accelerated filer ☐	Smaller reporting company ☐
	Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

PROSPECTUS

PEPSICO, INC.

COMMON STOCK
DEBT SECURITIES
WARRANTS
UNITS
GUARANTEES

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.

DEBT SECURITIES

PepsiCo, Inc. ("PepsiCo") may from time to time offer common stock, debt securities, warrants, units or guarantees. PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. ("PepsiCo Singapore"), a wholly owned subsidiary of PepsiCo, may from time to time offer debt securities that are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PepsiCo. Specific terms of these securities will be provided in supplements to this prospectus. You should read this prospectus and any supplement carefully before you invest.

Investing in these securities involves certain risks. See the information included and incorporated by reference in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement for a discussion of the factors you should carefully consider before deciding to purchase these securities, including the information under "Risk Factors" and "Our Business Risks" included in PepsiCo's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2023. See "Risk Factors" on page 3 of this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is February 12, 2024.

We have not authorized anyone to provide any information other than that contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, in any accompanying prospectus supplement or in any free writing prospectus filed by us with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We are not making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer and sale is not permitted. You should not assume that the information contained in or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement or in any such free writing prospectus or in any document incorporated by reference is accurate as of any date other than their respective dates. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates.

As used in this prospectus, unless otherwise specified or where it is clear from the context that the term only means PepsiCo, the terms the "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to PepsiCo, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, including PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. In addition, all references in this prospectus (i) to PepsiCo are to PepsiCo, Inc., excluding its consolidated subsidiaries, (ii) to "PepsiCo Singapore" are to PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd, (iii) to the "issuers" are to PepsiCo, Inc. and PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., collectively, and (iv) to "$" and "dollars" are to U.S. dollars.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THE ISSUERS

PepsiCo, Inc. was incorporated in Delaware in 1919 and reincorporated in North Carolina in 1986. We are a leading global beverage and convenient food company with a complementary portfolio of brands, including Lay's, Doritos, Cheetos, Gatorade, Pepsi-Cola, Mountain Dew, Quaker and SodaStream. Through our operations, authorized bottlers, contract manufacturers and other third parties, we make, market, distribute and sell a wide variety of beverages and convenient foods, serving customers and consumers in more than 200 countries and territories.

Our principal executive offices are located at 700 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, New York 10577, and our telephone number is (914) 253-2000. We maintain a website at www.pepsico.com where general information about us is available. We are not incorporating the contents of the website into this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement.

PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. is a wholly owned subsidiary of PepsiCo. PepsiCo Singapore is not an active trading company, is a "finance subsidiary" (as such term is used in Regulation S-X Rule 13-01) and has no assets or operations, and will have no assets or operations, other than as related to the issuance, administration and repayment of any debt securities that PepsiCo Singapore may issue in the future and that will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PepsiCo. No historical information relating to PepsiCo Singapore is presented or incorporated by reference into this prospectus. Our historical consolidated financial information as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 30, 2023, is incorporated in this prospectus by reference to PepsiCo's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2023. See "Where You Can Find More Information."

PepsiCo Singapore is a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore on September 8, 2023 and was assigned company registration number 202336290R. The registered office of PepsiCo Singapore is located at 4 Battery Road #25-01, Bank of China Building, Singapore 049908.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that the issuers filed with the SEC utilizing a "shelf" registration process. Under this shelf process, PepsiCo may sell any combination of the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings and PepsiCo Singapore may sell debt securities guaranteed by PepsiCo in one or more offerings. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities the issuers may offer. Each time either issuer sells securities, such issuer will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. You should read both this prospectus and any prospectus supplement together with additional information described under "Where You Can Find More Information."

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

PepsiCo files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information that PepsiCo files electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov, from which interested persons can electronically access the registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part, including the exhibits and schedules thereto.

The SEC allows the issuers to "incorporate by reference" information into this prospectus, which means that the issuers can disclose important information to you by referring you to documents that PepsiCo files with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is an important part of this prospectus, and information that PepsiCo files later with the SEC will automatically update, modify and, where applicable, supersede the information contained in this prospectus or incorporated by reference into this prospectus. The issuers incorporate by reference the documents listed below and any future filings PepsiCo makes with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (other than, in each case, documents or information deemed to have been furnished and not filed in accordance with SEC rules), on or after the date of this prospectus until the issuers sell all of the securities covered by the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part:

(a) Annual report of PepsiCo, Inc. on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2023;

(b) Current report of PepsiCo, Inc. on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 18, 2024;

(c) Definitive proxy statement of PepsiCo, Inc. on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on March 21, 2023; and

(d) Registration statement of PepsiCo, Inc. on Form 8-A filed with the SEC on December 19, 2017.

You may request a copy of these filings at no cost, by writing or telephoning the office of Manager, Shareholder Relations, PepsiCo, Inc., 700 Anderson Hill Road, Purchase, New York 10577, (914) 253-3055, investor@pepsico.com.

SPECIAL NOTE ON FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement, including the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein, contain statements reflecting our views about our future performance that constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (the "Reform Act"). Statements that constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Reform Act are generally identified through the inclusion of words such as "aim," "anticipate," "believe," "drive," "estimate," "expect," "expressed confidence," "forecast," "future," "goal," "guidance," "intend," "may," "objective," "outlook," "plan," "position," "potential," "project," "seek," "should," "strategy," "target," "will" or similar statements or variations of such words and other similar expressions. All statements addressing our future operating performance, and statements addressing events and developments that we expect or anticipate will occur in the future, are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Reform Act. These forward-looking statements are based on currently available information, operating plans and projections about future events and trends. They inherently involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those predicted in any such forward-looking statement. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those described under the caption "Risk Factors" in this prospectus and in "Risk Factors" and "Our Business Risks" in PepsiCo's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2023, and in any subsequent annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly report on Form 10-Q or current report on Form 8-K incorporated by reference herein or in any accompanying prospectus supplement. Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date they are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. The discussion of risks included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement is by no means all-inclusive but is designed to highlight what we believe are important factors to consider when evaluating our future performance.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in these securities involves risks. Prior to deciding to purchase any securities, prospective investors should consider carefully all of the information set forth in this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, any free writing prospectus filed by either issuer with the SEC and the documents incorporated by reference herein. In particular, you should carefully consider the factors set forth below and under "Risk Factors" and "Our Business Risks" in PepsiCo's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 30, 2023.

Risks Relating to PepsiCo Singapore

The risk factors below apply to any debt securities that PepsiCo Singapore may issue.

PepsiCo Singapore is a finance subsidiary and its ability to meet its obligations under the debt securities is dependent upon intercompany transfers from us.

PepsiCo Singapore is a wholly owned subsidiary of PepsiCo. PepsiCo Singapore is not an active trading company, is a "finance subsidiary" (as such term is used in Regulation S-X Rule 13-01) and has no assets or operations, and will have no assets or operations, other than as related to the issuance, administration and repayment of any debt securities that PepsiCo Singapore may issue from time to time and that will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PepsiCo. As a finance subsidiary, PepsiCo Singapore is dependent upon intercompany transfers of funds from us to meet its obligations under the debt securities. Our ability to make such transfers may be restricted by, among other things, applicable laws as well as agreements to which we may be a party. Therefore, PepsiCo Singapore's ability to make payments in respect of the debt securities may be limited.

In addition, PepsiCo Singapore will have no assets available for distributions to holders of the debt securities if they make claims in respect of such debt securities in a bankruptcy, resolution or similar proceeding. Accordingly, any recoveries by such holders in respect of such claims in any such proceeding will be limited to those available under PepsiCo's guarantee, and any obligations under that guarantee will rank equally in right of payment with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of PepsiCo, except obligations that are subject to any priorities or preferences by law, and except to the extent that the debt securities and PepsiCo's guarantee are expressly subordinated to other obligations of PepsiCo Singapore and PepsiCo, respectively. Holders of PepsiCo Singapore's debt securities will have recourse only to a single claim against PepsiCo and its assets under PepsiCo's guarantee, and holders of the debt securities should accordingly assume that in any bankruptcy, resolution or similar proceeding, they would not have priority over, and should be treated equally with, the claims of all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of PepsiCo, including claims of holders of unsecured senior debt securities issued by PepsiCo, except to the extent that the debt securities and PepsiCo's guarantee are expressly subordinated to other obligations of PepsiCo Singapore and PepsiCo, respectively.

PepsiCo Singapore is subject to the laws of the Republic of Singapore, which differ in certain material respects from the laws of the United States.

As a company incorporated in the Republic of Singapore, PepsiCo Singapore is required to comply with the laws of the Republic of Singapore, some of which are capable of extraterritorial application, as well as PepsiCo Singapore's constitution. In particular, PepsiCo Singapore is required to comply with certain provisions of the Securities and Futures Act of 2001 of Singapore, which prohibit certain forms of market conduct and information disclosures, and impose criminal and civil penalties on corporations, directors and officers in respect of any breach of such provisions.

The laws of the Republic of Singapore and of the United States differ in certain significant respects. The rights of holders of the debt securities and the obligations of PepsiCo Singapore's directors under Singapore law may be different in material respects from those applicable to U.S. corporations, including corporations incorporated in North Carolina, such as PepsiCo, and holders may have more difficulty and less clarity in protecting their interests in connection with actions taken by PepsiCo Singapore, its management and/or its controlling shareholder than would otherwise apply to U.S. corporations, including those incorporated in North Carolina, such as PepsiCo.

In addition, the application of Singapore law, in particular, the Companies Act 1967 of Singapore (the "Singapore Companies Act") may, in certain circumstances, impose more restrictions on PepsiCo Singapore and its shareholders, directors and officers than would otherwise be applicable to U.S. corporations, including those incorporated in North Carolina, such as PepsiCo. For example, the Singapore Companies Act requires a director to act with a reasonable degree of diligence in the discharge of the duties of his office and, in certain circumstances, imposes criminal liability for specified contraventions of particular statutory requirements or prohibitions.

Enforcing your rights under the debt securities across multiple jurisdictions may prove difficult.

PepsiCo Singapore is a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore. The debt securities and the PepsiCo Singapore indenture (as defined herein) will be governed by the laws of the State of New York. In the event of a bankruptcy, insolvency or similar event, proceedings could be initiated in Singapore and the United States. Such multi-jurisdictional proceedings are complex, may be costly for creditors and otherwise may result in greater uncertainty and delay regarding the enforcement of your rights. Your rights under the debt securities will be subject to the insolvency and administrative laws of several jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that you will be able to effectively enforce your rights in such complex multiple bankruptcy, insolvency or similar proceedings. In addition, the bankruptcy, insolvency, administrative and other laws of the Republic of Singapore and the United States may be materially different from, or be in conflict with, each other and those with which you may be familiar, including in the areas of rights of creditors, priority of governmental and other creditors, ability to obtain post-petition interest and duration of the proceeding. The application of these laws, or any conflict among them, could call into question whether any particular jurisdiction's laws should apply and could adversely affect your ability to enforce your rights under the debt securities in the relevant jurisdictions or limit any amounts that you may receive.

Application of Singapore insolvency and related laws to PepsiCo Singapore or PepsiCo may result in a material and adverse effect on the holders of the debt securities.

There can be no assurance that PepsiCo Singapore will not become insolvent, unable to pay its debts or be the subject of judicial management, schemes of arrangement, winding-up or liquidation or other insolvency-related proceedings, processes or procedures. In the event of an insolvency or near insolvency of PepsiCo Singapore and/or PepsiCo, the application of certain provisions of Singapore insolvency and related laws may have a material adverse effect on the holders of the debt securities. Without being exhaustive, below are some matters that could have a material adverse effect on the holders of the debt securities.

Where PepsiCo Singapore or PepsiCo is insolvent or close to insolvent and PepsiCo Singapore or, as the case may be, PepsiCo undergoes certain insolvency procedures, there may be a moratorium against actions and proceedings which may apply in the case of judicial management, schemes of arrangement and/or winding-up in relation to PepsiCo Singapore or, as the case may be, PepsiCo. It may also be possible that if a company related to PepsiCo Singapore or, as the case may be, PepsiCo proposes a creditor scheme of arrangement and obtains an order for a moratorium, PepsiCo Singapore or, as the case may be, PepsiCo may also seek a moratorium even if PepsiCo Singapore or, as the case may be, PepsiCo is not in itself proposing a scheme of arrangement. These moratoriums can be lifted with court permission and, in the case of judicial management, with the consent of the judicial manager or with court permission. Accordingly, if for instance there is any need for the trustee to bring an action against PepsiCo Singapore or, as the case may be, PepsiCo, the need to obtain court permission or, in the case of judicial management, the judicial manager's consent or court permission may result in delays in being able to bring or continue legal proceedings, or (if permission is not granted) an inability to bring or continue legal proceedings, that may be used to procure recovery.

Further, holders of the debt securities may be made subject to a binding scheme of arrangement where the majority in number representing 75% in value of creditors and the court approve such scheme. In respect of company-initiated creditor schemes of arrangement, there are cram-down provisions that may apply to a dissenting class of creditors. The court may, notwithstanding a single class of dissenting creditors, approve a scheme; *provided* that an overall majority in number representing 75% in value of the creditors meant to be bound by the scheme have agreed to it and provided that the scheme does not unfairly discriminate and is

fair and equitable to each dissenting class and the court is of the view that it is appropriate to approve the scheme. In such scenarios, holders of the debt securities may be bound by a scheme of arrangement to which they may have dissented.

The Insolvency, Restructuring and Dissolution Act 2018 of Singapore includes a prohibition against terminating, amending or claiming an accelerated payment or forfeiture of the term under any agreement (including a security agreement) with a company after it commences certain insolvency or rescue proceedings (and before the conclusion of such proceedings), by reason only that such proceedings are commenced or that the company is insolvent. This prohibition is not expected to apply to any contract or agreement that is, or that is directly connected with, the debt securities. However, it may apply to related contracts that are not found to be directly connected with the debt securities.

Investors may experience difficulties in enforcing civil liabilities under securities laws of jurisdictions outside Singapore, including U.S. federal securities laws.

PepsiCo Singapore is a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore and has no assets or operations, and will have no assets or operations, other than as related to the issuance, administration and repayment of the debt securities and any other debt securities that PepsiCo Singapore may issue in the future that are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PepsiCo. In addition, some of PepsiCo Singapore's directors and officers, and all or a substantial portion of the assets of PepsiCo Singapore, are, or may be, located outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon PepsiCo Singapore or its directors and officers, or to enforce against PepsiCo Singapore or its directors and officers, in U.S. courts judgments obtained in such courts predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States. In particular, investors should be aware that there is uncertainty as to whether judgments of courts in the United States based upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States would be recognized or enforceable in Singapore courts, and there is doubt as to whether Singapore courts would enter judgments in original actions brought in Singapore courts based solely upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States.

There can be no assurance that the debt securities will be "qualifying debt securities" under Singapore tax law.

The debt securities are intended to be "qualifying debt securities" ("QDS") for the purposes of the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore, subject to the fulfillment of certain conditions to be more particularly described in the applicable prospectus supplement. However, there can be no assurance that such debt securities will continue to enjoy the tax concessions in connection therewith should the relevant tax laws be amended or revoked at any time or should PepsiCo Singapore be substituted by PepsiCo as the issuer in accordance with the provisions of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture.

Risks Relating to Floating Rate Debt Securities

The risk factors below apply to any floating rate debt securities that either issuer may issue.

The Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") is a relatively new reference rate and its composition and characteristics are not the same as the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR").

On June 22, 2017, the Alternative Reference Rates Committee ("ARRC") convened by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York identified SOFR as the rate that, in the consensus view of the ARRC, represented best practice for use in certain new U.S. dollar derivatives and other financial contracts. SOFR is a broad measure of the cost of borrowing cash overnight collateralized by U.S. Treasury securities, and has been published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York since April 2018. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York has also begun publishing historical indicative Secured Overnight Financing Rates from 2014. Investors should not rely on any historical changes or trends in SOFR as an indicator of future changes in SOFR.

The composition and characteristics of SOFR are not the same as those of LIBOR, and SOFR is fundamentally different from LIBOR for two key reasons. First, SOFR is a secured rate, while LIBOR is an unsecured rate. Second, SOFR is an overnight rate, while LIBOR is a forward-looking rate that represents

interbank funding over different maturities (e.g., three months). As a result, there can be no assurance that SOFR (including Compounded SOFR (as defined below)) will perform in the same way as LIBOR would have at any time, including, without limitation, as a result of changes in interest and yield rates in the market, market volatility or global or regional economic, financial, political, regulatory, judicial or other events.

SOFR may be more volatile than other benchmark or market rates.

Since the initial publication of SOFR, daily changes in SOFR have, on occasion, been more volatile than daily changes in other benchmark or market rates, such as USD LIBOR (i.e., U.S. dollar-denominated LIBOR). Although changes in Compounded SOFR generally are not expected to be as volatile as changes in daily levels of SOFR, the return on and value of the floating rate debt securities may fluctuate more than floating rate debt securities that are linked to less volatile rates. In addition, the volatility of SOFR has reflected the underlying volatility of the overnight U.S. Treasury repo market. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York has at times conducted operations in the overnight U.S. Treasury repo market in order to help maintain the federal funds rate within a target range. There can be no assurance that the Federal Reserve Bank of New York will continue to conduct such operations in the future, and the duration and extent of any such operations is inherently uncertain. The effect of any such operations, or of the cessation of such operations to the extent they are commenced, is uncertain and could be materially adverse to investors in the floating rate debt securities.

Any failure of SOFR to gain market acceptance could adversely affect the floating rate debt securities.

According to the ARRC, SOFR was developed for use in certain U.S. dollar derivatives and other financial contracts as an alternative to USD LIBOR in part because it is considered a good representation of general funding conditions in the overnight U.S. Treasury repurchase agreement market. However, as a rate based on transactions secured by U.S. Treasury securities, it does not measure bank-specific credit risk and, as a result, is less likely to correlate with the unsecured short-term funding costs of banks. This may mean that market participants would not consider SOFR a suitable replacement or successor for all of the purposes for which USD LIBOR historically has been used (including, without limitation, as a representation of the unsecured short-term funding costs of banks), which may, in turn, lessen market acceptance of SOFR. Any failure of SOFR to gain market acceptance could adversely affect the return on and value of the floating rate debt securities and the price at which investors can sell the floating rate debt securities in the secondary market.

In addition, if SOFR does not prove to be widely used as a benchmark in securities that are similar or comparable to the floating rate debt securities, the trading price of the floating rate debt securities may be lower than those of securities that are linked to rates that are more widely used. Similarly, market terms for floating-rate debt securities linked to SOFR, such as the spread over the base rate reflected in interest rate provisions or the manner of compounding the base rate, may evolve over time, and trading prices of the floating rate debt securities may be lower than those of later-issued SOFR-based debt securities as a result. Investors in the floating rate debt securities may not be able to sell the floating rate debt securities at all or may not be able to sell the floating rate debt securities at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market, and may consequently suffer from increased pricing volatility and market risk.

The interest rate on the floating rate debt securities is based on a Compounded SOFR rate and the SOFR Index, both of which are relatively new in the marketplace.

For each interest period (as defined herein), the interest rate on the floating rate debt securities is based on Compounded SOFR, which is calculated using the SOFR Index (as defined herein) published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York according to the specific formula described under "Description of Debt Securities — Floating Rate Notes," not the SOFR rate published on or in respect of a particular date during such interest period or an arithmetic average of SOFR rates during such period. For this and other reasons, the interest rate on the floating rate debt securities during any interest period will not necessarily be the same as the interest rate on other SOFR-linked investments that use an alternative basis to determine the applicable interest rate. Further, if the SOFR rate in respect of a particular date during an interest period is negative, its contribution to the SOFR Index will be less than one, resulting in a reduction to Compounded

SOFR used to calculate the interest payable on the floating rate debt securities on the floating rate interest payment date (as defined herein) for such interest period.

Very limited market precedent exists for securities that use SOFR as the interest rate and the method for calculating an interest rate based upon SOFR in those precedents varies. In addition, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York only began publishing the SOFR Index on March 2, 2020. Accordingly, the use of the SOFR Index or the specific formula for the Compounded SOFR rate used in the floating rate debt securities may not be widely adopted by other market participants, if at all. If the market adopts a different calculation method, that would likely adversely affect the liquidity and market value of the floating rate debt securities.

Compounded SOFR with respect to a particular interest period will only be capable of being determined near the end of the relevant interest period.

The level of Compounded SOFR applicable to a particular interest period and, therefore, the amount of interest payable with respect to such interest period will be determined on the Interest Payment Determination Date (as defined herein) for such interest period. Because each such date is near the end of such interest period, you will not know the amount of interest payable with respect to a particular interest period until shortly prior to the related floating rate interest payment date and it may be difficult for you to reliably estimate the amount of interest that will be payable on each such floating rate interest payment date. In addition, some investors may be unwilling or unable to trade the floating rate debt securities without changes to their information technology systems, both of which could adversely impact the liquidity and trading price of the floating rate debt securities.

The SOFR Index may be modified or discontinued and the floating rate debt securities may bear interest by reference to a rate other than Compounded SOFR, which could adversely affect the value of the floating rate debt securities.

The SOFR Index is published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York based on data received by it from sources other than us, and we have no control over its methods of calculation, publication schedule, rate revision practices or the availability of the SOFR Index at any time. There can be no guarantee, particularly given its relatively recent introduction, that the SOFR Index will not be discontinued or fundamentally altered in a manner that is materially adverse to the interests of investors in the floating rate debt securities. If the manner in which the SOFR Index is calculated, including the manner in which SOFR is calculated, is changed, that change may result in a reduction in the amount of interest payable on the floating rate debt securities and the trading prices of the floating rate debt securities. In addition, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York may withdraw, modify or amend the published SOFR Index or SOFR data in its sole discretion and without notice. The interest rate for any interest period will not be adjusted for any modifications or amendments to the SOFR Index or SOFR data that the Federal Reserve Bank of New York may publish after the interest rate for that interest period has been determined.

If the applicable issuer or its designee determines that a Benchmark Transition Event (as defined below) and its related Benchmark Replacement Date (as defined below) have occurred in respect of the SOFR Index, then the interest rate on the floating rate debt securities will no longer be determined by reference to the SOFR Index, but instead will be determined by reference to a different rate, plus a spread adjustment, which we refer to as a "Benchmark Replacement," as further described under the caption "Description of Debt Securities — Floating Rate Notes."

If a particular Benchmark Replacement (as defined herein) or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment (as defined herein) cannot be determined, then the next-available Benchmark Replacement or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment will apply. These replacement rates and adjustments may be selected, recommended or formulated by (i) the Relevant Governmental Body (as defined herein) (such as the ARRC), (ii) the International Swaps and Derivatives Association ("ISDA") or (iii) in certain circumstances, the applicable issuer or its designee. In addition, the terms of the floating rate debt securities expressly authorize the applicable issuer or its designee to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes (as defined below) with respect to, among other things, changes to the definition of "interest period," the timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, the rounding of amounts or tenors and other administrative matters. The determination of a Benchmark Replacement, the calculation of the interest rate on the floating rate debt securities by reference to a Benchmark Replacement (including the application of

a Benchmark Replacement Adjustment), any implementation of Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes and any other determinations, decisions or elections that may be made under the terms of the floating rate debt securities in connection with a Benchmark Transition Event, could adversely affect the value of the floating rate debt securities, the return on the floating rate debt securities and the price at which you can sell such floating rate debt securities.

In addition, (i) the composition and characteristics of the Benchmark Replacement will not be the same as those of Compounded SOFR, the Benchmark Replacement may not be the economic equivalent of Compounded SOFR, there can be no assurance that the Benchmark Replacement will perform in the same way as Compounded SOFR would have at any time and there is no guarantee that the Benchmark Replacement will be a comparable substitute for Compounded SOFR (each of which means that a Benchmark Transition Event could adversely affect the value of the floating rate debt securities, the return on the floating rate debt securities and the price at which you can sell the floating rate debt securities), (ii) any failure of the Benchmark Replacement to gain market acceptance could adversely affect the floating rate debt securities, (iii) the Benchmark Replacement may have a very limited history and the future performance of the Benchmark Replacement may not be predicted based on historical performance, (iv) the secondary trading market for floating rate debt securities linked to the Benchmark Replacement may be limited and (v) the administrator of the Benchmark Replacement may make changes that could change the value of the Benchmark Replacement or discontinue the Benchmark Replacement and has no obligation to consider your interests in doing so.

The applicable issuer or its designee will make certain determinations with respect to the floating rate debt securities, which determinations may adversely affect the floating rate debt securities.

The applicable issuer or its designee will make certain determinations with respect to the floating rate debt securities as further described under the caption "Description of Debt Securities — Floating Rate Notes." For example, if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the applicable issuer or its designee will make certain determinations with respect to the floating rate debt securities in its or its designee's sole discretion as further described under the caption "Description of Debt Securities — Floating Rate Notes." Any determination, decision or election pursuant to the benchmark replacement provisions not made by the applicable issuer's designee will be made by the applicable issuer. Any of these determinations may adversely affect the value of the floating rate debt securities, the return on the floating rate debt securities and the price at which you can sell such floating rate debt securities. Moreover, certain determinations may require the exercise of discretion and the making of subjective judgments, such as with respect to Compounded SOFR or the occurrence or non-occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event and any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. These potentially subjective determinations may adversely affect the value of the floating rate debt securities, the return on the floating rate debt securities and the price at which you can sell such floating rate debt securities. For further information regarding these types of determinations, see "Description of Debt Securities — Floating Rate Notes."

Risks Relating to Euro-Denominated Debt Securities

The risk factors below apply to any euro-denominated debt securities that either issuer may issue.

Holders of the euro-denominated debt securities will receive payments solely in euro except under the limited circumstances provided in this prospectus and in any applicable prospectus supplement.

All payments of interest on and the principal of the euro-denominated debt securities and any redemption price for the euro-denominated debt securities will be made in euro except under the limited circumstances provided in this prospectus and in any applicable prospectus supplement. See "Description of Debt Securities — Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Currency Conversion." The applicable issuer, the underwriters for the applicable offering, the trustee and the paying agent with respect to the euro-denominated debt securities will not be obligated to convert, or to assist any registered owner or beneficial owner of debt securities in converting, payments of interest, principal, any redemption price or any additional amount in euro made with respect to such debt securities into U.S. dollars or any other currency.

Holders of the euro-denominated debt securities may be subject to certain risks relating to the euro, including the effects of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, as well as possible exchange controls.

The initial investors in the euro-denominated debt securities will be required to pay for the debt securities in euro. Neither the applicable issuer nor the underwriters for the applicable offering will be obligated to assist the initial investors in obtaining euro or in converting other currencies into euro to facilitate the payment of the purchase price for the euro-denominated debt securities.

An investment in any security denominated in, and all payments with respect to which are to be made in, a currency other than the currency of the country in which an investor in the debt securities resides or the currency in which an investor conducts its business or activities (the "investor's home currency") entails significant risks not associated with a similar investment in a security denominated in the investor's home currency.

In the case of the euro-denominated debt securities that may be offered by the applicable issuer, these risks may include the possibility of:

- significant changes in rates of exchange between the euro and the investor's home currency; and
- the imposition or modification of foreign exchange controls with respect to the euro or the investor's home currency.

The applicable issuer has no control over a number of factors affecting the euro-denominated debt securities and foreign exchange rates, including economic, financial and political events that are important in determining the existence, magnitude and longevity of these risks and their effects. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates between two currencies result from the interaction over time of many factors directly or indirectly affecting economic and political conditions in the countries issuing such currencies, and economic and political developments globally and in other relevant countries. Foreign currency exchange rates may be affected by, among other factors, existing and expected rates of inflation, existing and expected interest rate levels, the balance of payments between countries and the extent of governmental surpluses or deficits in various countries.

All of these factors are, in turn, sensitive to the monetary, fiscal and trade policies pursued by the governments of various countries important to international trade and finance.

The exchange rates of an investor's home currency for euro and the fluctuations in those exchange rates that have occurred in the past are not necessarily indicative of the exchange rates or the fluctuations therein that may occur in the future. Depreciation of the euro against the investor's home currency would result in a decrease in the investor's home currency equivalent yield on an euro-denominated debt security, in the investor's home currency equivalent of the principal payable at the maturity of that note and generally in the investor's home currency equivalent market value of that note. Appreciation of the euro in relation to the investor's home currency would have the opposite effects.

The European Union or one or more of its member states may, in the future, impose exchange controls or modify any exchange controls imposed, which controls could affect exchange rates, as well as the availability of euro at the time of payment of principal of, interest on, or any redemption payment or additional amounts with respect to, the euro-denominated debt securities.

Furthermore, the applicable indenture governing the euro-denominated debt securities is, and the euro-denominated debt securities will be, governed by the laws of the State of New York. Under New York law, a New York state court rendering a judgment on the euro-denominated debt securities would be required to render the judgment in euro. However, the judgment would be converted into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of entry of the judgment. Consequently, in a lawsuit for payment on the euro-denominated debt securities, investors would bear currency exchange risk between the time a New York state court judgment is entered and the time the judgment is paid, and we cannot predict how long this would take. A federal court sitting in New York with diversity jurisdiction over a dispute arising in connection with the euro-denominated debt securities would apply the foregoing New York law. In courts outside of New York, investors may not be able to obtain a judgment in a currency other than U.S. dollars. For example, a judgment for money in an action based on the euro-denominated debt securities in many other U.S. federal or state courts ordinarily would be rendered in the United States only in U.S. dollars. The date used to

determine the rate of conversion of euro into U.S. dollars would depend upon various factors, including which court renders the judgment and when the judgment is rendered.

This description of foreign exchange risks does not describe all the risks of an investment in securities, including, in particular, the debt securities that are denominated or payable in a currency other than an investor's home currency. You should consult your own financial, legal and tax advisors as to the risks involved in an investment in the euro-denominated debt securities.

The euro-denominated debt securities will permit the applicable issuer to make payments in U.S. dollars if the issuer is unable to obtain euro, and market perceptions concerning the instability of the euro could adversely affect the value of the debt securities.

If, as described under the caption "Description of Debt Securities — Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Currency Conversion," the euro is unavailable to the applicable issuer due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond such issuer's control (including if the euro is no longer being used by the then member states of the European Monetary Union that have adopted the euro as their currency or for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of or within the international banking community), then all payments in respect of the euro-denominated debt securities will be made in U.S. dollars until the euro is again available to the applicable issuer and so used. In such circumstances, the amount payable on any date in euro will be converted into U.S. dollars on the basis of the then most recently available market exchange rate for euro, as determined by the applicable issuer in its sole discretion. Any payment in respect of the euro-denominated debt securities so made in U.S. dollars will not constitute an event of default under such euro-denominated debt securities or the applicable indenture governing such euro-denominated debt securities. There can be no assurance that this exchange rate will be as favorable to holders of euro-denominated debt securities as the exchange rate otherwise determined by applicable law.

These potential developments, or market perceptions concerning these and related issues, could adversely affect the value of the euro-denominated debt securities.

The trading market for the euro-denominated debt securities may be limited.

The euro-denominated debt securities may be a new issue of securities for which no established trading market exists. If an active trading market does not develop for the euro-denominated debt securities, investors may not be able to resell them. Although the applicable issuer may expect to list the euro-denominated debt securities for trading on the Nasdaq Bond Exchange, Singapore Exchange or other exchange, no assurance can be given that the euro-denominated debt securities will become or remain listed, that a trading market for the euro-denominated debt securities will develop or of the price at which investors may be able to sell the debt securities, if at all. In addition, the applicable issuer will have no obligations to maintain and may terminate any listing of the euro-denominated debt securities on the Nasdaq Bond Exchange, Singapore Exchange or such other exchange without the consent of the holders of such euro-denominated debt securities.

The underwriters for any offering may advise the applicable issuer that they intend to make a market in the euro-denominated debt securities after completion of the offering. However, such underwriters would not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice, in their sole discretion. Therefore, no assurance can be given as to the liquidity of, or trading market for, the euro-denominated debt securities. The lack of a trading market could adversely affect investors' ability to sell the euro-denominated debt securities and the price at which investors may be able to sell such euro-denominated debt securities. The liquidity of the trading market, if any, and future trading prices of the euro-denominated debt securities will depend on many factors, including, among other things, the number of holders of the debt securities, our operating results, financial performance and prospects, prevailing interest rates, prevailing foreign exchange rates, the market for similar securities and the overall securities market, and may be adversely affected by unfavorable changes in these factors.

Trading in the clearing systems is subject to minimum denomination requirements.

The euro-denominated debt securities will be issued only in minimum denominations of €100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof. It is possible that the clearing systems may process trades which

could result in amounts being held in denominations smaller than the minimum denominations. If definitive debt securities are required to be issued in relation to such euro-denominated debt securities in accordance with the provisions of the relevant global debt securities, a holder who does not have the minimum denomination or an integral multiple of €1,000 in excess thereof in its account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive all of its entitlement in the form of definitive debt securities unless and until such time as its holding satisfies the minimum denomination requirement.

Risks Relating to Sterling-Denominated Debt Securities

The risk factors below apply to any sterling-denominated debt securities that either issuer may issue.

Holders of the sterling-denominated debt securities will receive payments solely in sterling except under the limited circumstances provided in this prospectus and in any applicable prospectus supplement.

All payments of interest on and the principal of the sterling-denominated debt securities and any redemption price for the sterling-denominated debt securities will be made in sterling except under the limited circumstances provided in this prospectus and in any applicable prospectus supplement. See "Description of Debt Securities — Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Currency Conversion." The applicable issuer, the underwriters for the applicable offering, the trustee and the paying agent with respect to the sterling-denominated debt securities will not be obligated to convert, or to assist any registered owner or beneficial owner of sterling-denominated debt securities in converting, payments of interest, principal, any redemption price or any additional amount in sterling made with respect to such debt securities into U.S. dollars or any other currency.

Holders of the sterling-denominated debt securities may be subject to certain risks relating to sterling, including the effects of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations, as well as possible exchange controls.

The initial investors in the sterling-denominated debt securities will be required to pay for such debt securities in sterling. Neither the applicable issuer nor the underwriters for the applicable offering will be obligated to assist the initial investors in obtaining sterling or in converting other currencies into sterling to facilitate the payment of the purchase price for the sterling-denominated debt securities.

An investment in any security denominated in, and all payments with respect to which are to be made in, a currency other than the investor's home currency entails significant risks not associated with a similar investment in a security denominated in the investor's home currency.

In the case of the sterling-denominated debt securities that may be offered by the applicable issuer, these risks may include the possibility of:

- significant changes in rates of exchange between sterling and the investor's home currency; and
- the imposition or modification of foreign exchange controls with respect to sterling or the investor's home currency.

The applicable issuer has no control over a number of factors affecting the sterling-denominated debt securities and foreign exchange rates, including economic, financial and political events that are important in determining the existence, magnitude and longevity of these risks and their effects. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates between two currencies result from the interaction over time of many factors directly or indirectly affecting economic and political conditions in the countries issuing such currencies, and economic and political developments globally and in other relevant countries. Foreign currency exchange rates may be affected by, among other factors, existing and expected rates of inflation, existing and expected interest rate levels, the balance of payments between countries and the extent of governmental surpluses or deficits in various countries. All of these factors are, in turn, sensitive to the monetary, fiscal and trade policies pursued by the governments of various countries important to international trade and finance.

The exchange rates of an investor's home currency for sterling and the fluctuations in those exchange rates that have occurred in the past are not necessarily indicative of the exchange rates or the fluctuations therein that may occur in the future. Depreciation of sterling against the investor's home currency would result in a decrease in the investor's home currency equivalent yield on a sterling-denominated debt security,

in the investor's home currency equivalent of the principal payable at the maturity of that note and generally in the investor's home currency equivalent market value of that note. Appreciation of sterling in relation to the investor's home currency would have the opposite effects.

The United Kingdom may, in the future, impose exchange controls or modify any exchange controls imposed, which controls could affect exchange rates, as well as the availability of sterling at the time of payment of principal of, interest on, or any redemption payment or additional amounts with respect to, the sterling-denominated debt securities.

Furthermore, the applicable indenture governing the sterling-denominated debt securities is, and the sterling-denominated debt securities will be, governed by the laws of the State of New York. Under New York law, a New York state court rendering a judgment on the sterling-denominated debt securities would be required to render the judgment in sterling. However, the judgment would be converted into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of entry of the judgment. Consequently, in a lawsuit for payment on the sterling-denominated debt securities, investors would bear currency exchange risk between the time a New York state court judgment is entered and the time the judgment is paid, and we cannot predict how long this would take. A federal court sitting in New York with diversity jurisdiction over a dispute arising in connection with the sterling-denominated debt securities would apply the foregoing New York law. In courts outside of New York, investors may not be able to obtain a judgment in a currency other than U.S. dollars. For example, a judgment for money in an action based on the sterling-denominated debt securities in many other U.S. federal or state courts ordinarily would be rendered in the United States only in U.S. dollars. The date used to determine the rate of conversion of sterling into U.S. dollars would depend upon various factors, including which court renders the judgment and when the judgment is rendered.

This description of foreign exchange risks does not describe all the risks of an investment in securities, including, in particular, the debt securities that are denominated or payable in a currency other than an investor's home currency. You should consult your own financial, legal and tax advisors as to the risks involved in an investment in the sterling-denominated debt securities.

The sterling-denominated debt securities will permit the applicable issuer to make payments in U.S. dollars if the issuer is unable to obtain sterling, and market perceptions concerning the instability of sterling could adversely affect the value of the debt securities.

If, as described under the caption "Description of Debt Securities — Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Currency Conversion," sterling is unavailable to the applicable issuer due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond such issuer's control (including if sterling is no longer being used for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of or within the international banking community), then all payments in respect of the sterling-denominated debt securities will be made in U.S. dollars until sterling is again available to the applicable issuer and so used. In such circumstances, the amount payable on any date in sterling will be converted into U.S. dollars on the basis of the then most recently available market exchange rate for sterling, as determined by the applicable issuer in its sole discretion. Any payment in respect of the debt securities so made in U.S. dollars will not constitute an event of default under the sterling-denominated debt securities or the applicable indenture governing such sterling-denominated debt securities. There can be no assurance that this exchange rate will be as favorable to holders of sterling-denominated debt securities as the exchange rate otherwise determined by applicable law.

These potential developments, or market perceptions concerning these and related issues, could adversely affect the value of the sterling-denominated debt securities.

The trading market for the sterling-denominated debt securities may be limited.

The sterling-denominated debt securities may be a new issue of securities for which no established trading market exists. If an active trading market does not develop for the sterling-denominated debt securities, investors may not be able to resell them. Although the applicable issuer may expect to list the sterling-denominated debt securities for trading on the Nasdaq Bond Exchange, Singapore Exchange or other exchange, no assurance can be given that the sterling-denominated debt securities will become or remain listed, that a trading market for the sterling-denominated debt securities will develop or of the price at which investors may be able to sell the sterling-denominated debt securities, if at all. In addition, the applicable

issuer will have no obligations to maintain and may terminate any listing of the sterling-denominated debt securities on the Nasdaq Bond Exchange, Singapore Exchange or such other exchange without the consent of the holders of the sterling-denominated debt securities.

The underwriters for any offering may advise the applicable issuer that they intend to make a market in the sterling-denominated debt securities after completion of the offering. However, such underwriters would not be obligated to do so and may discontinue any market making at any time without notice, in their sole discretion. Therefore, no assurance can be given as to the liquidity of, or trading market for, the sterling-denominated debt securities. The lack of a trading market could adversely affect investors' ability to sell the sterling-denominated debt securities and the price at which investors may be able to sell such sterling-denominated debt securities. The liquidity of the trading market, if any, and future trading prices of the sterling-denominated debt securities will depend on many factors, including, among other things, the number of holders of the sterling-denominated debt securities, our operating results, financial performance and prospects, prevailing interest rates, prevailing foreign exchange rates, the market for similar securities and the overall securities market, and may be adversely affected by unfavorable changes in these factors.

Trading in the clearing systems is subject to minimum denomination requirements.

The sterling-denominated debt securities will be issued only in minimum denominations of £100,000 and integral multiples of £1,000 in excess thereof. It is possible that the clearing systems may process trades which could result in amounts being held in denominations smaller than the minimum denominations. If definitive debt securities are required to be issued in relation to such sterling-denominated debt securities in accordance with the provisions of the relevant global debt securities, a holder who does not have the minimum denomination or an integral multiple of £1,000 in excess thereof in its account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive all of its entitlement in the form of definitive debt securities unless and until such time as its holding satisfies the minimum denomination requirement.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise indicated in a prospectus supplement, the net proceeds from the sale of the securities will be used for our general corporate purposes.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

The following description of PepsiCo's common stock is based upon PepsiCo's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, effective as of May 1, 2019 (the "Articles of Incorporation"), PepsiCo's By-Laws, as amended and restated, effective as of April 15, 2020 (the "By-Laws"), and applicable provisions of law. We have summarized certain portions of the Articles of Incorporation and the By-Laws below. The summary is not complete. The Articles of Incorporation and the By-Laws are incorporated by reference as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. You should read the Articles of Incorporation and the By-Laws for the provisions that are important to you.

General

The Articles of Incorporation authorize PepsiCo to issue 3,600,000,000 shares of common stock, par value one and two-thirds cents (1-2/3 cents) per share. As of February 2, 2024, there were 1,374,429,271 shares of common stock outstanding which were held of record by 94,999 shareholders.

Voting Rights. Each holder of a share of PepsiCo's common stock is entitled to one vote for each share held of record on the applicable record date on each matter submitted to a vote of shareholders. Action on a matter generally requires that the votes cast in favor of the action exceed the votes cast in opposition. A plurality vote is required in an election of the Board of Directors of PepsiCo where the number of director nominees exceeds the number of directors to be elected.

Dividend Rights. Holders of PepsiCo's common stock are entitled to receive dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors of PepsiCo out of funds legally available therefor.

Rights Upon Liquidation. Holders of PepsiCo's common stock are entitled to share pro rata, upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of PepsiCo, in all remaining assets available for distribution to shareholders after payment or providing for PepsiCo's liabilities.

Preemptive Rights. Holders of PepsiCo's common stock do not have the right to subscribe for, purchase or receive new or additional common stock or other securities.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare Trust Company, N.A. is the transfer agent and registrar for PepsiCo's common stock.

Stock Exchange Listing

The Nasdaq Global Select Market is the principal market for PepsiCo's common stock, which is also listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange.

Certain Provisions of PepsiCo's Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws; Director Indemnification Agreements

Advance Notice of Proposals and Nominations. The By-Laws provide that shareholders must provide timely written notice to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders or to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual meeting of shareholders. Notice for an annual meeting is generally timely if it is received at PepsiCo's principal office not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. However, if the date of the annual meeting is advanced by more than 30 days or delayed more than 60 days from this anniversary date, or if no annual meeting was held in the preceding year, such notice by the shareholder must be delivered not earlier than the 120th day prior to the annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or the tenth day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such annual meeting was first made. Shareholders utilizing "proxy access" must meet separate deadlines. The By-Laws also specify the form and content of a shareholder's notice. These provisions may prevent shareholders from bringing matters before an annual meeting of shareholders or from nominating candidates for election as directors at an annual meeting of shareholders.

Proxy Access. The By-Laws contain "proxy access" provisions which give an eligible shareholder (or a group of up to 20 shareholders aggregating their shares) that has owned 3% or more of the outstanding

common stock continuously for at least three years the right to nominate the greater of two nominees and 20% of the number of directors to be elected at the applicable annual general meeting, and to have those nominees included in PepsiCo's proxy materials, subject to the other terms and conditions of the By-Laws.

Special Meetings. A special meeting of the shareholders may be called by the Chairman of the Board of Directors of PepsiCo, by resolution of the Board of Directors of PepsiCo or by PepsiCo's corporate secretary upon written request of one or more shareholders holding shares of record representing at least 20% in the aggregate of PepsiCo's outstanding common stock entitled to vote at such meeting. Any such special meeting called at the request of PepsiCo's shareholders will be held at such date, time and place as may be fixed by PepsiCo's Board of Directors; *provided* that the date of such special meeting may not be more than 90 days from the receipt of such request by the corporate secretary. The By-Laws specify the form and content of a shareholder's request for a special meeting.

Indemnification of Directors, Officers and Employees. The By-Laws provide that unless the Board of Directors of PepsiCo determines otherwise, PepsiCo shall indemnify, to the full extent permitted by law, any person who was or is, or who is threatened to be made, a party to an action, suit or proceeding (including appeals), whether civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or arbitrative, by reason of the fact that such person, such person's testator or intestate, is or was one of PepsiCo's directors, officers or employees, or is or was serving at PepsiCo's request as a director, officer or employee of another enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. Pursuant to the By-Laws, this indemnification may, at the discretion of PepsiCo's Board of Directors, also include advancement of expenses prior to the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding.

In addition, PepsiCo has entered into indemnification agreements with each of PepsiCo's independent directors, pursuant to which PepsiCo has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless, to the full extent permitted by law, each director against any and all liabilities and assessments (including attorneys' fees and other costs, expenses and obligations) arising out of or related to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or other, including, but not limited to, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (whether with or without court approval), and any interest, assessments, excise taxes or other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of any of the foregoing, incurred by the independent director and arising out of his status as a director or member of a committee of PepsiCo's Board of Directors, or by reason of anything done or not done by the director in such capacities. After receipt of an appropriate request by an independent director, PepsiCo will also advance all expenses, costs and other obligations (including attorneys' fees) arising out of or related to such matters. PepsiCo will not be liable for payment of any liability or expense incurred by an independent director on account of acts which, at the time taken, were known or believed by such director to be clearly in conflict with PepsiCo's best interests.

Certain Anti-Takeover Effects of North Carolina Law

The North Carolina Shareholder Protection Act generally requires the affirmative vote of 95% of a public corporation's voting shares to approve a "business combination" with any entity that a majority of continuing directors determines beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, more than 20% of the voting shares of the corporation (or ever owned, directly or indirectly, more than 20% and is still an "affiliate" of the corporation) unless the fair price provisions and the procedural provisions of the North Carolina Shareholder Protection Act are satisfied.

"Business combination" is defined by the North Carolina Shareholder Protection Act as (i) any merger, consolidation or conversion of a corporation with or into any other entity, (ii) any sale or lease of all or any substantial part of the corporation's assets to any other entity, or (iii) any payment, sale or lease to the corporation or any subsidiary thereof in exchange for securities of the corporation of any assets having an aggregate fair market value equal to or greater than $5,000,000 of any other entity.

The North Carolina Shareholder Protection Act contains provisions that allowed a corporation to "opt out" of the applicability of the North Carolina Shareholder Protection Act's voting provisions within specified time periods that generally have expired. The Act applies to PepsiCo since PepsiCo did not opt out within these time periods.

This statute could discourage a third party from making a partial tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain a substantial position in PepsiCo's equity securities or seeking to obtain control of PepsiCo. It also might limit the price that certain investors might be willing to pay in the future for PepsiCo's shares of common stock and may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control of PepsiCo.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

This prospectus describes certain general terms and provisions of the debt securities of PepsiCo and PepsiCo Singapore. The debt securities of PepsiCo will be issued under an indenture dated as of February 12, 2024 (the "PepsiCo indenture"), between PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "trustee"). The debt securities of PepsiCo Singapore will be issued under an indenture dated as of February 12, 2024 (the "PepsiCo Singapore indenture"), among PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., as issuer, PepsiCo, Inc., as guarantor, and the trustee. The PepsiCo indenture and the PepsiCo Singapore indenture are collectively referred to herein as the "indentures" and each as the "indenture."

Any debt securities of PepsiCo Singapore that may be offered hereunder will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PepsiCo. See "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Guarantee by PepsiCo of Debt Securities of PepsiCo Singapore."

When either issuer offers to sell a particular series of debt securities, such issuer will describe the specific terms for the securities in a supplement to this prospectus. The prospectus supplement will also indicate whether the general terms and provisions described in this prospectus apply to a particular series of debt securities.

We have summarized certain terms and provisions of the indentures and, where applicable, the global securities representing the debt securities of PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as the case may be. This summary is not complete. Each indenture has been incorporated by reference as an exhibit to the registration statement for these securities that the issuers have filed with the SEC. You should read the indentures for the provisions which may be important to you. Each indenture is subject to and governed by the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. The forms of any global securities issued under either indenture will be filed as exhibits to the current report on Form 8-K filed in connection with the consummation of the applicable offering of debt securities.

Neither indenture limits the amount of debt securities which either issuer may issue. Each issuer may issue debt securities up to an aggregate principal amount as such issuer may authorize from time to time. The prospectus supplement will describe the terms of any debt securities being offered, including:

- classification as senior or subordinated debt securities;
- ranking of the specific series of debt securities relative to other outstanding indebtedness, including subsidiaries' debt;
- if the debt securities are subordinated, the aggregate amount of outstanding indebtedness, as of a recent date, that is senior to the subordinated securities, and any limitation on the issuance of additional senior indebtedness;
- the designation, aggregate principal amount and authorized denominations;
- the maturity date;
- the interest rate, if any, and the method for calculating the interest rate;
- the interest payment dates and the record dates for the interest payments;
- any mandatory or optional redemption terms or prepayment, sinking fund, exchangeability or, in the case of debt securities issued by PepsiCo, conversion or convertibility provisions;
- the place where the applicable issuer will pay principal and interest;
- if other than denominations of $1,000 or integral multiples of $1,000, the denominations the debt securities will be issued in;
- whether the debt securities will be issued in the form of global securities or certificates;
- the inapplicability of and additional provisions, if any, relating to the defeasance of the debt securities;
- the currency or currencies, if other than the currency of the United States, in which principal and interest will be paid;

- any material U.S. federal income tax consequences and, in the case of debt securities offered by PepsiCo Singapore, general Singapore tax consequences;
- the dates on which premium, if any, will be paid;
- the applicable issuer's right, if any, to defer payment of interest and the maximum length of this deferral period;
- any listing on a securities exchange;
- the initial public offering price; and
- other specific terms, including any additional events of default or covenants.

A "business day" with respect to any debt securities is any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to be closed in New York City.

Senior Debt

Senior debt securities will rank equally and *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated debt of the applicable issuer. PepsiCo's guarantee of PepsiCo Singapore's senior debt securities will rank equally and *pari passu* with all other unsecured and unsubordinated debt of PepsiCo.

Subordinated Debt

Subordinated debt securities will be subordinate and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner set forth in the applicable indenture, to all "senior indebtedness" of the applicable issuer. PepsiCo's guarantee of PepsiCo Singapore's subordinated debt securities will be subordinate and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner set forth in the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, to all "senior indebtedness" of PepsiCo. The indentures define "senior indebtedness" as obligations or indebtedness of, or guaranteed or assumed by, the issuer for borrowed money whether or not represented by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments, and amendments, renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such indebtedness or obligation. "Senior indebtedness" does not include nonrecourse obligations, the subordinated debt securities or any other obligations specifically designated as being subordinate in right of payment to senior indebtedness.

In general, the holders of all senior indebtedness are first entitled to receive payment of the full amount unpaid on senior indebtedness before the holders of any of the subordinated debt securities or coupons are entitled to receive a payment on account of the principal or interest on the indebtedness evidenced by the subordinated debt securities in certain events. These events include:

- any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings which concern the applicable issuer (and, in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, PepsiCo as the guarantor of PepsiCo Singapore's debt securities) or a substantial part of its property;
- a default having occurred for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any senior indebtedness or any other default having occurred concerning any senior indebtedness, which permits the holder or holders of any senior indebtedness to accelerate the maturity of any senior indebtedness with notice or lapse of time, or both. Such an event of default must have continued beyond the period of grace, if any, provided for such event of default, and such an event of default shall not have been cured or waived or shall not have ceased to exist; or
- the principal of, and accrued interest on, any series of the subordinated debt securities having been declared due and payable upon an event of default pursuant to section 5.02 of the applicable indenture. This declaration must not have been rescinded and annulled as provided in such indenture.

If this prospectus is being delivered in connection with a series of subordinated debt securities, the applicable prospectus supplement or the information incorporated in this prospectus by reference will set

forth the approximate amount of senior indebtedness of the applicable issuer outstanding as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter.

Floating Rate Notes

When the debt securities of any U.S. dollar-denominated series bear interest at a variable or floating rate (referred to below as "floating rate notes"), unless the applicable prospectus supplement states otherwise, the following provisions will apply to the calculation of interest in respect of such floating rate notes.

Calculation Agent

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, will act as calculation agent for the floating rate notes under a Calculation Agency Agreement among the issuers and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, dated as of February 12, 2024. Each issuer may change the calculation agent with respect to the floating rate notes issued by such issuer at any time without notice, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, may resign as calculation agent at any time upon sixty (60) days' written notice to the issuers.

Interest Payment Dates

Interest on the floating rate notes will be payable quarterly in arrears on the interest payment dates set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, commencing on the date set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, to the persons in whose names the floating rate notes are registered at the close of business on each record date set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement, as the case may be (whether or not a business day).

If any floating rate interest payment date falls on a day that is not a business day, the applicable issuer will make the interest payment on the next succeeding business day unless that business day is in the next succeeding calendar month, in which case (other than in the case of the maturity date) the applicable issuer will make the interest payment on the immediately preceding business day. If an interest payment is made on the next succeeding business day, no interest will accrue as a result of the delay in payment. If the maturity date for the floating rate notes falls on a day that is not a business day, the payment due on such date will be postponed to the next succeeding business day, and no further interest will accrue in respect of such postponement.

Calculation of Interest

Interest on the floating rate notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days in the Observation Period (as defined below).

As further described herein, on each Interest Payment Determination Date relating to the applicable floating rate interest payment date, the calculation agent will calculate the amount of accrued interest payable on the floating rate notes for each interest period by multiplying (i) the outstanding principal amount of the floating rate notes by (ii) the product of (a) the interest rate for the relevant interest period multiplied by (b) the quotient of the actual number of calendar days in such Observation Period divided by 360. In no event will the interest rate on the floating rate notes be less than zero.

The term "interest period," with respect to the floating rate notes, means the period from and including any floating rate interest payment date (or, with respect to the initial interest period only, commencing on the date set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement) to, but excluding, the next succeeding floating rate interest payment date, and in the case of the last such period, from and including the floating rate interest payment date immediately preceding the maturity date to, but excluding, the maturity date.

Secured Overnight Financing Rate and the SOFR Index

SOFR is published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and is intended to be a broad measure of the cost of borrowing cash overnight collateralized by U.S. Treasury securities.

The SOFR Index is published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and measures the cumulative impact of compounding SOFR on a unit of investment over time, with the initial value set to 1.00000000 on

April 2, 2018, the first value date of SOFR. The SOFR Index value reflects the effect of compounding SOFR each business day and allows the calculation of compounded SOFR averages over custom time periods.

The Federal Reserve Bank of New York notes on its publication page for the SOFR Index that use of the SOFR Index is subject to important limitations, indemnification obligations and disclaimers, including that the Federal Reserve Bank of New York may alter the methods of calculation, publication schedule, rate revision practices or availability of the SOFR Index at any time without notice. The interest rate for any interest period will not be adjusted for any modifications or amendments to the SOFR Index or SOFR data that the Federal Reserve Bank of New York may publish after the interest rate for that interest period has been determined.

Compounded SOFR

"Compounded SOFR" will be determined by the calculation agent in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point):

$$\left(\frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1\right) x \frac{360}{d_c}$$

where:

"SOFR $Index_{Start}$" = For periods other than the initial interest period, the SOFR Index value on the preceding Interest Payment Determination Date, and, for the initial interest period, the SOFR Index value on the date set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement;

"SOFR $Index_{End}$" = The SOFR Index value on the Interest Payment Determination Date relating to the applicable floating rate interest payment date (or in the final interest period, relating to the maturity date); and

"d_c" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Observation Period.

For purposes of determining Compounded SOFR:

"Interest Payment Determination Date" means the date two UST Business Days (as defined below) before each floating rate interest payment date (or in the final interest period, before the maturity date).

"Observation Period" means, in respect of each interest period, the period from, and including, the date two UST Business Days preceding the first date in such interest period to, but excluding, the date two UST Business Days preceding the floating rate interest payment date for such interest period (or in the final interest period, preceding the maturity date).

"SOFR Index" means, with respect to any UST Business Day, the SOFR Index value as published by the SOFR Administrator (as defined below) as such index appears on the SOFR Administrator's Website (as defined below) at 3:00 p.m. (New York time) on such UST Business Day (the "SOFR Index Determination Time"); *provided* that if a SOFR Index value does not so appear at the SOFR Index Determination Time, then (i) if a Benchmark Transition Event (as defined below) and its related Benchmark Replacement Date (as defined below) have not occurred with respect to SOFR, then Compounded SOFR shall be the rate determined pursuant to the "SOFR Index Unavailable Provisions" described below; or (ii) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR, then Compounded SOFR shall be the rate determined pursuant to the "— Effect of a Benchmark Transition Event" provisions described below.

"SOFR" means the daily secured overnight financing rate as provided by the SOFR Administrator on the SOFR Administrator's Website.

"SOFR Administrator" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of SOFR).

"SOFR Administrator's Website" means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, currently at http://www.newyorkfed.org, or any successor source.

"UST Business Day" means any day except for a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the documentation relating to the floating rate notes, if the applicable issuer or its designee determines on or prior to the relevant Reference Time (as defined below) that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to determining Compounded SOFR, then the benchmark replacement provisions set forth below under "— Effect of Benchmark Transition Event" will thereafter apply to all determinations of the rate of interest payable on the floating rate notes.

For the avoidance of doubt, in accordance with the benchmark replacement provisions, after a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the interest rate for each interest period on the floating rate notes will be an annual rate equal to the sum of the Benchmark Replacement and the applicable margin.

SOFR Index Unavailable Provisions

If a SOFR IndexStart or SOFR IndexEnd is not published on the associated Interest Payment Determination Date and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, "Compounded SOFR" means, for the applicable interest period for which such index is not available, the rate of return on a daily compounded interest investment calculated in accordance with the formula for SOFR Averages, and definitions required for such formula, published on the SOFR Administrator's Website at https://www.newyorkfed.org/markets/reference-rates/additional-information-about-reference-rates. For the purposes of this provision, references in the SOFR Averages compounding formula and related definitions to "calculation period" shall be replaced with "Observation Period" and the words "that is, 30-, 90-, or 180-calendar days" shall be removed. If SOFR does not so appear for any day "i" in the Observation Period, SOFRi for such day "i" shall be SOFR published in respect of the first preceding UST Business Day for which SOFR was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website.

Effect of Benchmark Transition Event

(1) *Benchmark Replacement*. If the applicable issuer or its designee determines that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to the relevant Reference Time in respect of any determination of the Benchmark (as defined below) on any date, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes relating to the floating rate notes in respect of such determination on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates.

(2) *Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes*. In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the applicable issuer or its designee will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time.

(3) *Decisions and Determinations*. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the applicable issuer or its designee pursuant to the benchmark replacement provisions described herein, including any determination with respect to tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection:

- will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error;
- if made by the applicable issuer, will be made in its sole discretion;
- if made by the applicable issuer's designee, will be made after consultation with such issuer, and such designee will not make any such determination, decision or election to which such issuer objects; and
- notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus relating to the floating rate notes, shall become effective without consent from the holders of the floating rate notes or any other party.

Any determination, decision or election pursuant to the benchmark replacement provisions shall be made by the applicable issuer or its designee (which may be such issuer's affiliate) on the basis as described above. The calculation agent shall have no obligation to make, and shall have no liability with respect to, any such determination, decision or election.

Certain Defined Terms

"Benchmark" means, initially, Compounded SOFR, as such term is defined above; *provided* that if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to Compounded SOFR (or the published SOFR Index used in the calculation thereof) or the then-current Benchmark, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement.

"Benchmark Replacement" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the applicable issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

(a) the sum of: (1) an alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark and (2) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

(b) the sum of: (1) the ISDA Fallback Rate (as defined below) and (2) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or

(c) the sum of: (1) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the applicable issuer or its designee as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate notes at such time and (2) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the applicable issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

(a) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero), or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement (as defined below);

(b) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, the ISDA Fallback Adjustment (as defined below); or

(c) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the applicable issuer or its designee giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate notes at such time.

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definitions or interpretations of interest period, the timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, the rounding of amounts or tenors, and other administrative matters) that the applicable issuer or its designee decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the applicable issuer or its designee decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if such issuer or its designee determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as such issuer or its designee determines is reasonably practicable).

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including any daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

(a) in the case of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (i) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (ii) the date

on which the administrator of the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or

(b) in the case of clause (c) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event giving rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination. For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of the definition of "Benchmark Replacement Date," references to "Benchmark" also include any reference rates underlying such Benchmark.

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

(a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component), permanently or indefinitely; *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component);

(b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component) permanently or indefinitely; *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or

(c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative.

For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," references to "Benchmark" also include any reference rates underlying such Benchmark.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time.

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an index cessation event with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon the occurrence of an index cessation date with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"Reference Time" with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means (1) if the Benchmark is Compounded SOFR, the SOFR Index Determination Time, as such time is defined above, and (2) if the Benchmark is not Compounded SOFR, the time determined by the applicable issuer or its designee in accordance with the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the Benchmark Replacement excluding the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

The interest rate and amount of interest to be paid on the floating rate notes for each interest period will be determined by the calculation agent. All determinations made by the calculation agent shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and binding on us and the holders of the floating rate notes. So long as Compounded SOFR is required to be determined with respect to the floating rate notes, there will at all times be a calculation agent. In the event that any then acting calculation agent shall be unable or unwilling to act, or that such calculation agent shall fail duly to establish Compounded SOFR for any interest period, or the applicable issuer proposes to remove such calculation agent, such issuer shall appoint another calculation agent.

Certain Other Considerations Relating to Floating Rate Notes

None of the trustee, the paying agent, the registrar or the calculation agent shall be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of SOFR or the SOFR Index, or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any Benchmark Transition Event or related Benchmark Replacement Date, (ii) to select, determine or designate any Benchmark Replacement, or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate or index have been satisfied, (iii) to select, determine or designate any Benchmark Replacement Adjustment, or other modifier to any replacement or successor index, or (iv) to determine whether or what Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing. In connection with the foregoing, each of the trustee, the paying agent, the registrar and the calculation agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any determinations made by the applicable issuer or its designee without independent investigation, and none will have any liability for actions taken at such issuer's direction in connection therewith.

None of the trustee, the paying agent, the registrar or the calculation agent shall be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement as a result of the unavailability of SOFR, the SOFR Index or other applicable Benchmark Replacement, including as a result of any failure, inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other transaction party in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this prospectus supplement and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. In connection with any determinations made hereunder, none of the trustee, the paying agent, the registrar or the calculation agent shall be responsible or liable for the applicable issuer's actions or omissions or those of its designee, or for any failure or delay in the performance by such issuer or its designee, nor shall any of the trustee, the paying agent, the registrar or the calculation agent be under any obligation to oversee or monitor such issuer's performance or that of its designee.

Events of Default

When we use the term "Event of Default" in either indenture with respect to the debt securities of any series, here are some examples of what we mean:

(1) default in paying interest on the debt securities when it becomes due and the default continues for a period of 30 days or more;

(2) default in paying principal, or premium, if any, on the debt securities when due;

(3) default is made in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation when the same becomes due, and such default continues for 30 days or more;

(4) (i) in the case of the PepsiCo indenture, default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of PepsiCo set forth in such indenture (other than defaults specified in clause (1), (2) or (3) above) and the default or breach continues for a period of 90 days or more after PepsiCo receives written notice from the trustee or PepsiCo and the trustee receive notice from the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class); and (ii) in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of PepsiCo Singapore or of PepsiCo set

forth in such indenture (other than defaults specified in clause (1), (2) or (3) above) and the default or breach continues for a period of 90 days or more after PepsiCo Singapore and PepsiCo receive written notice from the trustee or PepsiCo Singapore, PepsiCo and the trustee receive notice from the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class);

(5) (i) in the case of the PepsiCo indenture, certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, administration or similar proceedings with respect to PepsiCo have occurred; and (ii) in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, administration or similar proceedings with respect to PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore have occurred;

(6) solely in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, the guarantee of PepsiCo set forth in the PepsiCo Singapore indenture ceases to be in full force and effect, other than in accordance with the terms of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, or PepsiCo denies or disaffirms in writing its obligations under its guarantee, other than in accordance with the terms thereof or upon release of the guarantee in accordance with the PepsiCo Singapore indenture; or

(7) any other Events of Default set forth in the prospectus supplement.

If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (5) above) under the applicable indenture occurs with respect to the debt securities of any series and is continuing, then the trustee or the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class) may by written notice require the applicable issuer to repay immediately the entire principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of each affected series (or such lesser amount as may be provided in the terms of the securities), together with all accrued and unpaid interest and premium, if any.

If an Event of Default under the applicable indenture specified in clause (5) above occurs and is continuing, then the entire principal amount of the outstanding debt securities (or such lesser amount as may be provided in the terms of the securities) will automatically become due and payable immediately without any declaration or other act on the part of the trustee or any holder.

After a declaration of acceleration, the holders of not less than 51% in aggregate principal amount of outstanding debt securities of any series (each such series voting as a separate class) may rescind this accelerated payment requirement with respect to the debt securities of such series if all existing Events of Default with respect to the debt securities of such series, except for nonpayment of the principal and interest on the debt securities of that series that has become due solely as a result of the accelerated payment requirement, have been cured or waived and if the rescission of acceleration would not conflict with any judgment or decree. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all affected series under the applicable indenture (voting together as a single class) have the right to waive past defaults, except a default in paying principal, premium or interest on any outstanding debt security, or in respect of a covenant or a provision that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of all holders of the debt securities of each affected series.

Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all affected series under the applicable indenture (voting together as a single class) may seek to institute a proceeding only after they have notified the trustee of a continuing Event of Default in writing and made a written request, and offered reasonable indemnity, to the trustee to institute a proceeding and the trustee has failed to do so within 60 days after it received this notice. In addition, within this 60-day period the trustee must not have received directions inconsistent with this written request by holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all affected series under the applicable indenture (voting together as a single class). These limitations do not apply, however, to a suit instituted by a holder of a debt security for the enforcement of the payment of principal, interest or any premium on or after the due dates for such payment.

During the existence of an Event of Default, the trustee is required to exercise the rights and powers vested in it under the applicable indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent man would under the circumstances in the conduct of that person’s own affairs. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the trustee is not under any obligation to exercise any of its rights

or powers at the request or direction of any of the holders unless the holders have offered to the trustee reasonable security or indemnity. Subject to certain provisions, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of all affected series under the applicable indenture (voting together as a single class) have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee, or exercising any trust, or power conferred on the trustee.

The trustee will, within 90 days after any default occurs with respect to the debt securities of any series, give notice of the default to the holders of the debt securities of that series, unless the default was already cured or waived. Unless there is a default in paying principal, interest or any premium when due, the trustee can withhold giving notice to the holders if it determines in good faith that the withholding of notice is in the interest of the holders.

Modification and Waiver

Each indenture may be amended or modified without the consent of any holder of debt securities in order to:

- evidence a succession to the trustee;
- cure ambiguities, defects or inconsistencies;
- in the case of the PepsiCo indenture, provide for the assumption of PepsiCo's obligations in the case of a merger or consolidation or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets;
- in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, provide for the assumption of PepsiCo Singapore's or PepsiCo's obligations in the case of a merger or consolidation or transfer of all or substantially all of PepsiCo Singapore's or PepsiCo's assets, as applicable;
- in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, provide for the assumption of PepsiCo Singapore's obligations by PepsiCo, as set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Substitution of PepsiCo as the Issuer";
- make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the holders of the debt securities of a series;
- add guarantors with respect to the debt securities of any series;
- secure the debt securities of a series;
- establish the form or forms of debt securities of any series;
- maintain the qualification of such indenture under the Trust Indenture Act; or
- make any change that does not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any holder.

Other amendments and modifications of either indenture or the debt securities of any series issued may be made with the consent of the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of each series affected by the amendment or modification (voting together as a single class), and the compliance of PepsiCo (in the case of the PepsiCo indenture) and of PepsiCo Singapore or PepsiCo (in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture) with any provision of the applicable indenture with respect to the debt securities of any series issued under such indenture may be waived by written notice to PepsiCo (in the case of the PepsiCo indenture) and to PepsiCo Singapore and PepsiCo (in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture) and the trustee by the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of each series affected by the waiver (voting together as a single class). However, no modification or amendment may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding debt security affected:

- reduce the principal amount, interest or premium payable, or extend the fixed maturity, of the debt securities;
- alter or waive the redemption provisions of the debt securities;
- change the currency in which principal, any premium or interest is paid;

- reduce the percentage in principal amount outstanding of debt securities of any series which must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver or consent to take any action;
- impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on the debt securities;
- waive a payment default with respect to the debt securities or any guarantor;
- reduce the interest rate or extend the time for payment of interest on the debt securities;
- adversely affect the ranking of the debt securities of any series; or
- release any guarantor from any of its obligations under its guarantee or the applicable indenture, except in compliance with the terms of such indenture.

An amendment, supplemental indenture or waiver which changes, eliminates or waives any covenant or other provision of the applicable indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of debt securities, or which modifies the rights of the holders of debt securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under the applicable indenture of the holders of debt securities of any other series.

Covenants

Limitation of Liens Applicable to Senior Debt Securities

Each indenture provides that with respect to senior debt securities, unless otherwise provided in a particular series of senior debt securities, PepsiCo will not, and will not permit any of its restricted subsidiaries to, incur, suffer to exist or guarantee any debt secured by a lien on any principal property or on any shares of stock of (or other interests in) any of its restricted subsidiaries unless PepsiCo or that first-mentioned restricted subsidiary secures or causes such restricted subsidiary to secure the senior debt securities (and any of its or such restricted subsidiary's other debt, at its option or such restricted subsidiary's option, as the case may be, not subordinate to the senior debt securities), equally and ratably with (or prior to) such secured debt, for as long as such secured debt will be so secured.

These restrictions will not, however, apply to debt secured by:

(1) any liens existing prior to the issuance of such senior debt securities;

(2) any lien on property of or shares of stock of (or other interests in) or debt of any entity existing at the time such entity becomes a restricted subsidiary;

(3) any liens on property, shares of stock of (or other interests in) or debt of any entity (a) existing at the time of acquisition of such property or shares (or other interests) (including acquisition through merger or consolidation), (b) to secure the payment of all or any part of the purchase price of such property or shares (or other interests) or construction or improvement of such property or (c) to secure any debt incurred prior to, at the time of, or within 365 days after the later of the acquisition, the completion of construction or the commencement of full operation of such property or within 365 days after the acquisition of such shares (or other interests) for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price of such shares (or other interests) or construction thereon;

(4) any liens in favor of PepsiCo or any of its restricted subsidiaries (in the case of the PepsiCo indenture) or PepsiCo Singapore, PepsiCo or any of its restricted subsidiaries (in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture);

(5) any liens in favor of, or required by contracts with, governmental entities; or

(6) any extension, renewal or refunding of liens referred to in any of the preceding clauses (1) through (5).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, PepsiCo or any of its restricted subsidiaries may incur, suffer to exist or guarantee any debt secured by a lien on any principal property or on any shares of stock of (or other

interests in) any of its restricted subsidiaries if, after giving effect thereto, the aggregate amount of such debt does not exceed 15% of the consolidated net tangible assets of PepsiCo and its restricted subsidiaries.

Neither indenture restricts the transfer by PepsiCo of a principal property to any of its unrestricted subsidiaries or its ability to change the designation of a subsidiary owning principal property from a restricted subsidiary to an unrestricted subsidiary and, if PepsiCo were to do so, any such unrestricted subsidiary would not be restricted from incurring secured debt nor would PepsiCo be required, upon such incurrence, to secure the debt securities equally and ratably with such secured debt.

Definitions. The following are definitions of some terms used in the above description. We refer you to the applicable indenture for a full description of all of these terms, as well as any other terms used herein for which no definition is provided.

"Consolidated net tangible assets" means the total amount of PepsiCo's assets and its restricted subsidiaries' assets minus:

- all applicable depreciation, amortization and other valuation reserves;
- all current liabilities of PepsiCo and its restricted subsidiaries (excluding any intercompany liabilities); and
- all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expenses and other like intangibles, all as set forth on PepsiCo's and its restricted subsidiaries' latest consolidated balance sheets prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

"Debt" means any indebtedness for borrowed money.

"Principal property" means any single manufacturing or processing plant, office building or warehouse owned or leased by PepsiCo or any of its restricted subsidiaries other than a plant, warehouse, office building or portion thereof which, in the opinion of PepsiCo's Board of Directors, is not of material importance to the business conducted by PepsiCo and its restricted subsidiaries taken as an entirety.

"Restricted subsidiary" means, at any time, any subsidiary which at the time is not an unrestricted subsidiary of PepsiCo.

"Subsidiary" means any entity, at least a majority of the outstanding voting stock of which shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by PepsiCo or by one or more of its subsidiaries, or both.

"Unrestricted subsidiary" means any subsidiary of PepsiCo (not at the time designated as its restricted subsidiary) (1) the major part of whose business consists of finance, banking, credit, leasing, insurance, financial services or other similar operations, or any combination thereof, (2) substantially all the assets of which consist of the capital stock of one or more subsidiaries engaged in the operations referred to in the preceding clause (1), or (3) designated as an unrestricted subsidiary by PepsiCo's Board of Directors.

Consolidation, Merger or Sale of Assets

Each indenture provides that PepsiCo (in the case of the PepsiCo indenture) or PepsiCo Singapore and PepsiCo (in the case of the PepsiCo Singapore indenture) may consolidate or merge with or into, or convey or transfer all or substantially all of its assets to, any entity (including, without limitation, a limited partnership or a limited liability company); *provided* that:

- in the case of PepsiCo, PepsiCo will be the surviving entity or, if not, that the successor will be an entity that is organized and validly existing under the laws of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia and will expressly assume by a supplemental indenture PepsiCo's obligations under the applicable indenture and the debt securities;
- in the case of PepsiCo Singapore, PepsiCo Singapore will be the surviving entity or, if not, that the successor will expressly assume by a supplemental indenture PepsiCo Singapore's obligations under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture and the debt securities;
- immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no event of default, and no default or other event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an event of default, will have happened and be continuing; and

- the applicable issuer will have delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel, stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer complies with the applicable indenture.

In the event of any such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease, any such successor will succeed to and be substituted for PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as applicable, as obligor on the debt securities with the same effect as if it had been named in the applicable indenture as obligor, and PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as applicable, will be released from all obligations under the applicable indenture and under the debt securities.

Following any such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease with respect to PepsiCo Singapore, if any successor of PepsiCo Singapore (the "Singapore Successor") is organized and existing under the laws of any state or territory of the United States or in the District of Columbia (collectively, a "U.S. jurisdiction"), then the provisions set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Payment of Additional Amounts" and "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Redemption for Tax Reasons" shall cease to apply with respect to any outstanding debt securities of the Singapore Successor issued under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture; *provided* that any payments to be made by such Singapore Successor in respect of such outstanding debt securities are not deemed to be derived from Singapore pursuant to Section 12(6) of the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore. If the Singapore Successor is not organized and existing under the laws of a U.S. jurisdiction, then the provisions set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Payment of Additional Amounts" and "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Redemption for Tax Reasons" shall continue to apply with respect to any outstanding debt securities of the Singapore Successor issued under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, but references to the Republic of Singapore shall instead be changed to the jurisdiction of incorporation or organization of the Singapore Successor (if different than the Republic of Singapore); *provided* that any payments to be made by such Singapore Successor in respect of such outstanding debt securities are not deemed to be derived from Singapore pursuant to Section 12(6) of the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Payment of Additional Amounts" and "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Redemption for Tax Reasons" shall continue to apply with respect to any outstanding debt securities of the Singapore Successor issued under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture that are denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars, regardless of whether the Singapore Successor is organized and existing under the laws of a U.S. jurisdiction.

There are no other restrictive covenants contained in the indentures. The indentures do not contain any provision that will restrict PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as applicable, from entering into one or more additional indentures providing for the issuance of debt securities or warrants, or from incurring, assuming, or becoming liable with respect to any indebtedness or other obligation, whether secured or unsecured, or from paying dividends or making other distributions on PepsiCo's capital stock, or from purchasing or redeeming its capital stock. The indentures do not contain any financial ratios or specified levels of net worth or liquidity to which either issuer must adhere. In addition, the indentures do not contain any provision that would require either issuer to repurchase, redeem or otherwise modify the terms of any of the debt securities upon a change in control or other event involving either issuer that may adversely affect its creditworthiness or the value of its debt securities.

Satisfaction, Discharge and Covenant Defeasance

Each issuer may terminate its obligations under the applicable indenture, when:

- either:
  - all debt securities of any series issued that have been authenticated and delivered have been delivered to the trustee for cancellation; or
  - all the debt securities of any series issued that have not been delivered to the trustee for cancellation have become due and payable, will become due and payable within one year, or are

to be called for redemption within one year and such issuer has made arrangements satisfactory to the trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the trustee in such issuer's name and at its expense, and in each case, such issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the trustee sufficient funds to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the series of debt securities to pay principal, interest and any premium;

- the issuer has paid or caused to be paid all other sums then due and payable under the applicable indenture; and
- the issuer has delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent under the applicable indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of such indenture have been complied with.

Each issuer may elect to have its obligations under the applicable indenture discharged with respect to the outstanding debt securities of any series ("legal defeasance"). Legal defeasance means that such issuer will be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by the outstanding debt securities of such series under the applicable indenture, except for:

- the rights of holders of the debt securities to receive principal, interest and any premium when due;
- the issuer's obligations with respect to the debt securities concerning issuing temporary debt securities, registration of transfer of debt securities, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen debt securities and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment for security payments held in trust;
- the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the trustee; and
- the defeasance provisions of the applicable indenture.

In addition, each issuer may elect to have its obligations released with respect to certain covenants in the applicable indenture ("covenant defeasance"). Any omission to comply with these obligations will not constitute a default or an event of default with respect to the debt securities of any series. In the event covenant defeasance occurs, certain events, not including non-payment, bankruptcy and insolvency events, described under "— Events of Default" above, will no longer constitute an event of default for that series.

In order to exercise either legal defeasance or covenant defeasance with respect to outstanding debt securities of any series:

- the applicable issuer must irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the trustee as trust funds for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to the benefit of the holders of the debt securities of a series:
  - money in an amount;
  - U.S. government obligations (or equivalent government obligations in the case of debt securities denominated in other than U.S. dollars or a specified currency) that will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount; or
  - a combination of money and U.S. government obligations (or equivalent government obligations, as applicable), in each case sufficient, in the written opinion (with respect to U.S. or equivalent government obligations or a combination of money and U.S. or equivalent government obligations, as applicable) of a nationally recognized firm of independent registered public accountants, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the trustee to pay and discharge, all of the principal (including mandatory sinking fund payments), interest and any premium at the due date or maturity;
- in the case of legal defeasance, such issuer must have delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel stating that, under then applicable U.S. federal income tax law, the holders of the debt securities of that series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, defeasance and discharge to be effected and will be subject to the same U.S. federal income tax as would be the case if the deposit, defeasance and discharge did not occur;
- in the case of covenant defeasance, such issuer must have delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that the holders of the debt securities of that series will not recognize income,

gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and covenant defeasance to be effected and will be subject to the same U.S. federal income tax as would be the case if the deposit and covenant defeasance did not occur;

- no event of default or default with respect to the outstanding debt securities of that series has occurred and is continuing at the time of such deposit after giving effect to the deposit or, in the case of legal defeasance, no default relating to bankruptcy or insolvency has occurred and is continuing at any time on or before the 91st day after the date of such deposit, it being understood that this condition is not deemed satisfied until after the 91st day;
- the legal defeasance or covenant defeasance will not cause the trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, assuming all debt securities of a series were in default within the meaning of such Act;
- the legal defeasance or covenant defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which such issuer is a party; and
- the legal defeasance or covenant defeasance will not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, unless the trust is registered under such Act or exempt from registration.

The applicable issuer must have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel stating that all conditions precedent with respect to the legal defeasance or covenant defeasance have been complied with.

Governing Law

Each indenture and any debt securities issued thereunder, including any claims or controversies arising out of or relating to such indenture or debt securities, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Waiver of Trial by Jury

Each indenture provides that the parties thereto as well as the holders of any debt securities issued thereunder (by their acceptance of such debt securities) irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right they may have to a trial by jury in respect of any litigation directly or indirectly arising out of, under or in connection with the applicable indenture or debt securities.

Concerning PepsiCo's and Its Subsidiaries' Relationship with the Trustee

PepsiCo and its subsidiaries maintain banking relationships with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association.

Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture

Unless the applicable prospectus supplement states otherwise, the following provisions will apply to any debt securities of PepsiCo Singapore.

Guarantee by PepsiCo of Debt Securities of PepsiCo Singapore

PepsiCo will unconditionally and irrevocably guarantee the payment of all of PepsiCo Singapore's obligations under each series of debt securities offered under this prospectus and any prospectus supplement and all other amounts owed under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture pursuant to a guarantee (the "guarantee") included in the PepsiCo Singapore indenture. If PepsiCo Singapore defaults in the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, such debt securities when and as the same shall become due, whether upon maturity, acceleration, or otherwise, or any other amounts owed under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, without the necessity of action by the trustee or any holder of such debt securities, PepsiCo shall be required promptly and fully to make such payment. Upon a PepsiCo Substitution (as defined under "— Substitution of PepsiCo as the Issuer") with respect to any series of debt securities of PepsiCo Singapore, PepsiCo shall cease to guarantee such series of debt securities.

Payment of Additional Amounts

PepsiCo Singapore will, subject to the exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay as additional interest on debt securities of any series such additional amounts as are necessary in order that the net payment by PepsiCo Singapore of the principal of and interest on such securities to a holder, after withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future tax, duty, assessment or governmental charge of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the Republic of Singapore or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, will not be less than the amount provided in such debt securities to be then due and payable; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing obligation to pay additional amounts shall not apply:

(1) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed by reason of the holder (or the beneficial owner for whose benefit such holder holds such security), or a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder of the holder if the holder is an estate, trust, partnership or corporation, or a person holding a power over an estate or trust administered by a fiduciary holder, being considered as:

   (a) being or having been engaged in a trade or business in the Republic of Singapore or having or having had a permanent establishment in the Republic of Singapore;

   (b) having a current or former connection with the Republic of Singapore (other than a connection arising solely as a result of the ownership of the securities, the receipt of any payment or the enforcement of any rights hereunder), including being or having been a citizen or resident of the Republic of Singapore; or

   (c) being a bank receiving payments on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;

(2) to any holder that is not the sole beneficial owner of the securities, or a portion of the securities, or that is a fiduciary, partnership or limited liability company, but only to the extent that a beneficial owner with respect to the holder, a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, or a beneficial owner or member of the partnership or limited liability company would not have been entitled to the payment of an additional amount had the beneficiary, settlor, beneficial owner or member received directly its beneficial or distributive share of the payment;

(3) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the failure of the holder or any other person to comply with certification, identification or information reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the Republic of Singapore of the holder or beneficial owner of the securities, if compliance is required by statute or regulation of the Republic of Singapore or any taxing authority therein or by an applicable income tax treaty to which the Republic of Singapore is a party as a precondition to exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(4) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed otherwise than by withholding by PepsiCo Singapore or a paying agent from the payment;

(5) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for a change in law, regulation, or administrative or judicial interpretation that becomes effective more than 15 days after the payment becomes due or is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(6) to any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, excise, transfer, wealth, capital gains or personal property tax or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(7) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge required to be withheld by any paying agent from any payment of principal of or interest on any security, if such payment can be made without such withholding by at least one other paying agent;

(8) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the presentation by the holder of any security, where presentation is required, for payment on a date

more than 30 days after the date on which payment became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(9) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld solely by reason of the beneficial owner being a bank (i) purchasing the securities in the ordinary course of its lending business or (ii) that is neither (A) buying the securities for investment purposes only nor (B) buying the securities for resale to a third party that either is not a bank or holding the securities for investment purposes only;

(10) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") (or any amended or successor provisions), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code; or

(11) in the case of any combination of items (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10).

Following a PepsiCo Substitution as set forth under "— Substitution of PepsiCo as the Issuer" with respect to a series of debt securities then outstanding under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, the preceding paragraph will cease to apply with respect to such series of debt securities. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Payment of Additional Amounts" shall continue to apply with respect to debt securities of a series issued under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture that are denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars following a PepsiCo Substitution with respect to such series of securities.

The debt securities are subject in all cases to any tax, fiscal or other law or regulation or administrative or judicial interpretation applicable to such securities. Except as specifically provided under this heading "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Payment of Additional Amounts" and under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Payment of Additional Amounts" below or as otherwise stated in the prospectus supplement relating to the offering of the debt securities of the applicable series, PepsiCo Singapore will not be required to make any payment for any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by any government or a political subdivision or taxing authority of or in any government or political subdivision with respect to such series of debt securities.

Redemption for Tax Reasons

If, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated under the laws) of the Republic of Singapore, or any taxing authority therein, or any change in, or amendments to, an official position regarding the application or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings, which change or amendment is announced or becomes effective on or after the date of the prospectus supplement relating to debt securities of any series issued by PepsiCo Singapore, PepsiCo Singapore becomes or, based upon a written opinion of independent counsel selected by PepsiCo Singapore, will become obligated to pay additional amounts as described under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Payment of Additional Amounts" with respect to securities of such series, then PepsiCo Singapore may at any time at its option redeem, in whole, but not in part, the outstanding securities of such series on not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, at a redemption price equal to 100% of their principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest on those securities to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption.

Following a PepsiCo Substitution as set forth under "— Substitution of PepsiCo as the Issuer" with respect to a series of debt securities then outstanding under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, the preceding paragraph will cease to apply with respect to such series of debt securities. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Redemption for Tax Reasons" shall continue to apply with respect to debt securities of a series issued under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture that are denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars following a PepsiCo Substitution with respect to such series of securities.

Substitution of PepsiCo as the Issuer

Under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, PepsiCo has the right, at its option at any time, without the consent of any holders of any series of debt securities, to be substituted for, and assume the obligations of, PepsiCo Singapore under any series of debt securities that is then outstanding under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture if, immediately after giving effect to such substitution, no event of default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default, has occurred and is continuing (other than a default or event of default that would be cured by such substitution); *provided* that PepsiCo executes a supplemental indenture in which it agrees to be bound by the terms of each such series of debt securities and the PepsiCo Singapore indenture. In the case of such a substitution and assumption by PepsiCo (a "PepsiCo Substitution"), (i) PepsiCo Singapore will be relieved of any further obligations under the assumed series of debt securities and the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, (ii) PepsiCo will be released from all obligations under the guarantee and will instead become the primary (and sole) obligor under such debt securities and the related PepsiCo Singapore indenture provisions and (iii) bankruptcy events affecting PepsiCo Singapore but not PepsiCo will no longer be events of default. Following such PepsiCo Substitution, references in this prospectus, in any prospectus supplement and in the PepsiCo Singapore indenture to PepsiCo Singapore, as issuer under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, shall be deemed to instead refer to PepsiCo with respect to each series of debt securities to which such PepsiCo Substitution applied.

Submission to Jurisdiction; Agent for Service of Process

Each party to the PepsiCo Singapore indenture submitted to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York state or United States federal court sitting in The City of New York over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the PepsiCo Singapore indenture or securities of any series issued thereunder. In the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, PepsiCo Singapore appointed PepsiCo as its agent for service for any such suit, action or proceeding.

Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar

Unless the applicable prospectus supplement states otherwise, the following provisions will apply to any debt securities of PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore that are denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar.

Payment of Additional Amounts

The applicable issuer will, subject to the exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay as additional interest on debt securities of any series such additional amounts as are necessary in order that the net payment by such issuer of the principal of and interest on such securities to a holder who is not a United States person (as defined below), after withholding or deduction for any present or future tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by the United States or a taxing authority in the United States will not be less than the amount provided in such securities to be then due and payable; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing obligation to pay additional amounts shall not apply:

(1) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed by reason of the holder (or the beneficial owner for whose benefit such holder holds such security), or a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder of the holder if the holder is an estate, trust, partnership or corporation, or a person holding a power over an estate or trust administered by a fiduciary holder, being considered as:

(a) being or having been engaged in a trade or business in the United States or having or having had a permanent establishment in the United States;

(b) having a current or former connection with the United States (other than a connection arising solely as a result of the ownership of the securities, the receipt of any payment or the enforcement of any rights hereunder), including being or having been a citizen or resident of the United States;

(c) being or having been a personal holding company, a passive foreign investment company or a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes or a corporation that has accumulated earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;

(d) being or having been a "10-percent shareholder" of the Company as defined in Section 871(h)(3) of the Code, or any successor provision; or

(e) being a bank receiving payments on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;

(2) to any holder that is not the sole beneficial owner of the securities, or a portion of the securities, or that is a fiduciary, partnership or limited liability company, but only to the extent that a beneficial owner with respect to the holder, a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, or a beneficial owner or member of the partnership or limited liability company would not have been entitled to the payment of an additional amount had the beneficiary, settlor, beneficial owner or member received directly its beneficial or distributive share of the payment;

(3) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the failure of the holder or any other person to comply with certification, identification or information reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the holder or beneficial owner of the securities, if compliance is required by statute or regulation of the United States or any taxing authority therein or by an applicable income tax treaty to which the United States is a party as a precondition to exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(4) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed otherwise than by withholding by the applicable issuer or a paying agent from the payment;

(5) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for a change in law, regulation, or administrative or judicial interpretation that becomes effective more than 15 days after the payment becomes due or is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(6) to any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, excise, transfer, wealth, capital gains or personal property tax or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(7) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge required to be withheld by any paying agent from any payment of principal of or interest on any security, if such payment can be made without such withholding by at least one other paying agent;

(8) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the presentation by the holder of any security, where presentation is required, for payment on a date more than 30 days after the date on which payment became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(9) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld solely by reason of the beneficial owner being a bank (i) purchasing the securities in the ordinary course of its lending business or (ii) that is neither (A) buying the securities for investment purposes only nor (B) buying the securities for resale to a third party that either is not a bank or holding the securities for investment purposes only;

(10) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or any amended or successor provisions), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code; or

(11) in the case of any combination of items (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10).

For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding paragraph will apply in addition to the provisions set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Payment of Additional Amounts" with respect to debt securities of a series issued under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture that are denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, and the preceding paragraph will continue to apply with respect to such series following a PepsiCo Substitution as set forth

under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Substitution of PepsiCo as the Issuer" with respect to such series of securities.

The debt securities are subject in all cases to any tax, fiscal or other law or regulation or administrative or judicial interpretation applicable to such securities. Except as specifically provided under this heading "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Payment of Additional Amounts" or as otherwise stated in the prospectus supplement relating to the offering of the debt securities of the applicable series, or as specifically provided under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Payment of Additional Amounts" above with respect to PepsiCo Singapore, neither issuer will be required to make any payment of additional amounts in respect of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by any government or a political subdivision or taxing authority of or in any government or political subdivision with respect to such series of debt securities.

As used under this heading "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Payment of Additional Amounts" and under "— Redemption for Tax Reasons" below, the term "United States" or "U.S." means the United States of America (including the states of the United States and the District of Columbia and any political subdivision thereof) and the term "United States person" means any individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia (other than a partnership that is not treated as a United States person under any applicable Treasury regulations), or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

Redemption for Tax Reasons

If, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated under the laws) of the United States or any taxing authority therein, or any change in, or amendments to, an official position regarding the application or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings, which change or amendment is announced or becomes effective on or after the date of the prospectus supplement relating to debt securities of any series of either issuer, the applicable issuer becomes or, based upon a written opinion of independent counsel selected by either issuer, will become obligated to pay additional amounts as described under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued in Currencies Other Than U.S. Dollar — Payment of Additional Amounts" with respect to securities of such series, then such issuer may at any time at its option redeem, in whole, but not in part, the outstanding securities of such series on not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, at a redemption price equal to 100% of their principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest on those securities to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption.

For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding paragraph will apply in addition to the provisions set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Redemption for Tax Reasons" with respect to debt securities of a series issued by PepsiCo Singapore under the PepsiCo Singapore indenture that are denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, and the preceding paragraph will continue to apply with respect to such series following a PepsiCo Substitution as set forth under "— Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Substitution of PepsiCo as the Issuer" with respect to such series of securities.

Currency Conversion

All payments of interest and principal, including payments made upon any redemption of securities of any series, will be payable in the currency in which such securities are denominated (the "original currency"), which may be U.S. dollar, euro, sterling or another currency. If such original currency is unavailable to the applicable issuer due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond its control (or if such original currency is no longer being used for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of or within the international banking community or, in the case of the euro, by the then member states of the European Monetary Union that have adopted the euro as their currency), then all payments in respect of such securities will be made in U.S. dollars until such original currency is again available to such issuer and so used. In such circumstances, the amount payable on any date in the original currency will be converted into

U.S. dollars on the basis of the then most recently available market exchange rate for the original currency, as determined by the applicable issuer in its sole discretion. Any payment in respect of the securities of any series so made in U.S. dollars will not constitute an event of default under such securities or the applicable indenture. The trustee (in any capacity) shall not have any liability or responsibility to convert any currency, nor should it be liable or responsible for any conversion rate or exchange risk, and the trustee (in any capacity) shall only accept or disburse any funds in U.S. dollars.

DESCRIPTION OF WARRANTS

PepsiCo may issue warrants to purchase its debt or equity securities or securities of third parties or other rights, including rights to receive payment in cash or securities based on the value, rate or price of one or more specified commodities, currencies, securities or indices, or any combination of the foregoing. Warrants may be issued independently or together with any other securities and may be attached to, or separate from, such securities. Each series of warrants will be issued under a separate warrant agreement to be entered into between PepsiCo and a warrant agent. The terms of any warrants to be issued and a description of the material provisions of the applicable warrant agreement will be set forth in the applicable prospectus supplement.

The applicable prospectus supplement will describe the following terms of any warrants in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered:

- the title of such warrants;
- the aggregate number of such warrants;
- the price or prices at which such warrants will be issued;
- the currency or currencies in which the price of such warrants will be payable;
- the securities or other rights, including rights to receive payment in cash or securities based on the value, rate or price of one or more specified commodities, currencies, securities or indices, or any combination of the foregoing, purchasable upon exercise of such warrants;
- the price at which and the currency or currencies in which the securities or other rights purchasable upon exercise of such warrants may be purchased;
- the date on which the right to exercise such warrants shall commence and the date on which such right shall expire;
- if applicable, the minimum or maximum amount of such warrants which may be exercised at any one time;
- if applicable, the designation and terms of the securities with which such warrants are issued and the number of such warrants issued with each such security;
- if applicable, the date on and after which such warrants and the related securities will be separately transferable;
- information with respect to book-entry procedures, if any;
- if applicable, a discussion of any material U.S. federal income tax considerations; and
- any other terms of such warrants, including terms, procedures and limitations relating to the exchange and exercise of such warrants.

DESCRIPTION OF UNITS

As specified in the applicable prospectus supplement, PepsiCo may issue units consisting of one or more warrants, debt securities, shares of common stock or any combination of such securities. The applicable prospectus supplement will describe:

- the terms of the units and of the warrants, debt securities and common stock comprising the units, including whether and under what circumstances the securities comprising the units may be traded separately;
- a description of the terms of any unit agreement governing the units; and
- a description of the provisions for the payment, settlement, transfer or exchange of the units.

FORMS OF SECURITIES

Each debt security, warrant and unit will be represented either by a certificate issued in definitive form to a particular investor or by one or more global securities representing the entire issuance of securities. Certificated securities will be issued in definitive form and global securities will be issued in registered form. Definitive securities name you or your nominee as the owner of the security, and in order to transfer or exchange these securities or to receive payments other than interest or other interim payments, you or your nominee must physically deliver the securities to the trustee, registrar, paying agent or other agent, as applicable. Global securities name a depositary or its nominee as the owner of the debt securities, warrants or units represented by these global securities. The depositary maintains a computerized system that will reflect each investor's beneficial ownership of the securities through an account maintained by the investor with its broker/dealer, bank, trust company or other representative, as we explain more fully below.

Global Securities

Registered Global Securities. The applicable issuer may issue the registered debt securities, warrants and units in the form of one or more fully registered global securities that will be deposited with a depositary or its nominee identified in the applicable prospectus supplement and registered in the name of that depositary or nominee. In those cases, one or more registered global securities will be issued in a denomination or aggregate denominations equal to the portion of the aggregate principal or face amount of the securities to be represented by registered global securities. Unless and until it is exchanged in whole for securities in definitive registered form, a registered global security may not be transferred except as a whole by and among the depositary for the registered global security, the nominees of the depositary or any successors of the depositary or those nominees.

If not described below, any specific terms of the depositary arrangement with respect to any securities to be represented by a registered global security will be described in the prospectus supplement relating to those securities. The issuers anticipate that the following provisions will apply to all depositary arrangements.

Ownership of beneficial interests in a registered global security will be limited to persons, called participants, that have accounts with the depositary or persons that may hold interests through participants. Upon the issuance of a registered global security, the depositary will credit, on its book-entry registration and transfer system, the participants' accounts with the respective principal or face amounts of the securities beneficially owned by the participants. Any dealers, underwriters or agents participating in the distribution of the securities will designate the accounts to be credited. Ownership of beneficial interests in a registered global security will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership interests will be effected only through, records maintained by the depositary, with respect to interests of participants, and on the records of participants, with respect to interests of persons holding through participants. The laws of some states may require that some purchasers of securities take physical delivery of these securities in definitive form. These laws may impair your ability to own, transfer or pledge beneficial interests in registered global securities.

So long as the depositary, or its nominee, is the registered owner of a registered global security, that depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the securities represented by the registered global security for all purposes under the applicable indenture, warrant agreement or unit agreement. Except as described below, owners of beneficial interests in a registered global security will not be entitled to have the securities represented by the registered global security registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of the securities in definitive form and will not be considered the owners or holders of the securities under the applicable indenture, warrant agreement or unit agreement. Accordingly, each person owning a beneficial interest in a registered global security must rely on the procedures of the depositary for that registered global security and, if that person is not a participant, on the procedures of the participant through which the person owns its interest, to exercise any rights of a holder under the applicable indenture, warrant agreement or unit agreement. We understand that under existing industry practices, if the applicable issuer requests any action of holders or if an owner of a beneficial interest in a registered global security desires to give or take any action that a holder is entitled to give or take under the applicable indenture, warrant agreement or unit agreement, the depositary for the registered global security would authorize the participants holding the relevant beneficial interests to give or take that action, and the participants would authorize beneficial owners owning through them to give or take that action or would otherwise act upon the instructions of beneficial owners holding through them.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest payments on debt securities, and any payments to holders with respect to warrants or units, represented by a registered global security registered in the name of a depositary or its nominee will be made to the depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the registered global security. None of the issuers, the trustee, the warrant agents, the unit agents or any other agent of the issuers, agent of the trustee or agent of the warrant agents or unit agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the registered global security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to those beneficial ownership interests.

The issuers expect that the depositary for any of the securities represented by a registered global security, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium, interest or other distribution of underlying securities or other property to holders on that registered global security, will immediately credit participants' accounts in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in that registered global security as shown on the records of the depositary. The issuers also expect that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in a registered global security held through participants will be governed by standing customer instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with the securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of those participants.

If the depositary for any of these securities represented by a registered global security is at any time unwilling or unable to continue as depositary or ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act, and a successor depositary registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act is not appointed by the applicable issuer within 90 days, such issuer will issue securities in definitive form in exchange for the registered global security that had been held by the depositary. Any securities issued in definitive form in exchange for a registered global security will be registered in the name or names that the depositary gives to the relevant trustee, warrant agent, unit agent or other relevant agent of ours or theirs. It is expected that the depositary's instructions will be based upon directions received by the depositary from participants with respect to ownership of beneficial interests in the registered global security that had been held by the depositary.

ENFORCEMENT OF CIVIL LIABILITIES AND SERVICE OF PROCESS

The PepsiCo Singapore indenture is, and any debt securities to be issued thereunder will be, governed by New York law. PepsiCo Singapore is a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore and has no assets or operations, and will have no assets or operations, other than as related to the issuance, administration and repayment of any debt securities it may issue in the future that are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PepsiCo. In addition, some of PepsiCo Singapore's directors and officers, and all or a substantial portion of the assets of PepsiCo Singapore, are, or may be, located outside the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon PepsiCo Singapore or its directors and officers, or to enforce against PepsiCo Singapore or its directors and officers in U.S. courts judgments obtained in such courts predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States. Pursuant to the PepsiCo Singapore indenture, PepsiCo Singapore has appointed PepsiCo to be its agent for service of process with respect to any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the PepsiCo Singapore indenture or securities of any series issued thereunder.

A final and conclusive judgment in the federal or state courts of the United States under which a fixed sum of money is payable, other than a sum payable in respect of taxes, fines, penalties or similar charges, may be subject to a common law action for enforcement of the foreign judgment as a debt in the courts of Singapore. The Singapore courts also may not recognize or enforce a foreign judgment if the foreign judgment is inconsistent with a prior local judgment, contravenes public policy, or amounts to the direct or indirect enforcement of a foreign penal, revenue or other public law.

There is uncertainty as to whether judgments of courts in the United States based upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States would be recognized or enforceable in Singapore courts, and there is doubt as to whether Singapore courts would enter judgments in original actions brought in Singapore courts based solely upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States.

Civil liability provisions of the federal and state securities laws of the United States permit the award of punitive damages against PepsiCo Singapore and its directors and officers. Singapore courts may not recognize or enforce judgments against PepsiCo Singapore and its directors and officers to the extent that the judgment is punitive or penal. It is uncertain as to whether a judgment of the courts of the United States under civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States would be determined by the Singapore courts to be punitive or penal in nature.

VALIDITY OF SECURITIES

The validity of the securities of PepsiCo, Inc. in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered will be passed on for us by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, New York, New York, as to New York law, and by Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, as to North Carolina law.

The validity of the securities of PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. in respect of which this prospectus is being delivered will be passed on for us by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, New York, New York, as to New York law, and by WongPartnership LLP, Singapore, as to Singapore law.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The consolidated financial statements of PepsiCo, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 and for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 30, 2023, and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2023, are incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the reports of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable by the registrants in connection with the sale of the securities being registered hereby.

	Amount to Be Paid
Registration fee	†
Printing	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Trustee fees	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Miscellaneous	*
Total	*

† Deferred in reliance upon Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r).

* Not presently determinable.

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

PepsiCo, Inc.

PepsiCo, Inc. ("PepsiCo") does not have any provisions for indemnification of directors or officers in its Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation. Article III, Section 3.7 of the By-Laws, as amended and restated, effective as of April 15, 2020, provides that unless the Board of Directors shall determine otherwise, PepsiCo shall indemnify, to the full extent permitted by law, any person who was or is, or who is threatened to be made, a party to an action, suit or proceeding (and any appeal therein), whether civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or arbitrative, by reason of the fact that such person, such person's testator or intestate, is or was a director, officer or employee of PepsiCo, or is or was serving at the request of PepsiCo as a director, officer or employee of another enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. At the Board's discretion, such indemnification may also include advances of a director's, officer's or employee's expenses prior to final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding.

Section 55-2-02 of the North Carolina Business Corporation Act (the "North Carolina Act") enables a corporation in its articles of incorporation to eliminate or limit, with certain exceptions, the personal liability of directors arising out of an action whether by or in the right of the corporation or otherwise for monetary damages for breach of their duties as directors. No such provision is effective to eliminate or limit a director's liability for: (1) acts or omissions that the director at the time of the breach knew or believed to be clearly in conflict with the best interests of the corporation; (2) improper distributions as described in Section 55-8-33 of the North Carolina Act; (3) any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit; or (4) acts or omissions occurring prior to the date the exculpatory provision became effective. As noted above, PepsiCo's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation do not contain a provision that eliminates or limits such personal liability.

Sections 55-8-50 through 55-8-58 of the North Carolina Act permit a corporation to indemnify its directors, officers, employees or agents under either or both a statutory or nonstatutory scheme of indemnification. Under the statutory scheme, a corporation may, with certain exceptions, indemnify a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation who was, is or is threatened to be made, a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative and whether formal or informal, because of the fact that such person was or is a director, officer,

agent or employee of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise. This indemnity may include the obligation to pay any judgment, settlement, penalty, fine (including an excise tax assessed with respect to an employee benefit plan) or reasonable expenses incurred in connection with a proceeding (including counsel fees), but no such indemnification may be granted unless such director, officer, employee or agent (1) conducted himself in good faith, (2) reasonably believed (a) that any action taken in his official capacity with the corporation was in the best interests of the corporation or (b) that in all other cases his conduct was at least not opposed to the corporation's best interests, and (3) in the case of any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful. Whether a director has met the requisite standard of conduct for the type of indemnification set forth above is determined by a majority vote of a quorum of the board of directors who are not parties to the proceeding in question, a duly designated committee of directors if a quorum of the full board cannot be established, special legal counsel selected by the board or duly designated committee of directors, or the shareholders (excluding shares owned or controlled by directors who are parties to the proceeding in question) in accordance with Section 55-8-55 of the North Carolina Act. A corporation may not indemnify a director under the statutory scheme in connection with a proceeding by or in the right of the corporation in which a director was adjudged liable to the corporation or in connection with any other proceeding charging improper personal benefit in which a director was adjudged liable (whether or not involving action in his official capacity) on the basis of having received an improper personal benefit.

Sections 55-8-52 and 55-8-56 of the North Carolina Act require a corporation, unless its articles of incorporation provide otherwise, to indemnify a director or officer who has been wholly successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any proceeding to which such director or officer was, or was threatened to be, made a party because he is or was a director or officer of the corporation against reasonable expenses incurred by him in connection with the proceeding. Unless prohibited by the articles of incorporation, a director or officer also may make application for and obtain court-ordered indemnification if the court determines that such director or officer is (1) entitled to mandatory indemnification under Section 55-8-52, in which case the court will also order the corporation to pay the director's or officer's reasonable expenses incurred to obtain court-ordered indemnification, and (2) fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification in view of all relevant circumstances, whether or not he met the standard of conduct set forth in Section 55-8-51 or was adjudged liable as described in Section 55-8-51.

In addition to, and notwithstanding the conditions of and limitations on, the indemnification described above under the statutory scheme, Section 55-8-57 of the North Carolina Act permits a corporation to indemnify, or agree to indemnify, any of its directors, officers, employees or agents against liability and expenses (including attorneys' fees) in any proceeding (including proceedings brought by or on behalf of the corporation) arising out of their status as such or their activities in such capacities, except for any liabilities or expenses incurred on account of activities that were, at the time taken, known or believed by the person to be clearly in conflict with the best interests of the corporation. Consistent with the foregoing, PepsiCo has entered into indemnification agreements with each of its independent directors, pursuant to which PepsiCo has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless, to the full extent permitted by law, each director against any and all liabilities and assessments (including attorneys' fees and other costs, expenses and obligations) arising out of or related to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or other, including, but not limited to, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (whether with or without court approval), and any interest, assessments, excise taxes or other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of any of the foregoing, incurred by the independent director and arising out of his status as a director or member of a committee of the Board of PepsiCo, or by reason of anything done or not done by the director in such capacities. After receipt of an appropriate request by an independent director, PepsiCo will also advance all expenses, costs and other obligations (including attorneys' fees) arising out of or related to such matters. PepsiCo will not be liable for payment of any liability or expense incurred by an independent director on account of acts which, at the time taken, were known or believed by such director to be clearly in conflict with PepsiCo's best interests.

Additionally, Section 55-8-57 of the North Carolina Act authorizes a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of an individual who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the

corporation against certain liabilities incurred by such a person, whether or not the corporation is otherwise authorized by the North Carolina Act to indemnify that person. PepsiCo has purchased and maintains such insurance.

The PepsiCo, Inc. Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of November 18, 2019 included as Exhibit 1.2 to its registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-234767) filed on November 18, 2019 and the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of February 12, 2024 included as Exhibit 1.4 hereto, each of which is incorporated herein by reference provide for indemnification of directors and officers of PepsiCo by the underwriters against certain liabilities.

PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.

Under Singapore law, any provision that purports to exempt any officer (including a director) of a company (to any extent) from any liability that would otherwise attach to him or her in connection with any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in relation to the company is void.

Further, any provision by which a company directly or indirectly provides an indemnity (to any extent) for an officer (including a director) of the company against any liability attaching to him or her in connection with any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in relation to the company is void, except as permitted by Section 172A or Section 172B of the Singapore Companies Act:

- Under Section 172A of the Singapore Companies Act, a company can maintain insurance for an officer (including a director) against any liability attaching to him or her in connection with any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in relation to the company; and
- Under Section 172B of the Singapore Companies Act, a company can generally indemnify an officer (including a director) against liability incurred by the officer to a person other than the company, other than in certain exceptions including, *inter alia*, any liability of the officer to pay a fine in criminal proceedings or a sum payable to a regulatory authority by way of a penalty in respect of non-compliance with any requirement of a regulatory nature (however arising) or any liability incurred by the officer in defending criminal proceedings in which he or she is convicted or in defending civil proceedings brought by the company or a related company in which judgment is given against him or her.

The PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of February 12, 2024 included as Exhibit 1.4 hereto and incorporated herein by reference provide for indemnification of directors and officers of the registrants by the underwriters against certain liabilities.

Item 16. Exhibits

(a) The list of exhibits is incorporated herein by reference to the Exhibit Index following the signature pages.

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) Each of the undersigned registrants hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate,

the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Filing Fee Tables" or "Calculation of Registration Fee" table, as applicable, in the effective registration statement;

(iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, *however*, that paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in this registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser:

(A) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof. *Provided*, *however*, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act of 1933 to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

Each of the undersigned registrants undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

(iii) the portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

(iv) any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(b) Each of the undersigned registrants hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of PepsiCo, Inc.'s annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrants pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, each of the registrants has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by any of the registrants of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of such registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, such registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(d) Each of the undersigned registrants hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective; and

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial *bona fide* offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, PepsiCo, Inc. certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Purchase, State of New York, on February 12, 2024.

PEPSICO, INC.

By: /s/ Ramon L. Laguarta

Name: Ramon L. Laguarta
Title: Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints David Flavell, Cynthia Nastanski and Heather A. Hammond, and each of them severally, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement and any and all additional registration statements pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and all other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his or her substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Ramon L. Laguarta Ramon L. Laguarta	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 12, 2024
/s/ James T. Caulfield James T. Caulfield	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 12, 2024
/s/ Marie T. Gallagher Marie T. Gallagher	Senior Vice President and Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 12, 2024
/s/ Segun Agbaje Segun Agbaje	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Jennifer Bailey Jennifer Bailey	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Cesar Conde Cesar Conde	Director	February 12, 2024

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Ian Cook Ian Cook	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Edith W. Cooper Edith W. Cooper	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Susan M. Diamond Susan M. Diamond	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Dina Dublon Dina Dublon	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Michelle Gass Michelle Gass	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Dave J. Lewis Dave J. Lewis	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ David C. Page David C. Page	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Robert C. Pohlad Robert C. Pohlad	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Daniel Vasella Daniel Vasella	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Darren Walker Darren Walker	Director	February 12, 2024
/s/ Alberto Weisser Alberto Weisser	Director	February 12, 2024

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the Republic of Singapore, on February 12, 2024.

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.

By: /s/ Alan Choi
Name: Alan Choi
Title: Chief Executive Officer, Director

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints David Flavell, Cynthia Nastanski and Heather A. Hammond, and each of them severally, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement and any and all additional registration statements pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and all other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his or her substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Alan Choi Alan Choi	Chief Executive Officer, Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 12, 2024
/s/ Jay Laramie Jay Laramie	Chief Financial Officer, Director (Principal Financial Officer)	February 12, 2024
/s/ Sue Hwa Kee Sue Hwa Kee	Controller, Director (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 12, 2024
By: PepsiCo, Inc. /s/ Jay Laramie Jay Laramie, Vice President and Assistant Treasurer of PepsiCo, Inc.	Authorized Representative in the United States	February 12, 2024

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Document
1.1	Form of terms agreement (debt securities) for PepsiCo, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to exhibit 1.1 to PepsiCo, Inc.'s registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-266332) filed on July 26, 2022)
1.2	PepsiCo, Inc. Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of November 18, 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to exhibit 1.2 to PepsiCo, Inc.'s registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-234767) filed on November 18, 2019)
1.3	Form of terms agreement (debt securities) for PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. (included in exhibit 1.4)
1.4	PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of February 12, 2024
1.5*	Underwriting agreement for PepsiCo, Inc. (common stock)
1.6	Form of distribution agreement for PepsiCo, Inc. (debt securities, warrants and units) (incorporated herein by reference to exhibit 1.2 to PepsiCo, Inc.'s registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-177307) filed on October 13, 2011)
1.7*	Form of distribution agreement for PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. (debt securities)
4.1	Articles of Incorporation of PepsiCo, Inc., as amended and restated, effective as of May 1, 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to exhibit 3.1 to PepsiCo, Inc.'s current report on Form 8-K filed on May 3, 2019)
4.2	By-Laws of PepsiCo, Inc., as amended and restated, effective as of April 15, 2020 (incorporated herein by reference to exhibit 3.2 to PepsiCo, Inc.'s current report on Form 8-K filed on April 16, 2020)
4.3	Indenture dated as of February 12, 2024, between PepsiCo, Inc. and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "PepsiCo Indenture")
4.4*	Form of PepsiCo, Inc. note
4.5	Indenture dated as of February 12, 2024, among PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., as issuer, PepsiCo, Inc., as guarantor, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "PepsiCo Singapore Indenture")
4.6*	Form of PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. note
4.7*	Form of warrant agreement
4.8*	Form of unit agreement
4.9	PepsiCo, Inc. Board of Directors Resolutions Authorizing PepsiCo, Inc.'s Officers to Establish the Terms of the Notes (incorporated herein by reference to exhibit 4.4 to PepsiCo, Inc.'s current report on Form 8-K filed on February 28, 2013)
4.10	PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. Board of Directors Resolutions Authorizing Officers of PepsiCo, Inc. and PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. to Establish the Terms of the Notes
5.1	Opinion of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP
5.2	Opinion of Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP
23.2	Consent of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP (included in exhibit 5.1)
23.3	Consent of Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP (included in exhibit 5.2)
24.1	PepsiCo, Inc. Power of attorney (included on the signature page of this registration statement)
24.2	PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. Power of attorney (included on the signature page of this registration statement)
25.1	Statement of eligibility on Form T-1 of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association with respect to the PepsiCo Indenture, dated as of February 12, 2024

Exhibit No.	Document
25.2	Statement of eligibility on Form T-1 of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association with respect to the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture, dated as of February 12, 2024
107	Filing Fee Table

* To be filed by amendment or as an exhibit to a document to be incorporated by reference herein in connection with an offering of the offered securities.

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.

Issuer

PEPSICO, INC.

Guarantor

Underwritten Securities
(Debt Securities)

PEPSICO SINGAPORE UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT STANDARD PROVISIONS

As of February 12, 2024

From time to time, PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "**Issuer**"), and PEPSICO, INC., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina ("**PepsiCo**"), may enter into one or more terms agreements (each, a "**Terms Agreement**") in substantially the form of Exhibit A hereto, with such additions and deletions as the parties thereto may determine, and, subject to the terms and conditions stated herein and therein, to issue and sell certain debt securities of the Issuer (the "**Debt Securities**"), which are to be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PepsiCo (the "**Guarantee**" and together with the Debt Securities, the "**Securities**"), to the underwriter or underwriters named in the applicable Terms Agreement (the "**Underwriters**," which term shall include any underwriter substituted pursuant to Section 8 hereof). The provisions included herein (the "**Standard Provisions**") shall be incorporated by reference into each Terms Agreement.

Section 1. *Definitions.* The Issuer and PepsiCo (together, the "**Obligors**") have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") an "automatic shelf registration statement" as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") on Form S-3 covering the registration of certain securities of the Obligors, including the Securities, to be issued and sold from time to time, in or pursuant to one or more offerings on terms to be determined at the time of sale, in accordance with Rule 415 under the Securities Act. Such registration statement (as so amended, if applicable), including the information, if any, deemed to be a part thereof pursuant to Rule 430B under the Securities Act (the "**Rule 430 Information**"), is referred to herein as the "**Registration Statement**"; and the base prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the time of filing (the "**Base Prospectus**") and the final prospectus supplement relating to a particular offering of Underwritten Securities (as defined below) referred to in a Terms Agreement, in the forms first used to confirm sales of such Underwritten Securities (or in the form first made available to the Underwriters by the Issuer to meet requests of purchasers pursuant to Rule 173 under the Securities Act), are collectively referred to herein as the "**Prospectus**." All references herein to the "**Registration Statement**" and the "**Prospectus**" shall be deemed to include all documents incorporated therein by reference which are filed by PepsiCo pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), or the Securities Act, prior to the execution of the applicable Terms Agreement. References herein to a "**preliminary prospectus**" relating to an offering of particular Underwritten Securities pursuant to a Terms Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the Base Prospectus and to the prospectus supplement (a "**preliminary prospectus supplement**") relating to such Underwritten Securities that omitted Rule 430 Information or other information to be included upon pricing in a form of prospectus relating to such Underwritten Securities filed by PepsiCo with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act and that was used prior to the initial delivery of the Prospectus relating to such Underwritten Securities to the Underwriters by the Issuer.

For purposes of these Standard Provisions and the Terms Agreement relating to an offering of particular Underwritten Securities, "**free writing prospectus**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act, and "**Time of Sale Prospectus**" means the Base Prospectus, the final preliminary prospectus supplement filed prior to the "**Time of Sale**" set forth in such Terms Agreement, together with any free writing prospectus or other information stated in such Terms Agreement to form part of the Time of Sale Prospectus. For purposes of these Standard Provisions, all references to the "**Registration Statement**," "**Prospectus**," "**preliminary prospectus**" or "**Time of Sale Prospectus**" or to any amendment or supplement to any of the foregoing shall be deemed to include any copy filed with the Commission pursuant to its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system ("**EDGAR**").

All references in these Standard Provisions to financial statements and schedules and other information which is "**contained**," "**included**" or "**stated**" (or other references of like import) in the Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, Time of Sale Prospectus or Prospectus shall be deemed to mean and include all such financial statements and schedules and other information which is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the applicable preliminary prospectus, the applicable Time of Sale Prospectus or the applicable Prospectus, as the case may be, prior to the execution of the applicable Terms Agreement; and all references in these Standard Provisions to amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement, preliminary prospectus, Time of Sale Prospectus or Prospectus shall be deemed to include the filing of any document or portion of a document under the Exchange Act which is incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the applicable preliminary prospectus, the applicable Time of Sale Prospectus or the applicable Prospectus, as the case may be, after the execution of the applicable Terms Agreement.

Section 2. *Purchase and Sale of Securities by the Underwriters.* Whenever the Obligors determine to make an offering of Securities to be governed by these Standard Provisions, the Obligors will enter into a Terms Agreement providing for the sale of such Securities to, and the purchase and offering thereof by, the Underwriters. The Terms Agreement relating to the offering of Securities shall specify the number or amount of Securities to be issued (the "**Underwritten Securities**"), the name of each Underwriter participating in such offering (subject to substitution as provided in Section 8 hereof) and the name of any Underwriter acting as manager or co-manager in connection with such offering, the number or amount of Underwritten Securities which each such Underwriter severally agrees to purchase, whether such offering is on a fixed or variable price basis and, if on a fixed price basis, the initial offering price, the price at which the Underwritten Securities are to be purchased by the Underwriters, the form, time, date and place of delivery and payment of the Underwritten Securities and any other material terms of the Underwritten Securities. The Terms Agreement may take the form of an exchange of any standard form of written telecommunication among the Obligors and the Underwriter or Underwriters, acting through the Underwriters' representative (the "**Representative**") identified as such in the applicable Terms Agreement. Each offering of Underwritten Securities will be governed by these Standard Provisions, as supplemented by the applicable Terms Agreement.

As used herein, "**Business Day**" means (i) unless clause (ii) is applicable, any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City and (ii) in the event the Underwritten Securities are denominated in euro or sterling, any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, (1) which is not a day on which banking institutions in the City of New York or the City of London are authorized or required by law or executive order to close and (2) on which the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer system (the TARGET2 system), or any successor thereto, operates.

Section 3. *Underwriters' Obligation to Purchase Underwritten Securities.* The several commitments of the Underwriters to purchase the Underwritten Securities pursuant to the applicable Terms Agreement shall be deemed to have been made on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained and shall be subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth.

Section 4. *Terms Agreement.* No agreement for the purchase of the Underwritten Securities by the Underwriters will be deemed to exist until the Obligors and the Representative, on behalf of the Underwriters, have executed a Terms Agreement. Each Terms Agreement will incorporate all applicable terms and provisions of these Standard Provisions as fully as though such terms and provisions were expressly stated therein.

Section 5. *Delivery of Certain Documents, Certificates, and Opinions.* At each Closing Time (as defined below), the Underwriters shall have received the following documents:

(a) (i) the opinion and disclosure letter of Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, or other special New York counsel for the Obligors reasonably acceptable to the Representative; (ii) the opinion of internal counsel for PepsiCo; (iii) the opinion of WongPartnership LLP, or other special Singapore counsel for the Issuer reasonably acceptable to the Representative; and (iv) the opinion of Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP, or other special North Carolina counsel for PepsiCo reasonably acceptable to the Representative, each dated as of the Closing Date, substantially in the respective forms of Exhibits B-1, B-2, B-3, B-4 and B-5 hereto;

(b) one or more opinions of counsel to the Underwriters, selected by the Representative and reasonably acceptable to the Obligors, dated as of the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriters;

(c) a certificate of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto;

(d) a certificate of the Assistant Secretary of PepsiCo, dated as of the Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto; and

(e) a certificate of the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer of PepsiCo, dated as of the Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit E hereto.

Section 6. *Certain Conditions Precedent to the Underwriters' Obligations.* The Underwriters' obligation to purchase any Underwritten Securities will in all cases be subject to (i) the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Obligors set forth in Section 7 hereof, in each case at the time the Obligors execute a Terms Agreement, at the Time of Sale and as of the applicable Closing Date, (ii) the receipt of the opinions and certificates to be delivered to the Underwriters pursuant to the terms of Section 5 hereof, (iii) the accuracy of the statements of the Obligors' officers made in each certificate to be furnished as provided herein, in each case at the applicable Closing Date, and (iv) the performance and observance by the Obligors of all covenants and agreements contained herein on their respective parts to be performed and observed, and (in each case) to the following additional conditions precedent, when and as specified:

(a) As of the Closing Time for any Underwritten Securities, and with respect to the period from the date of the applicable Terms Agreement to and including the applicable Closing Time:

(i) there shall not have occurred (A) any material adverse change (or development involving a prospective material adverse change) in the business, properties, earnings, or financial condition of PepsiCo and its subsidiaries, including the Issuer, on a consolidated basis (a "**Material Adverse Effect**") or (B) any suspension or material limitation of trading in PepsiCo's common stock, par value one and two-thirds cents (1-2/3 cents) per share (the "**Common Stock**"), by the Commission or The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("**Nasdaq**"), the effect of any of which shall have made it impracticable, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters, to market such Underwritten Securities, such judgment to be based on relevant market conditions;

(ii) there shall not have occurred (A) any suspension or material limitation of trading in securities generally on Nasdaq, (B) a declaration of a general moratorium on commercial banking activities in New York by either Federal or New York State authorities, or (C) any outbreak or material escalation of hostilities or other national or international calamity or crisis, the effect of any of which shall have made it impracticable, in the judgment of the Underwriters, to market such Underwritten Securities, such judgment to be based on relevant market conditions; and

(iii) there shall not have been issued any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement nor shall any proceedings for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act against either Obligor or related to the offering of the Underwritten Securities have been instituted or threatened.

(b) The Underwriters will receive, upon execution and delivery of any applicable Terms Agreement, a letter from KPMG LLP, or such other independent registered public accounting firm as may be selected by PepsiCo, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information of PepsiCo contained in the Registration Statement, the final preliminary prospectus supplement and the Prospectus.

(c) At each Closing Time, the Underwriters shall have received from KPMG LLP, or such other independent registered public accounting firm as may be selected by PepsiCo, a letter, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that they reaffirm the statements made in the letter furnished pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section, except that the "cut off" date referred to therein shall be a date not more than five Business Days prior to the Closing Date.

(d) On each Closing Date, the Underwriters shall have received from the Obligors such appropriate further information, certificates, and documents as the Obligors and the Underwriters shall have agreed, as reflected in the applicable Terms Agreement.

(e) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of the applicable Terms Agreement and prior to the Closing Time, there shall not have been any material downgrading, nor any notice given of any intended or potential material downgrading or of a possible material change that does not indicate the direction of the possible material change, in the rating accorded any of the Issuer's or PepsiCo's securities, including the Underwritten Securities, by either Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or S&P Global Ratings.

Section 7. *Representations and Warranties of the Obligors*. Each Obligor, jointly and severally, represents and warrants to each Underwriter named in the applicable Terms Agreement that, as of the date thereof, and as of each Closing Time, the following statements are and shall be true:

(a) (i) The Registration Statement constitutes an "automatic shelf registration statement" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) filed within three years of the date of the applicable Terms Agreement, (ii) PepsiCo is a "well known seasoned issuer" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act), (iii) neither Obligor has received from the Commission any notice pursuant to Rule 401(g)(2) under the Securities Act objecting to the use of the automatic shelf registration statement form, (iv) the Registration Statement became effective upon filing with the Commission and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement is in effect nor, to the Obligors' knowledge, are any proceedings for such purpose pending before or threatened by the Commission, (v) as of the effective date of the Registration Statement (the "**Effective Date**"), the Obligors met the applicable requirements for use of Form S-3 under the Securities Act with respect to the registration under the Securities Act of the Securities, and (vi) as of the Effective Date, the Registration Statement met the requirements set forth in Rule 415(a)(1)(x) under the Securities Act and complied in all material respects with said Rule.

(b) (i) Each document, if any, filed or to be filed pursuant to the Exchange Act or the Securities Act and incorporated or to be incorporated by reference in the Prospectus or Time of Sale Prospectus complies or will comply, in all material respects, with the applicable provisions of the Exchange Act or the Securities Act, as applicable, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, (ii) the Registration Statement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (iii) the Registration Statement and the Prospectus comply, in all material respects, with the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, (iv) the Prospectus does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (v) the Time of Sale Prospectus does not as of its date (which shall be the date of the preliminary prospectus supplement included therein, if applicable), and will not as of the Time of Sale and at the Closing Date, as then amended or supplemented by the Obligors, if applicable, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided*, *however*, that the Obligors make no representations and warranties as to information contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Time of Sale Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Obligors by the Underwriters expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Time of Sale Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto or the Statement of Eligibility and Qualification of the Trustee (the "**Form T-1**") under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "**Trust Indenture Act**").

(c) Neither Obligor is an "ineligible issuer" in connection with the offering pursuant to Rules 164, 405 and 433 under the Securities Act. Any free writing prospectus that either Obligor is required to file pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act has been, or will be, filed with the Commission in accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(d) The Issuer has been duly incorporated and is validly existing under the laws of the Republic of Singapore, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, and is duly qualified to transact business as a foreign corporation and is in good standing (or equivalent concept) in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or in good standing would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) PepsiCo has been duly incorporated and is validly existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, and is duly qualified to transact business as a foreign corporation and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or in good standing would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(f) The applicable Terms Agreement, incorporating these Standard Provisions as amended by agreement of the parties to the applicable Terms Agreement, as of the date of such Terms Agreement will have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Obligors.

(g) The Debt Securities have been duly authorized and, when issued, executed, and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the applicable indenture (the "**Indenture**"), or when countersigned by the trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, as the case may be, will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, and will be valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by the laws of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium, or similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally, by any other federal or state laws, by rights of acceleration, if applicable, or by general principles of equity.

(h) The Guarantee has been duly authorized and, when the Debt Securities have been issued, executed, and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, or when countersigned by the trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, as the case may be, will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, and the Guarantee will be a valid and binding obligation of PepsiCo, enforceable against PepsiCo in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by the laws of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium, or similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally, by any other federal or state laws, by rights of acceleration, if applicable, or by general principles of equity.

(i) The Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act and has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by each Obligor, and (assuming due authorization, valid execution, and delivery thereof by the trustee) is a valid and binding agreement of each Obligor, enforceable against each Obligor in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by the laws of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium, or similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally, by any other federal or state laws, by rights of acceleration, or by general principles of equity.

(j) The execution and delivery of and performance by the Obligors of their respective obligations under the applicable Terms Agreement, incorporating these Standard Provisions as amended by agreement of the parties to such Terms Agreement and the Indenture and the issuance and sale of the Underwritten Securities, as the case may be, will not contravene any provision of any applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Constitution of the Issuer, the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation or By-Laws of PepsiCo, or of any agreement or other instrument binding upon either Obligor or any of its subsidiaries that is material to PepsiCo and its subsidiaries, including the Issuer, taken as a whole, or of any judgment, order, or decree of any governmental body, agency, or court having jurisdiction over either Obligor or any of its subsidiaries, in each of the foregoing cases except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and no consent, approval, authorization, or order of or qualification with any governmental body or agency is, to the Obligors' knowledge, required for the performance by the Obligors of their respective obligations under the applicable Terms Agreement, incorporating these Standard Provisions as amended by agreement of the parties to such Terms Agreement, or the issuance and sale of the Underwritten Securities, except such as may be required by Blue Sky laws or other securities laws of the various states in which the issuance and sale of the Underwritten Securities are offered and sold and except to the extent where the failure to obtain such consent, approval, authorization, order or qualification would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(k) There has not been any material adverse change (or development involving a prospective material adverse change) in the business, properties, earnings, or financial condition of PepsiCo and its subsidiaries, including the Issuer, on a consolidated basis from that set forth in PepsiCo's last periodic report filed with the Commission under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, except as otherwise stated therein, there has been no dividend or distribution of any kind declared, paid or made by PepsiCo on any class of its capital stock other than dividends declared, paid or made in the ordinary course.

(l) There are no legal or governmental proceedings pending or, to the Obligors' knowledge, threatened, to which either Obligor or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of the properties of either Obligor or any of its subsidiaries is subject that is required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus and is not so described, or any applicable statute, regulation, contract, or other document that is required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus that is not so described.

(m) PepsiCo's independent registered public accounting firm who audited the financial statements and supporting schedules of PepsiCo incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement are independent registered public accountants as required by the Securities Act.

(n) The financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus, together with the related schedules and notes, present fairly the financial position of PepsiCo and its consolidated subsidiaries, including the Issuer, at the dates indicated and the statement of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows of PepsiCo and its consolidated subsidiaries, including the Issuer, for the periods specified; said financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("**GAAP**") applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved. The supporting schedules, if any, present fairly in accordance with GAAP the information required to be stated therein. Any pro forma financial information and data included in the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation S-X of the Securities Act, the assumptions used by management in the preparation of such pro forma financial information and data are reasonable under the circumstances, the pro forma adjustments used therein are appropriate to give effect to the transactions or circumstances described therein and the pro forma adjustments have been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of that information and data.

Section 8. *Default by One or More of the Underwriters.* If one or more of the Underwriters shall fail at the Closing Time to purchase the Underwritten Securities which it or they are obligated to purchase under the applicable Terms Agreement (the "**Defaulted Securities**"), then the remaining Underwriters shall have the right, within 24 hours thereafter, to make arrangements for one or more of the non-defaulting Underwriters, or any other underwriters, to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Defaulted Securities in such amounts as may be agreed upon and upon the terms herein set forth; if, however, the Underwriters shall not have completed such arrangements within such 24-hour period, then:

(a) if the number or principal amount of Defaulted Securities does not exceed 10% of the number of Underwritten Securities to be purchased on such date pursuant to such Terms Agreement, the non-defaulting Underwriters shall be obligated, severally and not jointly, to purchase the full amount thereof in the proportions that their respective underwriting obligations under such Terms Agreement bear to the underwriting obligations of all non-defaulting Underwriters; or

(b) if the number or aggregate principal amount of Defaulted Securities exceeds 10% of the number or aggregate principal amount of Underwritten Securities to be purchased on such date pursuant to such Terms Agreement, such Terms Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter. No action taken pursuant to this Section 8 shall relieve any defaulting Underwriter from liability in respect of its default.

In the event of any such default which does not result in a termination of the applicable Terms Agreement, either the Underwriters or the Issuer shall have the right to postpone the Closing Time for a period not exceeding seven days in order to effect any required changes in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or in any other documents or arrangements.

Section 9. *Agreements.*

(a) Each of the Obligors, jointly and severally, covenants with the Underwriters as follows:

(i) Prior to the filing by the Obligors of any amendment to the Registration Statement, the Time of Sale Prospectus or of any prospectus supplement that shall name the Underwriters or the filing or use of any free writing prospectus, the Obligors will afford the Underwriters or their counsel a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on the same; *provided*, *however,* that the foregoing requirement will not apply to any of PepsiCo's filings with the Commission required to be filed pursuant to Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14, or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Subject to the foregoing sentence, the Obligors will promptly cause each applicable prospectus supplement and free writing prospectus to be filed with or transmitted for filing with the Commission in accordance with Rule 424(b) or 424(c) under the Securities Act or Rule 433 under the Securities Act, respectively, or pursuant to such other rule or regulation of the Commission as then deemed appropriate by the Obligors. The Obligors will promptly advise the Underwriters of (A) the filing and effectiveness of any amendment to the Registration Statement other than by virtue of PepsiCo's filing any report required to be filed under the Exchange Act, (B) any request by the Commission for any amendment to the Registration Statement, for any amendment or supplement to the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus, or for any information from the Obligors, (C) the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the institution or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose, and (D) the receipt by the Obligors of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification of the Underwritten Securities for sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose. The Obligors will use reasonable efforts to prevent the issuance of any such stop order or notice of suspension of qualification and, if issued, to obtain as soon as reasonably possible the withdrawal thereof.

(ii) If the Time of Sale Prospectus is being used to solicit offers to buy the Underwritten Securities at a time when the Prospectus is not yet available to prospective purchasers and any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Time of Sale Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances, not misleading, or if any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which the Time of Sale Prospectus conflicts with the information contained in the Registration Statement then on file, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Time of Sale Prospectus to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare, file with the Commission and furnish, at its own expense, to the Underwriters and to any dealer upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Time of Sale Prospectus so that the statements in the Time of Sale Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when delivered to a prospective purchaser, be misleading or so that the Time of Sale Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will no longer conflict with the Registration Statement, or so that the Time of Sale Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law.

(iii) If, at any time when a Prospectus (or in lieu thereof the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) relating to any Underwritten Securities is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, any event occurs or condition exists as a result of which the Prospectus would include an untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to comply with the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, the respective rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, or any other applicable law, the Obligors will promptly notify the Underwriters by telephone, by electronic mail or by facsimile (in either case with written confirmation from the Obligors by mail), to cease use and distribution of the Prospectus (and all then existing supplements thereto) and to suspend all efforts to resell the Underwritten Securities in its capacity as underwriter or dealer, as the case may be, and the Underwriters will promptly comply with the terms of such notice. The Obligors will forthwith prepare and cause to be filed with the Commission an amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, as the case may be, satisfactory in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters to correct such statement or omission or to effect such compliance, and the Obligors will supply the Underwriters with one signed copy of such amended Registration Statement and as many copies of such amended or supplemented Prospectus as the Underwriters may reasonably request, *provided*, *however,* that the expense of preparing, filing, and supplying copies to the Underwriters of any such amendment or supplement will be borne by the Obligors only for the nine-month period immediately following the purchase of such Underwritten Securities by the Underwriters and thereafter will be borne by the Underwriters.

(iv) The Obligors will furnish to the Underwriters, without charge, as many copies of the Time of Sale Prospectus, the Prospectus, each preliminary prospectus, any documents incorporated by reference therein, and any supplements and amendments thereto and any free writing prospectus as the Underwriters may reasonably request.

(v) The Obligors will, with such assistance from the Underwriters as the Issuer may reasonably request, endeavor to qualify the Securities for offer and sale under the Blue Sky laws or other securities laws of such jurisdictions as the Underwriters shall reasonably request and will maintain such qualifications for as long as required with respect to the offer, sale, and distribution of the Securities.

(vi) PepsiCo will make generally available to its security holders earnings statements that satisfy the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 promulgated thereunder.

(vii) If the applicable Terms Agreement specifically provides that this Section 9(a)(vii) shall apply to the Underwritten Securities or any series thereof, the Issuer will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Underwritten Securities or the Underwritten Securities of such series, as applicable, to be listed for trading on the Nasdaq Bond Exchange, the Singapore Exchange or such other exchange, as specified in the applicable Terms Agreement, within 30 days after the date of issuance of such Underwritten Securities.

(viii) The Issuer, in cooperation with the Representative, will complete and sign the return on debt securities form and send the same to the Underwriters in order that the duly completed return on debt securities form may be submitted to the Monetary Authority of Singapore within one month from the Closing Time of the Underwritten Securities.

(b) Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, covenants with each Obligor as follows:

(i) It has not and will not use, authorize use of, refer to, or participate in the planning for use of, any "free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (which term includes use of any written information furnished to the Commission by either Obligor and not incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement and any press release issued by either Obligor) (each such communication by the Obligors or their respective agents or representatives (excluding any Underwriter) an "**Issuer Free Writing Prospectus**") other than (A) a free writing prospectus that contains no "issuer information" (as defined in Rule 433(h)(2) under the Securities Act) that was not included (including through incorporation by reference) in the preliminary prospectus or a previously filed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, (B) any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed on Schedule I to the applicable Terms Agreement or (C) any free writing prospectus prepared by such Underwriter and approved by either Obligor in advance in writing (each such free writing prospectus referred to in clauses (A) or (C), an "**Underwriter Free Writing Prospectus**").

(ii) It has not and will not distribute any Underwriter Free Writing Prospectus referred to in Section 9(b)(i)(A) above in a manner reasonably designed to lead to its broad unrestricted dissemination.

(iii) It has not and will not, without the prior written consent of the Obligors, use any free writing prospectus that contains the final terms of the Underwritten Securities unless such terms have previously been included in a free writing prospectus filed with the Commission.

(iv) It is not subject to any pending proceeding under Section 8A of the Securities Act with respect to the offering (and will promptly notify the Obligors if any such proceeding against it is initiated during the "**Prospectus Delivery Period**," which means such period of time beginning on the first date of the public offering of the Underwritten Securities and ending on the later of the Closing Date or such date, as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters a prospectus relating to the Underwritten Securities is required by law to be delivered (or required to be delivered but for Rule 172 under the Securities Act) in connection with sales of the Underwritten Securities by any Underwriter or dealer).

(v) Notwithstanding any of the above, each of the Underwriters may use one or more term sheets relating to the Underwritten Securities containing customary information, including Bloomberg email announcement, price talk guidance, comparable bond pricing and final pricing terms, not inconsistent with the form of the final term sheet referred to in the Terms Agreement, without the prior consent of the Obligors, so long as such term sheet is not required to be filed as a "free writing prospectus" with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433 under the Securities Act.

(c) If the applicable Terms Agreement specifically provides that this Section 9(c) shall apply to such Terms Agreement, then the Obligors hereby authorize the Stabilizing Manager named in such Terms Agreement in its role as stabilizing manager (the "**Stabilizing Manager**") to make adequate public disclosure regarding stabilization of the information required in relation to such stabilization by Commission Regulation (EC) 2273/2003. The Stabilizing Manager for its own account may, to the extent permitted by applicable laws and directives, over-allot and effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Underwritten Securities at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail, but in doing so the Stabilizing Manager shall act as principal and not as agent of the Obligors and any loss resulting from over-allotment and stabilization shall be borne, and any profit arising therefrom shall be beneficially retained, by the Stabilizing Manager. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilizing Manager (or persons acting on behalf of the Stabilizing Manager) will undertake any stabilization action. Nothing contained in this paragraph (c) shall be construed so as to require the Obligors to issue in excess of the aggregate principal amount of Underwritten Securities specifically set forth in the applicable Terms Agreement. Such stabilization, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time and shall be conducted by the Stabilizing Manager in accordance with all applicable laws and directives.

(d) If the applicable Terms Agreement specifically provides that this Section 9(d) shall apply to such Terms Agreement, then notwithstanding any other term hereof or any other agreements, arrangements, or understanding among the Underwriters and the Obligors, each Obligor acknowledges, accepts, and agrees to be bound by (i) the effect of the exercise of Bail-in Powers by the Relevant Resolution Authority in relation to any BRRD Liability of an Underwriter to the Obligors under this Agreement, that (without limitation) may include and result in any of the following, or some combination thereof: (A) the reduction of all, or a portion, of the BRRD Liability or outstanding amounts due thereon; (B) the conversion of all, or a portion, of the BRRD Liability into shares, other securities or other obligations of the relevant Underwriter or another person (and the issue to or conferral on the Obligors of such shares, securities or obligations); (C) the cancellation of the BRRD Liability; (D) the amendment or alteration of any interest, if applicable, thereon, the maturity or the dates on which any payments are due, including by suspending payment for a temporary period and (ii) the variation of the terms of this Agreement, as deemed necessary by the Relevant Resolution Authority, to give effect to the exercise of Bail-in Powers by the Relevant Resolution Authority. In the event any Underwriter has been notified by a Relevant Resolution Authority that it has become subject to the exercise of Bail-in Powers, such Underwriter shall promptly notify the Obligors.

As used in this Section 9(d), "**Bail-in Legislation**" means in relation to a member state of the European Economic Area which has implemented, or which at any time implements, the BRRD, the relevant implementing law, regulation, rule or requirement as described in the EU Bail-in Legislation Schedule from time to time; "**Bail-in Powers**" means any Write-down and Conversion Powers as defined in relation to the relevant Bail-in Legislation; "**BRRD**" means Directive 2014/59/EU establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms; "**EU Bail-in Legislation Schedule**" means the document described as such, then in effect, and published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person) from time to time at http://www.lma.eu.com/; and "**BRRD Liability**" has the same meaning as in such laws, regulations, rules or requirements implementing the BRRD under the applicable Bail-in Legislation; and "Relevant Resolution Authority" means the resolution authority with the ability to exercise any Bail-in Powers in relation to the Underwriters.

(e) If the applicable Terms Agreement specifically provides that this Section 9(e) shall apply to such Terms Agreement, then solely for the purposes of the requirements of Article 9(8) of the MIFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the "**Product Governance Rules**") regarding the mutual responsibilities of manufacturers under the Product Governance Rules:

(i) each of the Manufacturers named in such Terms Agreement acknowledges to each other Manufacturer that it understands the responsibilities conferred upon it under the Product Governance Rules relating to each of the product approval process, the target market and the proposed distribution channels as applying to the Underwritten Securities and the related information set out in the Prospectus and announcements in connection with the Underwritten Securities; and

(ii) the other Underwriters note the application of the Product Governance Rules and acknowledge the target market and distribution channels identified as applying to the Underwritten Securities by the Manufacturers and the related information set out in the Prospectus and announcements in connection with the Underwritten Securities.

(f) If the applicable Terms Agreement specifically provides that this Section 9(f) shall apply to such Terms Agreement, then:

(i) In the event that any Underwriter is a Covered Entity that becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(ii) In the event that any Underwriter is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of any Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

For purposes of this Section 9(f), a "**BHC Act Affiliate**" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k). "**Covered Entity**" means any of the following: (i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b); (ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or (iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b). "**Default Right**" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable. "**U.S. Special Resolution Regime**" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

(g) The Representative, in cooperation with the Issuer, will complete and sign the return on debt securities form and submit the duly completed return on debt securities form to the Monetary Authority of Singapore within one month from the Closing Time of the Underwritten Securities.

Section 10. *Fees and Expenses*. Except as provided in the applicable Terms Agreement, the Obligors will pay all costs, fees, and expenses arising in connection with the sale of any Underwritten Securities through the Underwriters and in connection with the performance by the Obligors of their respective obligations hereunder and under any Terms Agreement, including the following: (i) expenses incident to the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Time of Sale Prospectus, the Prospectus, any free writing prospectus prepared by or on behalf of, used by, or referred to by the Obligors, and all amendments and supplements thereto, (ii) expenses incident to the issuance and delivery of such Underwritten Securities, (iii) the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Obligors and PepsiCo's independent registered public accounting firm, (iv) if approved by the Obligors in advance and in writing, expenses incident to the qualification of such Underwritten Securities under Blue Sky laws and other applicable state securities laws in accordance with the provisions of Section 9(a)(v) hereof, including related filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of the Underwriters' counsel in connection therewith and in connection with the preparation of any survey of Blue Sky laws, (v) expenses incident to the printing and delivery to the Underwriters, in the quantities hereinabove stated, of copies of the Registration Statement and all amendments thereto and of the Prospectus, each preliminary prospectus, and all amendments and supplements thereto, (vi) the fees and expenses, if any, incurred with respect to any applicable filing with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, (vii) the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of any Underwritten Securities on Nasdaq and (viii) if applicable, the fees and expenses of the trustee under the applicable Indenture.

Section 11. *Inspection; Place of Delivery; Payment.*

(a) *Inspection*. The Obligors agree to have available for inspection, checking, and packaging by the Underwriters in The City of New York, the Underwritten Securities to be sold to the Underwriters hereunder, not later than 1:00 P.M. on the Business Day prior to the applicable Closing Date.

(b) *Place of Delivery of Documents, Certificates and Opinions*. The documents, certificates and opinions required to be delivered to the Underwriters pursuant to Sections 5 and 6 hereof will be delivered at the "**Closing Location**" specified in the applicable Terms Agreement, or at such other location as may be agreed upon by the Obligors and the Underwriters, not later than the Closing Time.

(c) *Payment*. Payment of the purchase price for, and delivery of certificates for, the Underwritten Securities shall be made at the Closing Location, or at such other place as shall be agreed upon by the Underwriters and the Obligors, at the "Closing Time" specified in the applicable Terms Agreement (the "**Closing Time**," the date of which being referred to as the "**Closing Date**"), or such other time not later than ten Business Days after such date as shall be agreed upon by the Representative and the Obligors. Payment shall be made to the Obligors by wire transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account designated in writing by the Obligors, against delivery to the Underwriters for the respective accounts of the Underwriters of the Underwritten Securities to be purchased by them. Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Terms Agreement, payment of the purchase price for the Underwritten Securities shall be net of applicable goods and services tax ("**GST**") charged under the Goods and Services Tax Act 1993 of Singapore by each GST-registered Underwriter, as set forth in the applicable Terms Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the purchase price of the Underwritten Securities as set forth in the applicable Terms Agreement will be computed exclusive of GST, and the amount of GST thereon set forth opposite the applicable GST-registered Underwriters' names in the applicable Terms Agreement (such amount being the prevailing GST rate set forth in the applicable Terms Agreement multiplied by the difference between the public offering price and the purchase price of the Underwritten Securities) is to be borne solely by the Obligors as a result of the netting mechanism described in this Section 11(c). The GST-registered Underwriters shall be solely responsible for remitting all GST charged by the GST-registered Underwriters to the Inland Revenue Authority of Singapore, and the Obligors shall have no responsibility for any GST in relation to any offering of Underwritten Securities except as set forth in this Section 11(c) and the applicable Terms Agreement. It is understood that each Underwriter has authorized the Representative, for its account, to accept delivery of, receipt for, and make payment of the purchase price for, the Underwritten Securities which it has severally agreed to purchase. The Representative, individually and not as representative of the Underwriters, may (but shall not be obligated to) make payment of the purchase price for the Underwritten Securities to be purchased by any Underwriter whose funds have not been received by the Closing Time, but such payment shall not relieve such Underwriter from its obligations hereunder.

Section 12. *Indemnification and Contribution.*

(a) The Obligors, jointly and severally, agree to indemnify and hold each Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, harmless from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, or liabilities to which such Underwriter may become subject under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or any other federal or state law or regulation, at common law or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, or liabilities (and actions in respect thereof) arise out of, are based upon, or are caused by any untrue statement or allegedly untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Time of Sale Prospectus, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto, or arise out of, are based upon or are caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and the Obligors, jointly and severally, agree to reimburse each such indemnified party for any reasonable legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability, or action; *provided*, *however,* that neither Obligor will be liable to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of, are based upon, or are caused by any such untrue statement or omission or allegedly untrue statement or omission included in or omitted from the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished by the Underwriters in writing expressly for use in the Registration Statement or such preliminary prospectus or the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto.

(b) Each Underwriter severally agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Obligors, their directors, their officers who sign the Registration Statement, and each person, if any, who controls either Obligor within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Obligors to the Underwriters, but only with respect to such losses, claims, damages, and liabilities (and actions in respect thereof) that arise out of, are based upon, or are caused by any untrue statement or omission of a material fact or allegedly untrue statement or omission of a material fact included in or omitted from the Registration Statement, or any preliminary prospectus or the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished by the Underwriters in writing expressly for use in the Registration Statement or such preliminary prospectus or the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto.

(c) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to either paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 12, such person (the "**indemnified party**") will promptly notify the person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the "**indemnifying party**") in writing and the indemnifying party, upon request of the indemnified party, will retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party and any others the indemnifying party may designate in such proceeding and will pay the fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any indemnified party will have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel will be borne by the indemnified party unless (i) the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel or (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnifying party and the indemnified party and, in the judgment of the indemnified party, representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood that the indemnifying party will not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all such indemnified parties and that all such reasonable fees and expenses will be reimbursed as they are incurred. Such firm will be designated in writing by the Underwriters (in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section 12) or by the Obligors (in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 12), as the case may be. The indemnifying party will not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent, or if there shall be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. No indemnifying party will, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding. Any provision of this paragraph (c) to the contrary notwithstanding, no failure by an indemnified party to notify the indemnifying party as required hereunder will relieve the indemnifying party from any liability it may have had to an indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 12 to the extent the indemnifying party is not materially prejudiced as a result thereof and in any event shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have otherwise than on account of this indemnity agreement.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section 12 is unavailable to an indemnified party or is insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages, or liabilities referred to therein, then each indemnifying party under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying the indemnified party thereunder, will contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Obligors, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, from the offering of the Underwritten Securities pursuant to the applicable Terms Agreement, or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Obligors, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages, or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Obligors, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other, in connection with the offering of the Underwritten Securities pursuant to the applicable Terms Agreement shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the total net proceeds from the offering of such Underwritten Securities (before deducting expenses) received by the Issuer and the total underwriting discount received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate initial public offering price of such Underwritten Securities as set forth on such cover. The relative fault of the Obligors, on the one hand, and of the Underwriters, on the other, will be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or allegedly untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied or to be supplied by the Obligors or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information, and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Underwriters' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 12(d) are several in proportion to the number of Underwritten Securities set forth opposite their respective names in the applicable Terms Agreement, and not joint.

(e) The Obligors and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to paragraph (d) above were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to therein. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, and liabilities referred to in paragraph (d) above will be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any reasonable legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Any other provisions of this Section 12 to the contrary notwithstanding, (i) the Underwriters will not be required to contribute to the Obligors any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Underwritten Securities underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of any such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission (other than in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Obligors by the Underwriters in writing expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto), and (ii) no person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

(f) The remedies provided for in this Section 12 are not exclusive and will not limit any rights or remedies that may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

Section 13. *Termination.* The applicable Terms Agreement will automatically terminate upon the expiration of the offering to which the Prospectus relates. The applicable Terms Agreement may not be terminated by the Underwriters prior to delivery of and payment for such Securities except upon the failure of any of the conditions precedent described in Section 6 hereof.

Section 14. *Survival.* The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, representations, warranties and agreements of the Obligors and the Underwriters contained herein or made by or on behalf of the Obligors or the Underwriters pursuant hereto, any certificate delivered pursuant hereto and Section 18 shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Underwritten Securities and shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any termination of a Terms Agreement or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Obligors or the Underwriters.

Section 15. *Notices.* All notices, documents and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed received upon delivery, if delivered by hand, via facsimile transmission (with confirmation of receipt) or via email (with no indication that such email failed to reach the addressee) to a party's address, facsimile number or email address set forth below, in the case of the Obligors, and in the applicable Terms Agreement, in the case of the Underwriters or the Representative (or to such other address, facsimile number or email address as a party may hereafter designate to the other parties in writing), and shall be deemed received one Business Day after having been mailed via Express Mail or deposited with Federal Express or any nationally recognized commercial courier service for "next day" delivery to such address. In the event that any Terms Agreement or any certificate or opinion to be delivered pursuant to Section 5 hereof is delivered via facsimile transmission or email, the parties will use reasonable efforts to ensure that "original" copies of such documents are distributed promptly thereafter.

The address, facsimile number and email address for the Obligors, unless otherwise specified, is as follows:

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.
PEPSICO, INC.
c/o PepsiCo, Inc.
700 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, New York 10577
Att'n: General Counsel
Facsimile no: 914-253-3051

Section 16. *Successors; Non-transferability.* The applicable Terms Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Obligors and the Underwriters, their respective successors, and the officers, directors, and controlling persons referred to in Section 12 hereof. No other person will have any right or obligation hereunder. No party to the applicable Terms Agreement may assign its rights thereunder without the written consent of the other parties.

Section 17. *Counterparts.* The Terms Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. The signature of any Person on the Terms Agreement may be manual or facsimile (including, for the avoidance of doubt, electronic). The parties acknowledge that manually affixing a signature by electronic means shall constitute a manual signature.

Section 18. *Applicable Law; Waiver of Jury Trial.* These Standard Provisions and any applicable Terms Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THESE STANDARD PROVISIONS AND ANY APPLICABLE TERMS AGREEMENT.

Section 19. *Headings.* The headings of the sections of these Standard Provisions have been inserted for convenience of reference only and will not affect the construction of any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 20. *No Advisory or Fiduciary Relationships.* Each Obligor acknowledges and agrees that (a) the purchase and sale of the Underwritten Securities pursuant to the Standard Provisions and the applicable Terms Agreement, including the determination of the public offering price of the Underwritten Securities and any related discounts and commissions, is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Obligors, on the one hand, and the several Underwriters, on the other hand, (b) in connection with the offering contemplated hereby and the process leading to such transaction each Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not the agent or fiduciary of the Obligors or their respective stockholders, creditors, employees or any other party, (c) no Underwriter has assumed or will assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Obligors with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter has advised or is currently advising the Obligors on other matters) and no Underwriter has any obligation to the Obligors with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in the Standard Provisions and the applicable Terms Agreement, (d) the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Obligors, and (e) the Underwriters have not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice with respect to the offering contemplated hereby and the Obligors have consulted their own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent they deemed appropriate.

Section 21. *Information.* Each Obligor hereby acknowledges that, for purposes of Sections 7(b), 12(a), 12(b) and 12(e) of these Standard Provisions, the only information furnished by the Underwriters in writing expressly for use in the Registration Statement or the preliminary prospectus or the Time of Sale Prospectus or the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto are those provisions identified as such in the applicable Terms Agreement.

Section 22. *Notification to Underwriters.* Pursuant to Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, the Obligors hereby notify the Underwriters that, unless otherwise stated in the applicable Terms Agreement, the Underwritten Securities are prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

Exhibit A

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.
Issuer
PEPSICO, INC.
Guarantor

[*IDENTIFY UNDERWRITTEN SECURITIES*]

TERMS AGREEMENT

[*date*]

To: PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.
PEPSICO, INC.
c/o PepsiCo, Inc.
700 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, New York 10577

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We understand that PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD. (the "**Issuer**"), a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore, proposes to issue and sell [*identify Underwritten Securities*] (the "**Notes**"), which Notes are to be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PEPSICO, INC. ("**PepsiCo**"), a North Carolina corporation (the Notes, together with such guarantee, the "**Underwritten Securities**"), subject to the terms and conditions stated herein and in the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of February 12, 2024 incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.4 to the Issuer's and PepsiCo's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-[*file number*]) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 12, 2024 (the "**Standard Provisions**"). Each of the applicable provisions in the Standard Provisions (including defined terms) is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, and shall be deemed to be a part of this Agreement to the same extent as if such provisions had been set forth in full herein. We, the underwriters named below (the "**Underwriters**"), offer to purchase, severally and not jointly, the amount of Underwritten Securities opposite our names set forth below at a purchase price equal to [*insert purchase price(s) for Underwritten Securities*].

	Principal Amount of					
Underwriters	**Underwritten Securities**	**Underwritten Securities**	**Underwritten Securities**	**Underwritten Securities**	**Underwritten Securities**	**Underwritten Securities**
	$	$	$	$	$	$

Payment of the purchase price for the Underwritten Securities shall be net of $[*insert aggregate GST amount*] of GST charged by the GST-registered Underwriters as follows, such amount being the prevailing GST rate of [*insert applicable GST rate*]% multiplied by the difference (with respect to each of the Underwritten Securities set forth opposite each GST-registered Underwriter's name above) between the price to the public as set forth below and the purchase price of the Underwritten Securities as set forth above:

GST-Registered Underwriters	**Amount of GST Charged**
	$ [*insert aggregate GST amount*]

[*Section 9(a)(vii) of the Standard Provisions shall apply to the Underwritten Securities. The exchange on which the Underwritten Securities are to be listed for trading is [Exchange].*]

[*Section 9(c), (d) and (e) of the Standard Provisions shall apply to this Agreement. The Stabilizing Manager is [Underwriter]. The Manufacturers are [Underwriter], [Underwriter] and [Underwriter].*]

[*Section 9(f) of the Standard Provisions shall apply to this Agreement.*]

For purposes of Section 21 of the Standard Provisions, the identified provisions are: [*(i) the fifth paragraph of text under the caption "Underwriting" in such preliminary prospectus, Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus; (ii) the third sentence of the seventh paragraph of text under the caption "Underwriting" in such preliminary prospectus, Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus; (iii) the eighth paragraph of text under the caption "Underwriting" in such preliminary prospectus, Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus; and (iv) the tenth and eleventh paragraphs of text under the caption "Underwriting" in such preliminary prospectus, Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus*]. [*update as necessary*]

[*Add any additional agreed terms.*]

The undersigned are acting as the "Representative" under the Standard Provisions (the "**Representatives**"). The Representatives represent and warrant that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Terms Agreement on behalf of the several Underwriters named above.

The signature of any signatory to this Agreement may be manual or facsimile (including, for the avoidance of doubt, electronic).

The Underwritten Securities and the offering thereof shall have the following additional terms: [*update as necessary*]

Issuer	PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. (the "Issuer")
Guarantor	PepsiCo, Inc. ("PepsiCo")
Trade Date	
Time of Sale	[*time of sale*] on the Trade Date
Settlement Date (T+[2])	
Closing Time	[*closing time*] on the Settlement Date
Closing Location	
Time of Sale Prospectus	Base prospectus dated February 12, 2024, preliminary prospectus supplement dated [*pricing date*] and free writing prospectus dated [*pricing date*]
Title of Securities	
Guarantee	The Notes will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a [senior] [subordinated] unsecured basis by PepsiCo
Aggregate Principal Amount Offered	
Maturity Date	
Interest Payment Dates	
Benchmark Treasury	
Benchmark Treasury Yield	
Spread to Treasury	
Re-offer Yield	
Coupon	
Floating Rate Interest Calculation	
Compounded SOFR	
Price to Public	
Optional Redemption	
Redemption for Tax Reasons	In the event of developments affecting taxation described in the prospectus under "Description of Debt Securities — Additional Provisions Applicable to Debt Securities Issued Under the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture — Redemption for Tax Reasons," the Issuer will have the right, at its option, to redeem the notes of a series, in whole but not in part, at any time upon giving prior notice, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, to, but excluding, the date of redemption.

Substitution of PepsiCo as Issuer	PepsiCo has the right, at its option at any time, without the consent of any holders of any series of notes, to be substituted for, and assume the obligations of, the Issuer under any series of the notes that is then outstanding under the indenture if, immediately after giving effect to such substitution, no event of default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default, has occurred and is continuing (other than a default or event of default that would be cured by such substitution), provided that PepsiCo executes a supplemental indenture in which it agrees to be bound by the terms of each such series of notes and the indenture.
Net Proceeds to the Issuer (Before Expenses)	
Use of Proceeds	
Day Count Fraction	
CUSIP / ISIN	
Minimum Denomination	
Joint Book-Running and Joint Lead Managers	
Co-Managers	
Address for Notices to the Representatives	

[Notification under Section 309B of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore: The Underwritten Securities are capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and are Specified Investment Products (as defined in the MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).] [*Insert only if the Underwritten Securities are not prescribed capital markets products and are not Excluded Investment Products*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Terms Agreement as of the date first above written.

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PEPSICO, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CONFIRMED AND ACCEPTED, as of the date first above written:
[***NAMES OF REPRESENTATIVES***]
as Representatives of the several Underwriters

By: [***REPRESENTATIVE***]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: [***REPRESENTATIVE***]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: [***REPRESENTATIVE***]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Schedule I

Time of Sale Prospectus:

1. Preliminary Prospectus dated [*pricing date*] (including the Base Prospectus dated February 12, 2024)

2. Any free writing prospectuses approved by the Representatives and filed by the Issuer and PepsiCo under Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act

3. Final Term Sheet dated [*pricing date*] to be filed by the Issuer and PepsiCo pursuant to Rule 433 under the Securities Act setting forth certain terms of the Underwritten Securities

FORM OF OPINION OF ISSUER'S AND PEPSICO'S NEW YORK COUNSEL
TO BE DELIVERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 5(A)
[Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP Letterhead]

[*closing date*]

Re: PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.
PepsiCo, Inc.

[*Names of Representatives*]
as Representatives of the several Underwriters named in
the Underwriting Agreement referred to below

c/o [*Name and address of applicable Representative*]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel for PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "Issuer") and PepsiCo, Inc., a North Carolina corporation ("PepsiCo"), in connection with the Terms Agreement dated [*pricing date*] (together with the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions (the "Standard Provisions") dated as of February 12, 2024 incorporated therein, the "Underwriting Agreement") among you, as representatives of the several underwriters named in the Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriters"), the Issuer and PepsiCo, under which you and the other Underwriters have severally agreed to purchase from the Issuer [*identify Underwritten Securities*] (the "Notes"). The Notes will be guaranteed by PepsiCo (the "Guarantee" and, together with the Notes, the "Securities"). The Securities are to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture dated as of February 12, 2024 (the "Indenture") among the Issuer, PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. This opinion is being delivered to you at the request of the Issuer and PepsiCo pursuant to Section 5(a) of the Standard Provisions.

We have examined originals or copies of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials and other instruments as we have deemed necessary or advisable for the purpose of rendering this opinion.

We have participated in the preparation of the Issuer's and PepsiCo's registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-[*file number*]) (other than the documents incorporated by reference therein (the "Incorporated Documents")) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act") on [*date*], relating to the registration of securities (the "Shelf Securities") to be issued from time to time by the Issuer and PepsiCo, the preliminary prospectus supplement dated [*pricing date*] relating to the Securities, the final term sheet dated [*pricing date*] describing certain terms of the Securities filed by the Issuer and PepsiCo with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433 under the Act (the "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus") and the prospectus supplement dated [*pricing date*] relating to the Securities (the "Prospectus Supplement"), and have reviewed the Incorporated Documents. The registration statement became effective under the Act upon the filing thereof with the Commission on February 12, 2024 pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Act. The registration statement at the date of the Underwriting Agreement, including the Incorporated Documents and the information deemed to be part of the registration statement at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430B under the Act, is hereinafter referred to as the "Registration Statement," and the related prospectus (including the Incorporated Documents) dated February 12, 2024 relating to the Shelf Securities is hereinafter referred to as the "Basic Prospectus." The Basic Prospectus, as supplemented by the Prospectus Supplement, in the form first used to confirm sales of the Securities (or in the form first made available by PepsiCo to the Underwriters to meet requests of purchasers of the Securities under Rule 173 under the Act), is hereinafter referred to as the "Prospectus."

In rendering the opinions expressed herein, we have, without independent inquiry or investigation, assumed that (i) all documents submitted to us as originals are authentic and complete, (ii) all documents submitted to us as copies conform to authentic, complete originals, (iii) all documents filed with or submitted to the Commission through its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval ("EDGAR") system (except for required EDGAR formatting changes) conform to the versions of such documents reviewed by us prior to such formatting, (iv) all signatures on all documents that we reviewed are genuine, (v) all natural persons executing documents had and have the legal capacity to do so, (vi) all statements in certificates of public officials and officers of the Issuer and PepsiCo that we reviewed were and are accurate and (vii) all representations made by the Issuer and PepsiCo as to matters of fact in the documents that we reviewed were and are accurate.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the additional assumptions and qualifications set forth below, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Indenture was duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, and assuming due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by each of the Issuer and PepsiCo, the Indenture is a valid and binding agreement of each of the Issuer and PepsiCo, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, concepts of reasonableness and equitable principles of general applicability, and may be subject to possible judicial or regulatory actions giving effect to governmental actions or foreign laws affecting creditors' rights; provided that we express no opinion as to (x) the enforceability of any waiver of rights under any usury or stay law or (y) the effect of fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer or similar provision of applicable law on the conclusions expressed above.

2. Assuming the due authorization of the Notes by each of the Issuer and PepsiCo, the Securities, when the Notes are executed and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the Underwriters pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, will be valid and binding obligations of each of the Issuer and PepsiCo, respectively, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, concepts of reasonableness and equitable principles of general applicability, and may be subject to possible judicial or regulatory actions giving effect to governmental actions or foreign laws affecting creditors' rights, and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture pursuant to which such Securities are to be issued, provided that we express no opinion as to (x) the enforceability of any waiver of rights under any usury or stay law or (y) the effect of fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer or similar provision of applicable law on the conclusions expressed above.

3. No consent, approval, authorization, or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency under the laws of the State of New York or any federal law of the United States of America that in our experience is normally applicable to general business corporations in relation to transactions of the type contemplated by the Indenture, the Securities and the Underwriting Agreement (collectively, the "Documents") is required for the execution, delivery and performance by each of the Issuer and PepsiCo of their respective obligations under the Documents, except such as may be required under federal or state securities or Blue Sky laws as to which we express no opinion in this paragraph (3).

4. Any required filing of the Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act has been made in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424(b) under the Act; any required filing of the Issuer Free Writing Prospectus pursuant to Rule 433 under the Act has been made in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 433(d) under the Act; and, to our knowledge, no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued under the Act and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or are pending or threatened by the Commission.

5. We have considered the statements included in the Prospectus under the captions "Description of Notes" and "Description of Debt Securities," insofar as they summarize provisions of the Indenture and the Securities. In our opinion, such statements fairly summarize these provisions in all material respects.

6. The statements included in the Prospectus under the caption "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," insofar as they purport to describe provisions of U.S. federal income tax laws or legal conclusions with respect thereto, fairly and accurately summarize the matters referred to therein in all material respects.

7. Assuming that the Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and PepsiCo insofar as Singapore and North Carolina law, respectively, is concerned, under the laws of the State of New York relating to personal jurisdiction, each of the Issuer and PepsiCo has, pursuant to Section 1.12 of the Indenture, validly and irrevocably submitted to the non-exclusive personal jurisdiction of any state or United States federal court located in the City of New York, New York (each, a "New York Court") in any action arising out of or relating to the Indenture or the transactions contemplated thereby and has validly and irrevocably waived to the fullest extent it may effectively do so any objection to the venue of a proceeding in any such New York Court. The Issuer has validly and irrevocably appointed PepsiCo as its authorized agent for the purpose described in Section 1.12 of the Indenture, and service of process effected on such agent in the manner set forth in Section 1.12 of the Indenture will be effective to confer valid personal jurisdiction on the Issuer.

8. The Issuer is not, and after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Securities and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Prospectus will not be, required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

In rendering the opinions in paragraphs (1) and (2) above, we have assumed that each party to the Documents has been duly incorporated and is validly existing and in good standing (or equivalent concept) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization. In addition, we have assumed that the execution, delivery and performance by each party thereto of each Document to which it is a party, (i) are within its corporate powers, (ii) do not contravene, or constitute a default under, the certificate of incorporation or bylaws or other constitutive documents of such party, (iii) other than as expressly covered in paragraph (3) above in respect of the Issuer and PepsiCo, require no action by or in respect of, or filing with, any governmental body, agency or official and (iv) do not contravene, or constitute a default under, any provision of applicable law or regulation or any judgment, injunction, order or decree or any agreement or other instrument binding upon such party, and that each Document is a valid, binding and enforceable agreement of each party thereto, other than the Issuer and PepsiCo.

We are members of the Bar of the State of New York, and the foregoing opinion is limited to the laws of the State of New York and the federal laws of the United States of America. Insofar as the foregoing opinion involves matters governed by the laws of the Republic of Singapore and the State of North Carolina, we have relied, without independent inquiry or investigation, on the opinions of WongPartnership LLP and Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP, respectively, delivered to you today pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement.

This opinion is rendered solely to you and the other several Underwriters in connection with the Underwriting Agreement. This opinion may not be relied upon by you or the other several Underwriters for any other purpose or relied upon by any other person (including any person acquiring the Securities from the several Underwriters) or furnished to any other person without our prior written consent.

Very truly yours,

Exhibit B-2

FORM OF DISCLOSURE LETTER OF ISSUER'S AND PEPSICO'S NEW YORK COUNSEL TO BE DELIVERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 5(A)

[Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP Letterhead]

[*closing date*]

Re: PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.
PepsiCo, Inc.

[*Names of Representatives*]
as Representatives of the several Underwriters named in
the Underwriting Agreement referred to below

c/o [*Name and address of applicable Representative*]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel for PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "Issuer") and PepsiCo, Inc., a North Carolina corporation ("PepsiCo"), in connection with the Terms Agreement dated [*pricing date*] (together with the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions (the "Standard Provisions") dated as of February 12, 2024 incorporated therein, the "Underwriting Agreement") among you, as representatives of the several underwriters named in the Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriters"), the Issuer and PepsiCo, under which you and the other Underwriters have severally agreed to purchase from the Issuer [*identify Underwritten Securities*] (the "Notes"). The Notes will be guaranteed by PepsiCo (such guarantee, together with the Notes, the "Securities"). The Securities are to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture dated as of February 12, 2024 (the "Indenture") among the Issuer, PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. This opinion is being delivered to you at the request of the Issuer pursuant to Section 5(a) of the Standard Provisions.

We have participated in the preparation of the Issuer's and PepsiCo's registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-[*file number*]) (other than the documents incorporated by reference therein (the "Incorporated Documents")) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to the provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), on [*date*], relating to the registration of securities (the "Shelf Securities") to be issued from time to time by the Issuer and PepsiCo, the preliminary prospectus supplement dated [*pricing date*] (the "Preliminary Prospectus Supplement") relating to the Securities, the final term sheet dated [*pricing date*] describing certain terms of the Securities filed by the Issuer and PepsiCo with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433 under the Act (the "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus") and the prospectus supplement dated [*pricing date*] relating to the Securities (the "Prospectus Supplement"), and have reviewed the Incorporated Documents. The registration statement became effective under the Act upon the filing of the registration statement with the Commission on February 12, 2024 pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Act. The registration statement at the date of the Underwriting Agreement, including the Incorporated Documents and the information deemed to be part of the registration statement at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430B under the Act, is hereinafter referred to as the "Registration Statement," and the related prospectus (including the Incorporated Documents) dated February 12, 2024 relating to the Shelf Securities is hereinafter referred to as the "Basic Prospectus." The Basic Prospectus, as supplemented by the Preliminary Prospectus Supplement, together with the Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, are hereinafter referred to as the "Disclosure Package." The Basic Prospectus, as supplemented by the Prospectus Supplement, in the form first used to confirm sales of the Securities (or in the form first made available by PepsiCo to the Underwriters to meet requests of purchasers of the Securities under Rule 173 under the Act), is hereinafter referred to as the "Prospectus."

We have, without independent inquiry or investigation, assumed that all documents filed with or submitted to the Commission through its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval ("EDGAR") system (except for required EDGAR formatting changes) conform to the versions of such documents reviewed by us prior to such formatting.

The primary purpose of our professional engagement was not to establish or confirm factual matters or financial, accounting or quantitative information. Furthermore, many determinations involved in the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus are of a wholly or partially non-legal character or relate to legal matters outside the scope of our opinion separately delivered to you today in respect of certain matters under the laws of the State of New York and the federal laws of the United States of America. As a result, we are not passing upon, and do not assume any responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, and we have not ourselves checked the accuracy, completeness or fairness of, or otherwise verified, the information furnished in such documents (except to the extent expressly set forth in our opinion letter separately delivered to you today as to statements included in the Prospectus under the captions "Description of Notes," "U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" and "Description of Debt Securities"). However, in the course of our acting as counsel to the Issuer and PepsiCo in connection with the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, we have generally reviewed and discussed with your representatives and your counsel and with certain officers and employees of, and independent public accountants for, the Issuer and PepsiCo the information furnished, whether or not subject to our check and verification. We have also reviewed and relied upon certain corporate records and documents, letters from counsel and accountants and oral and written statements of officers and other representatives of the Issuer and PepsiCo and others as to the existence and consequence of certain factual and other matters.

On the basis of the information gained in the course of the performance of the services rendered above, but without independent check or verification except as stated above:

(i) the Registration Statement and the Prospectus appear on their face to be appropriately responsive in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder; and

(ii) nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that, insofar as relevant to the offering of the Securities:

(a) on the date of the Underwriting Agreement, the Registration Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading,

(b) at [*time of sale*] ([New York City] time) on [*pricing date*], the Disclosure Package contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, or

(c) the Prospectus as of the date of the Underwriting Agreement or as of the date hereof contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

In providing this letter to you and the other several Underwriters, we have not been called to pass upon, and we express no view regarding, the financial statements or financial schedules or other financial or accounting data included in the Registration Statement, the Disclosure Package, the Prospectus, or the Statement of Eligibility of the Trustee on Form T-1. In addition, we express no view as to the conveyance of the Disclosure Package or the information contained therein to investors.

This letter is delivered solely to you and the other several Underwriters in connection with the Underwriting Agreement. This letter may not be relied upon by you or the other several Underwriters for any other purpose or relied upon by any other person (including any person acquiring the Securities from the several Underwriters) or furnished to any other person without our prior written consent.

Very truly yours,

FORM OF OPINION OF PEPSICO'S INTERNAL COUNSEL TO BE DELIVERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 5(A)

[PepsiCo, Inc. Letterhead]

[*closing date*]

Re: PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.
PepsiCo, Inc.

[*Names of Representatives*]
as Representatives of the several Underwriters named in
the Underwriting Agreement referred to below

c/o [*Name and address of applicable Representative*]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am Senior Vice President, Corporate Law and Deputy Corporate Secretary of PepsiCo, Inc., a North Carolina corporation ("PepsiCo"), and have acted in such capacity in connection with the Terms Agreement dated [*pricing date*] (together with the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions (the "Standard Provisions") dated as of February 12, 2024 incorporated therein, the "Underwriting Agreement") among you, as representatives of the several underwriters (the "Underwriters") named in the Underwriting Agreement, PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "Issuer") and PepsiCo, under which you and the other Underwriters have severally agreed to purchase from the Issuer [*identify Underwritten Securities*] (the "Notes"). The Notes will be guaranteed by PepsiCo (such guarantee, together with the Notes, the "Securities"). The Securities are to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture dated as of February 12, 2024 (the "Indenture") among the Issuer, PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. This opinion is being delivered to you at the request of the Issuer and PepsiCo pursuant to Section 5(a) of the Standard Provisions. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Underwriting Agreement.

I have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials and other instruments as I have deemed necessary for the purpose of rendering this opinion. I have assumed the capacity of all natural persons and the genuineness of all signatures.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the limitations set forth below, I am of the opinion that:

1. The execution, delivery and performance by each of the Issuer and PepsiCo of their respective obligations under the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Securities will not contravene any provision of any agreement or other instrument binding upon PepsiCo or any of its subsidiaries that is material to PepsiCo and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, or, to my knowledge, of any judgment, order, or decree of any governmental body, agency, or court having jurisdiction over PepsiCo or any of its subsidiaries, in each of the foregoing cases except as would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of PepsiCo and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

2. To my knowledge, there is no legal or governmental proceeding pending or threatened to which PepsiCo or any of its significant subsidiaries is a party, or by which any of the properties of PepsiCo or its significant subsidiaries is bound, which would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of PepsiCo and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and to my knowledge, there is no agreement or other document that is required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or the Time of Sale Prospectus, or that is required to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, that is not so described or filed.

In rendering the foregoing opinion, I have relied, as to matters of fact, to the extent I have deemed proper, on certificates of responsible officers of PepsiCo and public officials. I am a member of the Bar of the State of New York, and the foregoing opinion is limited to the laws of the State of New York and the federal laws of the United States of America. Insofar as this opinion involves matters governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina, I have relied, with your permission and without independent investigation, on the opinion delivered to you today by Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP, North Carolina counsel for PepsiCo.

This opinion is rendered solely to you and the other several Underwriters in connection with the Underwriting Agreement. This opinion may not be relied upon by you or the other several Underwriters for any other purpose or relied upon by any other person (including any person acquiring the Securities from you) or furnished to any other person without my prior written consent.

Very truly yours,

Exhibit B-4

FORM OF OPINION OF ISSUER'S SINGAPORE COUNSEL
TO BE DELIVERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 5(A)
[WongPartnership LLP Letterhead]

[*closing date*]

Re: PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.
PepsiCo, Inc.

[*Names of Representatives*]
as Representatives of the several Underwriters named in
the Underwriting Agreement referred to below

c/o [*Name and address of applicable Representative*]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special Singapore counsel to PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "Issuer"), in connection with the Terms Agreement dated [*pricing date*] (incorporating by reference the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions (the "Standard Provisions") dated as of February 12, 2024) (the "Terms Agreement" and, together with the Standard Provisions, the "Underwriting Agreement") among the Issuer, PepsiCo, Inc., a North Carolina corporation ("PepsiCo") and you, as representatives of the several underwriters named in the Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriters"), under which you and the other Underwriters have severally agreed to purchase from the Issuer [*identify Underwritten Securities*] (the "Notes"). The Notes will be guaranteed by PepsiCo (such guarantee, together with the Notes, the "Securities"). The Securities are to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture dated as of February 12, 2024 (the "Indenture") among the Issuer, PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. This opinion is being delivered to you at the request of the Issuer pursuant to Section 5(a) of the Standard Provisions. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Underwriting Agreement.

As the Issuer's special Singapore counsel, we have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of the Issuer's certificate confirming incorporation and the Issuer's constitution (together, the "Constitutional Documents"), each as amended as at [*date*], and the Underwriting Agreement, and have examined the originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer on [*date*] (the "Resolutions") as provided to us by the Issuer, certificates of public officials and of representatives of the Issuer, statutes and other instruments and documents, as a basis for the opinions hereinafter expressed. In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certificates of public officials and representatives of the Issuer with respect to the accuracy of the factual matters contained in such certificates.

In connection with such examination, we have assumed with your permission: (a) that the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and all other documents that are the subject of this opinion or on which this opinion is based (the "Transaction Documents") have been properly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the respective parties thereto other than the Issuer; (b) each of the Transaction Documents submitted to us for examination is a complete and up-to-date copy and has not in any way been amended, varied, revoked or substituted since the same was delivered to us; (c) that the signatures, seal, stamps and/or markings on original, electronic or certified copies of all documents (i) are genuine and authentic and in relation to signatures in electronic form in the Transaction Documents, can, under the governing law of the relevant Transaction Document, be given the same effect as if such signatures were written and signed in hard copy; and (ii) have not been altered or tampered with in any way; (d) the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified or photostatic copies; (e) the Constitutional Documents are true, complete and up-to-date and in full force and effect and have not been revoked or amended; (f) the certified true copies of the Resolutions which we have sighted are true, complete, up-to-date and in full force and effect and have not been revoked or amended and that no other resolution or other action has been taken which could affect the validity of the aforesaid Resolutions or any of them; (g) none of the parties to any Transaction Document or any of its respective officers or employees has any notice of any matter which would adversely affect the validity or regularity of the Resolutions, and the Resolutions were passed in accordance with the procedures set out in the Constitutional Documents and the provisions of the Companies Act 1967 of Singapore; (h) the proper issuance and accuracy of certificates of public officials and representatives of the Issuer; (i) the due authentication of the Notes in accordance with the Indenture and payment by the Underwriters of the purchase price for the Securities in accordance with the Underwriting Agreement; (j) that each of the Transaction Documents has been signed on behalf of the Issuer by such persons who were under no incapacity and were fully aware of the circumstances; (k) the Transaction Documents constitute legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the parties thereto, and are not subject to avoidance by any person, for all purposes under the laws of all relevant jurisdictions; (l) the formal requirements of the laws of the jurisdiction in which the contract is executed and delivered (to the extent that such jurisdiction is not Singapore) have been complied with; (m) the truth and accuracy of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Underwriters set forth in the Underwriting Agreement; (n) more than half of the [joint book-running and joint lead managers][*update as needed to match full titles of banks involved*] in the offering of each series of Notes are any of the following persons: (i) a bank or merchant bank licensed under the Banking Act 1970 of Singapore, (ii) a finance company licensed under the Finance Companies Act 1967 of Singapore, or (iii) a person who holds a capital markets services license under the Securities and Futures Act 2001 ("SFA") of Singapore to carry on a business in any of the following regulated activities: advising on corporate finance or dealing in capital markets products; (o) the return on debt securities in respect of each series of the Notes will be submitted within one month of issuance to the Monetary Authority of Singapore without any amendments thereto which would result in the Notes not constituting qualifying debt securities ("QDS") within the meaning of Section 13(16) of the Income Tax Act 1947 ("ITA"); (p) during the primary launch of each series of the Notes, the Notes will be issued to at least four persons, or if issued to less than four persons, the persons who are "related parties" of the Issuer within the meaning of Section 13(16) of the ITA will not hold or fund, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the Notes; (q) no Notes will be issued to any person who is not a resident of Singapore (referred to as the "non-resident person") in connection with or for the purpose of enabling that non-resident person to issue securities (referred to as the "relevant securities"), directly or indirectly, to investors, unless (i) the relevant securities are QDS, (ii) the relevant securities contain restrictions against the acquisition of such relevant securities by any investor who is a resident of or a permanent establishment in Singapore, and (iii) the relevant securities are not acquired by any investor using funds from its Singapore operations; (r) the choice of New York law as the governing law of the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes have been made in good faith and will be regarded as a valid and binding selection which will be upheld in New York as a matter of the laws of New York and all other relevant laws (other than the laws of Singapore insofar as it relates to the Issuer) and the dispute between the parties falls within the scope of the clauses on choice of law; (s) the submission by the Issuer to the jurisdiction of the New York courts contained in the Indenture is valid and binding on the Issuer and Guarantor under the laws of New York and all other relevant laws (other than the laws of Singapore); and (t) no foreign law is relevant to or affects the conclusions stated in this opinion.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the Republic of Singapore and we are expressing no opinion as to the effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

Based on and subject to the foregoing and the qualifications and limitations set forth below, and having regard for such legal considerations as we deem relevant, it is our opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a corporation duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the Republic of Singapore, with corporate power and capacity to conduct its business as described in the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus.

2. The Issuer has authorized, by all necessary corporate action under Singapore law, the execution and delivery of the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes.

3. The Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes have been duly executed and delivered by the Issuer.

4. The execution and delivery of and performance by the Issuer of its obligations under the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes do not contravene (1) any provision of Singapore law applicable to Singapore companies generally; or (2) any provision of the Constitutional Documents provided that (i) if any Notes are capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products, the Issuer gives the notifications in respect of such Notes as required by Section 309B of the SFA and (ii) (where Section 309B of the SFA applies) no offer of any Notes is made before the notification required by Section 309B of the SFA has been given.

5. No consent, approval, authorization, or order of or qualification with any Singapore governmental body or agency or stock exchange authority is required to be obtained or made by the Issuer for the execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes or the issuance of the Notes, except [(a)] the submission of the return on debt securities form in respect of the Notes to the Monetary Authority of Singapore[, (b) the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX-ST") granting the listing and quotation of the Notes (which are agreed at the time of issue thereof to be so listed on the SGX-ST) and the undertakings, confirmations and other documents to be submitted to the SGX-ST in connection with the listing of such Notes on the SGX-ST and (c) the provision of the requisite notice by the Issuer to the SGX-ST in accordance with Section 309B of the SFA].*

6. The statements included in the Prospectus under the caption "Singapore Tax Considerations" and the statements included in the Time of Sale Prospectus under the caption "Underwriting – Singapore," insofar as they purport to constitute summaries of the Singapore legal matters referred to therein, fairly present the information called for with respect to legal matters and fairly summarize the matters referred to therein as of the date of the Prospectus or, as the case may be, the Time of Sale Prospectus.

7. It is not necessary to ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Underwriting Agreement, Indenture or the Securities, that any Singapore stamp duty be paid on them.

8. Each series of the Notes is not issued under a programme (as defined in the Income Tax (Qualifying Debt Securities) Regulations) and would in our view qualify for QDS status, provided the necessary filing requirements as set out above with regard to the return on debt securities are complied with and accordingly the Issuer will not be required to make any deduction or withholding for or on account of tax from any payment in respect of interest, discount income (not including discount income arising from secondary trading), "early redemption fee" and "redemption premium" (the terms in quotation marks as defined in the ITA) (collectively, the "Qualifying Income") which it may make in respect of the Notes, and all repayments of principal by the Issuer in respect of the Notes may be made without any deduction or withholding for or on account of tax. Qualifying Income from the Notes paid by the Issuer and derived by a holder who is not resident in Singapore and who (i) does not have any permanent establishment in Singapore or (ii) carries on any operation in Singapore through a permanent establishment in Singapore but the funds used by that person to acquire the Notes are not obtained from such person's operation through a permanent establishment in Singapore, are exempt from Singapore tax.

9. No taxes, imposts or duties of any nature (including, without limitation, stamp or other issuance or transfer taxes or duties and capital gains, income, withholding or other taxes, but excluding any corporate income tax payable by or on behalf of any of the Underwriters) are payable by or on behalf of any of the Underwriters or the Issuer or the Guarantor in Singapore or to any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein in connection with (a) the execution and delivery of the Underwriting Agreement or the Indenture, (b) the issuance of the Notes by the Issuer, (c) the delivery of the Notes to the Underwriters, or (d) the resale and delivery of the Notes by any of the Underwriters in the manner contemplated in the Prospectus and/or the Time of Sale Prospectus.

10. The choice of New York law as the governing law of the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes will be recognized as a valid choice of law in any action in the courts of Singapore provided that: (a) it is legal and has been made in good faith, and not with a view to avoiding the applicability of any other applicable law, (b) such law is proven to the satisfaction of the courts of Singapore (which satisfaction is within the discretion of the said courts); (c) such law will be disregarded if its application will be illegal or contrary to public policy or any applicable mandatory laws in Singapore; and (d) matters of procedure including questions of set-off and counter-claim, interest chargeable on judgment debts, priorities, measure of damages, submission to the jurisdiction of foreign courts and, subject to the Foreign Limitations Periods Act 2012 of Singapore, limitations of actions are as a general rule governed by the laws of Singapore to the exclusion of the relevant expressed governing law.

11. The submission by the Issuer to the jurisdiction of the New York courts contained in the Indenture is valid and binding on the Issuer under Singapore law provided that the chosen jurisdiction will be disregarded if the consequences of giving effect to such choice of jurisdiction will contravene some mandatory rule or public policy in Singapore, and save that in cases where the Singapore courts have jurisdiction over a dispute, Singapore is a more appropriate forum for determination of the matter and the ends of justice will be better served by the dispute being determined in before Singapore courts, the Singapore court may in appropriate cases nonetheless exercise its residual jurisdiction to determine the matter.

12. A final and conclusive judgment on the merits properly obtained against the Issuer in any competent court of the State of New York or a federal court of the United States of America in New York for a fixed and ascertainable sum of money in respect of any legal suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to any of the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Notes and which could be enforced by execution against the Issuer in the jurisdiction of the relevant court and has not been stayed or satisfied in whole may be sued on in Singapore as a debt due from the Issuer if:

    (a) the relevant court had jurisdiction over the Issuer, in that the Issuer was, at the time such proceeding was instituted, resident in the jurisdiction in which such proceeding had been commenced or had submitted to the jurisdiction of the relevant court;

    (b) that judgment was not obtained by fraud;

    (c) the enforcement of that judgment would not be contrary to public policy of Singapore;

    (d) that judgment had not been obtained in contravention of the principles of natural justice;

    (e) the enforcement of that judgment would not be contrary with earlier judgment(s) between the same parties from the courts of Singapore or earlier foreign judgment(s) between the same parties recognized by the courts of Singapore; and

    (f) that judgment of the relevant court does not include the payment of taxes, a fine or penalty.

13. The execution, delivery and performance by each of the Issuer and PepsiCo of their respective obligations under the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and the Securities will not contravene any provision of any material agreement or other instrument binding upon the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries that is material to the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or judgment, order, or decree of any governmental body, agency, or court having jurisdiction over the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries, in each case as identified to us and set out in the Appendix hereto, in each of the foregoing cases except as would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of the Issuer and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Nothing contained in this opinion letter shall be construed as an opinion as to the enforceability of the Transaction Documents or as an opinion as to whether the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the Securities, or the authorization thereof, comply with applicable provisions of such instruments and of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. This opinion letter is delivered solely for your benefit in connection with the Underwriting Agreement and the transactions provided for therein and may not be quoted in whole or in part, referred to, filed with any governmental agency or otherwise used or relied upon by any other person or for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

This opinion is given only for the benefit of the persons to whom it is addressed, and is given subject to the condition that each of the Underwriters accepts and acknowledges that (i) no solicitor-client relationship exists or has existed between us and such Underwriter in connection with the Transaction Documents, the issue of the Notes or any matter or transaction contemplated under the Transaction Documents, nor will such a relationship arise between us and such Underwriter as a result of or in connection with our giving of this opinion; (ii) nothing in or resulting from the giving of this opinion puts us in a conflict of interest position, or creates any fiduciary or other duties or obligations on our part towards such Underwriter in connection with the Transaction Documents, any matter or transaction contemplated under the Transaction Documents, or any dispute or issue that may arise in connection with the Transaction Documents at any time; (iii) for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this opinion may be construed as a waiver of any solicitor-and-client privilege in connection with any advice, correspondence or documentation that we have given or exchanged; and (iv) this opinion is given solely for the purposes of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or in connection with the issuance of the Securities, and is strictly limited to the express provisions hereof and are not to be construed as extending in any manner to any other matter or thing.

This opinion is rendered as of the date hereof, and we undertake no obligation to advise you of any changes in applicable law or any other matters that may come to our attention after the date hereof.

Very truly yours,

***** *Delete if the Notes are not to be listed on the SGX*

APPENDIX

[*List of material agreements, instruments, judgments, orders, or decrees referred to in paragraph 16 to be inserted. If none, insert "None."*]

Exhibit B-5

FORM OF OPINION OF PEPSICO'S NORTH CAROLINA COUNSEL
TO BE DELIVERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 5(A)
[Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP Letterhead]

[*closing date*]

Re: PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.
PepsiCo, Inc.

[*Names of Representatives*]
as Representatives of the several Underwriters named in
the Underwriting Agreement referred to below

c/o [*Name and address of applicable Representative*]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special North Carolina counsel to PepsiCo, Inc., a North Carolina corporation ("PepsiCo"), in connection with the Terms Agreement dated [*pricing date*] (incorporating by reference the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions (the "Standard Provisions") dated as of February 12, 2024) (the "Terms Agreement" and, together with the Standard Provisions, the "Underwriting Agreement") among PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "Issuer"), PepsiCo and you, as representatives of the several underwriters named in the Underwriting Agreement (the "Underwriters"), under which you and the other Underwriters have severally agreed to purchase from the Issuer [*identify Underwritten Securities*] (the "Notes"). The Notes will be guaranteed by PepsiCo (the "Guarantee" and, together with the Notes, the "Securities"). The Securities are to be issued pursuant to the provisions of an indenture dated as of February 12, 2024 among the Issuer, PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Indenture"). This opinion is delivered to you pursuant to Section 5(a) of the Standard Provisions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this opinion have the meanings given to them in the Underwriting Agreement.

As PepsiCo's special North Carolina counsel, we have reviewed PepsiCo's articles of incorporation and by-laws, each as amended to date, and the Underwriting Agreement, and have examined the originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of corporate records, certificates of public officials and of representatives of PepsiCo, statutes and other instruments and documents, as a basis for the opinions hereinafter expressed. In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certificates of public officials and representatives of PepsiCo with respect to the accuracy of the factual matters contained in such certificates.

In connection with such review, we have assumed with your permission: (a) that the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture and all other documents that are the subject of this opinion or on which this opinion is based (the "Transaction Documents") have been properly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the respective parties thereto other than PepsiCo; (b) the genuineness of all signatures and the legal capacity of all signatories; (c) the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified or photostatic copies; (d) the proper issuance and accuracy of certificates of public officials and representatives of PepsiCo; (e) the due authentication of the Notes in accordance with the Indenture and payment by the Underwriters of the purchase price for the Securities in accordance with the Underwriting Agreement; and (f) the truth and accuracy of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Underwriters set forth in the Underwriting Agreement.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of North Carolina, excluding local laws of the State of North Carolina (i.e., the statutes and ordinances, the administrative decisions and the rules and regulations of counties, towns, municipalities and special political subdivisions of, or authorities or quasi-governmental bodies constituted under the laws of, the State of North Carolina and judicial decisions to the extent they deal with any of the foregoing) and the securities or Blue Sky laws of the State of North Carolina, and we are expressing no opinion as to the effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

The opinion in paragraph 1 relating to the existence of PepsiCo in the State of North Carolina is given solely in reliance on a certificate of existence issued by the Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina dated [*date*].

Based on and subject to the foregoing and the qualifications and limitations set forth below, and having regard for such legal considerations as we deem relevant, it is our opinion that:

1. PepsiCo is a corporation in existence under the laws of the State of North Carolina, with corporate power to conduct its business as described in the Time of Sale Prospectus and the Prospectus.

2. PepsiCo has authorized by all necessary corporate action the execution and delivery by PepsiCo of the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture (including the Guarantee set forth in Article 14 thereof), and the Notes.

3. The Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture (including the Guarantee set forth in Article 14 thereof), and the Notes have been duly executed and delivered by PepsiCo.

4. The execution and delivery of and performance by PepsiCo of its obligations under the Underwriting Agreement, the Indenture (including the Guarantee set forth in Article 14 thereof) and the Notes do not violate any provision of the articles of incorporation or by-laws of PepsiCo.

5. No consent, approval, authorization, or order of or qualification with any North Carolina governmental body or agency is required to be obtained or made by PepsiCo for the execution, delivery and performance by PepsiCo of the Underwriting Agreement and, solely in connection with the issuance of the Securities, the Indenture (including the Guarantee set forth in Article 14 thereof) and the Notes, or the issuance of the Guarantee, except as may be required by the Blue Sky or other securities laws if the Securities are offered or sold in North Carolina and except for consents, approvals, authorizations, actions, filings and registrations which, if not obtained or made, are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or results of operations of PepsiCo and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Nothing contained in this opinion letter shall be construed as an opinion as to the enforceability of the Transaction Documents or as an opinion as to whether the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the Notes, or the authorization thereof, comply with applicable provisions of such instruments and of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended. This opinion letter is delivered solely for your benefit in connection with the Underwriting Agreement and the transactions provided for therein and may not be quoted in whole or in part, referred to, filed with any governmental agency or otherwise used or relied upon by any other person or for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

This opinion is rendered as of the date hereof, and we undertake no obligation to advise you of any changes in applicable law or any other matters that may come to our attention after the date hereof.

Very truly yours,

Exhibit C

FORM OF [ASSISTANT] SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, [*name*], a duly qualified, elected and acting [Assistant] Secretary of PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "Issuer"), hereby certify in the name of and on behalf of the Issuer, pursuant to Sections 5(c) and 6(d) of the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of February 12, 2024, incorporated into the Terms Agreement, dated [*pricing date*] (the "Terms Agreement"), among the Issuer, PepsiCo, Inc., a company organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina ("PepsiCo"), and [*identify Representatives*], as the representatives of the several Underwriters listed in the Terms Agreement, as follows (capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings ascribed to them in the Terms Agreement):

1. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true and complete copy of the Certificate Confirming Incorporation of the Issuer, in effect and certified by the Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority of the Republic of Singapore as of [*date*]. No further amendments or supplements to the Certificate Confirming Incorporation have been proposed to, or approved by, the Board of Directors or shareholder of the Issuer.

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a true, correct, and complete copy of the Constitution of the Issuer. Such Constitution has been in effect at all times since August 30, 2023. [*update as necessary*]

3. Attached hereto as Exhibit C-1 and C-2 are true, correct and complete copies of certain resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer on February 7, 2024 [*update as necessary*]. Except as expressly set forth in such resolutions, such resolutions have not been amended or modified, are in full force and effect in the form adopted as of the date of this Certificate and are the only resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or a duly authorized committee thereof that are in full force and effect relating to (i) the authorization by the Issuer of the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-[*file number*]) (the "Registration Statement"), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") for the registration of the Underwritten Securities; (ii) the execution and delivery of the Terms Agreement; (iii) the execution and delivery of the Indenture, dated as of February 12, 2024 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer, PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee; (iv) the issuance and sale of the Underwritten Securities; and (v) all other actions relating to the foregoing.

4. Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a true, complete and correct copy of the CEO Delegation of Authority Regarding Indebtedness, executed on February 7, 2024 by Alan Choi, the CEO of the Issuer. [*update as necessary*]

5. Each person who, as a director, officer or authorized signatory of the Issuer or attorney-in-fact of such director, officer or authorized signatory, signed (i) the Registration Statement, (ii) the Terms Agreement, (iii) the Indenture, (iv) the certificates representing the Notes and (v) any document delivered prior hereto or on the date of this Certificate in connection with the execution and filing of the Registration Statement, or the execution and delivery of the Terms Agreement, or the transactions contemplated thereby, or the execution and delivery of the certificates representing the Notes, was, at the time or the respective times of such execution and delivery of such documents, and, in the case of the filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission, at the time of such filing, duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting as such director or officer or duly appointed and acting as such attorney-in-fact or authorized signatory, and the signatures of such persons appearing on such documents are, or have been adopted by such persons as, their genuine signatures or the true facsimile thereof.

6. The minute book records of the Issuer relating to proceedings of the Board of Directors of the Issuer made available to Jones Day, counsel for the Underwriters, and Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, counsel to the Issuer and PepsiCo, are true and correct and constitute all such records in the possession and control of the Issuer through and including [*closing date*].

7. Attached hereto as Exhibits E-1, E-2, E-3, E-4, E-5 and E-6 [*update as necessary*] are true and correct specimens of the certificates representing the Underwritten Securities.

8. The persons named below are duly qualified, elected and acting authorized signatories of the Issuer, have been duly elected or appointed to the offices set forth opposite their respective names, have held such offices at all times relevant to the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Terms Agreement, the Indenture and the issuance and sale of the Underwritten Securities and hold such offices as of the date hereof.

The signature (whether manual or electronic) set forth below opposite the name of each person is the genuine signature of such person.

Name	Office	Signature
[*name*]	[*title*]	
[*name*]	[*title*]	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the day of , 20 .

By: _____
Name: [*name*]
Title: [Assistant] Secretary

I, [*name*], [*title*] of PepsiCo, and an authorized signatory of the Issuer, hereby certify that [*name*] is a duly qualified, elected and acting [Assistant] Secretary of the Issuer, has been duly elected or appointed to each such office, has held each such office at all times relevant to the preparation of the Registration Statement, holds each such office as of the date hereof, and that the signature set forth above is [his] [hers], or has been adopted by [him] [her] as [his] [her] genuine signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the day of , 20 .

By: _____
Name: [*name*]
Title: [*title*]

Exhibit D

FORM OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, [*name*], a duly qualified, elected and acting Assistant Secretary of PepsiCo, Inc., a company organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina ("PepsiCo"), hereby certify in the name of and on behalf of PepsiCo, pursuant to Sections 5(d) and 6(d) of the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of February 12, 2024, incorporated into the Terms Agreement, dated [*pricing date*] (the "Terms Agreement"), among PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. , a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "Issuer), PepsiCo and [*identify Representatives*], as the representatives of the several Underwriters listed in the Terms Agreement, as follows (capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings ascribed to them in the Terms Agreement):

1. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true and complete copy of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of PepsiCo, in effect and certified by the Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina as of [*date*]. No further amendments or supplements to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation have been proposed to, or approved by, the Board of Directors or shareholders of PepsiCo.

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a true, correct, and complete copy of the By-Laws of PepsiCo. Such By-Laws have been in effect at all times since April 15, 2020. [*update as necessary*]

3. Attached hereto as Exhibits C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4, C-5, C-6 and C-7 are true, correct and complete copies of certain resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of PepsiCo on March 17, 2006, February 7, 2013 (as amended by resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of PepsiCo on February 2, 2017, February 2, 2023 and July 20, 2023), November 14, 2019, July 21, 2022 and February 7, 2024 [*update as necessary*]. Except as expressly set forth in such resolutions, such resolutions have not been amended or modified, are in full force and effect in the form adopted as of the date of this Certificate and are the only resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of PepsiCo or a duly authorized committee thereof that are in full force and effect relating to (i) the authorization by PepsiCo of the Issuer's and PepsiCo's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-[*file number*]) (the "Registration Statement"), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") for the registration of the Underwritten Securities; (ii) the execution and delivery of the Terms Agreement; (iii) the execution and delivery of the Indenture, dated as of February 12, 2024 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer, PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee; (iv) the issuance and sale of the Underwritten Securities; and (v) all other actions relating to the foregoing.

4. Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a true, complete and correct copy of the CEO Delegation of Authority Regarding Indebtedness, executed on January 25, 2024, by Ramon Laguarta, the CEO of PepsiCo. [*update as necessary*]

5. Each person who, as a director or officer of PepsiCo or attorney-in-fact of such director or officer, signed (i) the Registration Statement, (ii) the Terms Agreement, (iii) the Indenture, (iv) the certificates representing the Notes and (v) any document delivered prior hereto or on the date of this Certificate in connection with the execution and filing of the Registration Statement, or the execution and delivery of the Terms Agreement, or the transactions contemplated thereby, or the execution and delivery of the certificates representing the Notes, was, at the time or the respective times of such execution and delivery of such documents, and, in the case of the filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission, at the time of such filing, duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting as such director or officer or duly appointed and acting as such attorney-in-fact and the signatures of such persons appearing on such documents are, or has been adopted by such persons as, their genuine signatures or the true facsimile thereof.

6. The minute book records of PepsiCo relating to proceedings of the Board of Directors of PepsiCo made available to Jones Day, counsel for the Underwriters, and Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP, counsel to the Issuer and PepsiCo, are true and correct and constitute all such records in the possession and control of PepsiCo through and including [*closing date*].

7. Attached hereto as Exhibits E-1, E-2, E-3, E-4, E-5 and E-6 [*update as necessary*] are true and correct specimens of the certificates representing the Underwritten Securities.

8. The persons named below are duly qualified, elected and acting officers of PepsiCo, have been duly elected or appointed to the offices set forth opposite their respective names, have held such offices at all times relevant to the preparation of the Registration Statement, the Terms Agreement, the Indenture and the issuance and sale of the Underwritten Securities and hold such offices as of the date hereof.

The signature (whether manual or electronic) set forth below opposite the name of each person is the genuine signature of such person.

Name	Office	Signature
[*name*]	[*title*]	
[*name*]	[*title*]	

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the day of , 20 .

By: _____
Name: [*name*]
Title: Assistant Secretary

I, [*name*], [*title*] of PepsiCo, hereby certify that [*name*] is a duly qualified, elected and acting Assistant Secretary of PepsiCo, has been duly elected or appointed to each such office, has held each such office at all times relevant to the preparation of the Registration Statement, holds each such office as of the date hereof, and that the signature set forth above is [his] [hers], or has been adopted by [him] [her] as [his] [her] genuine signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of the day of , 20 .

By: _____
Name: [*name*]
Title: [*title*]

Exhibit E

FORM OF OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE

I, [*name*], [*title*] of PepsiCo, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of North Carolina ("PepsiCo"), hereby certify in the name of and on behalf of PepsiCo, pursuant to Sections 5(e) and 6(d) of the PepsiCo Singapore Underwriting Agreement Standard Provisions dated as of February 12, 2024, incorporated into the Terms Agreement, dated [*pricing date*] (the "Terms Agreement"), among PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (the "Issuer") and a wholly owned consolidated subsidiary of PepsiCo, PepsiCo and [*identify Representatives*], as the representatives of the several Underwriters listed in the Terms Agreement, as follows (capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings ascribed to them in the Terms Agreement):

1. I have examined the Issuer's and PepsiCo's Registration Statement on Form S-3, File No. 333-[*file number*] (the "Registration Statement"), as filed by the Issuer and PepsiCo with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on February 12, 2024, the Prospectus and the Time of Sale Prospectus, in each case including all of the documents filed as exhibits thereto;

2. To my knowledge, no proceedings for the merger, consolidation, liquidation, or dissolution of the Issuer or PepsiCo or the sale of all or substantially all of the Issuer's or PepsiCo's assets are pending or contemplated; and

3. To my knowledge, (A) the Registration Statement as supplemented by the Time of Sale Prospectus (i) contains no untrue statement of a material fact regarding PepsiCo or any of its consolidated subsidiaries, including the Issuer, and (ii) does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make any such statement, in the light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading; and (B) no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued under the Securities Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto signed [his][her] name this day of , 20 .

By: _____
Name: [*name*]
Title: [*title*]

Exhibit 4.3

PEPSICO, INC.
as Issuer

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of February 12, 2024

Providing for Issuance of Debt Securities

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS INDENTURE, between PEPSICO, INC., a North Carolina corporation (hereinafter called the "**Company**"), and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (hereinafter called the "**Trustee**"), is made and entered into as of this 12th day of February, 2024.

Recitals of the Company

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of its unsecured debentures, notes, bonds, and other evidences of indebtedness, to be issued in one or more fully registered series.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

Agreements of the Parties

To set forth or to provide for the establishment of the terms and conditions upon which the Securities (as hereinafter defined) are and are to be authenticated, issued, and delivered, and in consideration of the premises thereof, and the purchase of Securities by the Holders (as hereinafter defined) thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed as follows, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders from time to time of the Securities or of any series thereof, as the case may be:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 1.01. *Definitions.* For all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(b) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act (as hereinafter defined), either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "**generally accepted accounting principles**" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States of America at the date of such computation; and

(d) all references in this instrument to designated "**Articles**," "**Sections**" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words "**herein**," "**hereof**," and "**hereunder**" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or other subdivision.

"**Act**," when used with respect to any Securityholder (as hereinafter defined), has the meaning specified in Section 1.04.

"**Affiliate**" of any specified Person (as hereinafter defined) means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Authenticating Agent**" means any Person authorized by the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series under Section 6.14.

"**Authentication Order**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03.

"**Authorized Officer**" means the Chairman, any Vice Chairman, any Director, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Deputy Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the General Counsel, any Assistant General Counsel, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, any Assistant Controller, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary of the Company; and any other officer of the Company designated to act in the name of the Company pursuant to a Board Resolution.

"**Board of Directors**" means (i) the board of directors of the Company, (ii) any duly authorized committee of that board, or (iii) any officer, director, or authorized representative of the Company, in each case duly authorized by such board to act hereunder.

"**Board Resolution**" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Business Day**" means (except, with respect to any particular series of Securities, as may be otherwise provided in the form of such Securities) any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to be closed in New York City.

"**Chairman**" means the Company's Chairman of the Board.

"**Commission**" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

"**Company**" means PepsiCo, Inc., unless and until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "**Company**" shall mean such successor Person.

"**Company Request**" and "**Company Order**" mean a written request, order, or consent signed in the name of the Company by one or more Authorized Officers of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Consolidated Net Tangible Assets**" means the total amount of assets (less applicable depreciation, amortization, and other valuation reserves) of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, after deducting therefrom (i) all current liabilities of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding any such liabilities that are intercompany items) and (ii) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and other like intangibles, all as set forth on the latest consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

"**Corporate Trust Office**" means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 100 Wall Street, Suite 600, New York, New York 10005, Attention: Global Corporate Trust and Custody Services, Administrator for PepsiCo, Inc.

"**corporation**" means a corporation, association, company, joint-stock company, limited liability company or business trust.

"**Covenant Defeasance**" has the meaning specified in Section 4.03.

"**Debt**" has the meaning specified in Section 10.06.

"**Defaulted Interest**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.07.

"**Defeasance**" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

"**Depositary**" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person designated as Depositary by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01, unless and until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "**Depositary**" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and, if at any time there is more than one such Person, "**Depositary**" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the "**Depositary**" with respect to the Securities of that series.

"**Electronic Means**" means any of the following communication methods: S.W.I.F.T., e-mail, facsimile transmission, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Trustee, or another method or system specified by the Trustee as available for use in connection with its services hereunder.

"**Equivalent Government Securities**" means, in relation to Securities denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, securities of the government that issued the currency in which such Securities are denominated or securities of government agencies backed by the full faith and credit of such government.

"**Event of Default**" has the meaning specified in Article 5.

"**Holder**," "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register (as hereinafter defined).

"**Indenture**" or "**this Indenture**" means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of any particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 3.01.

"**Interest Payment Date**," when used with respect to any series of Securities, means any date on which an installment of interest on those Securities is scheduled to be paid.

"**Maturity**," when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal amount outstanding under such Security or an installment of principal amount outstanding under such Security becomes due and payable, as therein or herein provided, whether on the Scheduled Maturity Date (as hereinafter defined), by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, or otherwise.

"**Mortgage**" is defined in Section 10.06.

"**Officers' Certificate**" means a certificate signed by any two of the Chairman, any Vice Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Deputy Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, and any Assistant Treasurer of the Company, or by any other officer or officers of the Company pursuant to an applicable Board Resolution, and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Opinion of Counsel**" means a written opinion of counsel to the Company, which counsel may be an employee of the Company or other counsel who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

"**Original Issue Discount Security**" means any Security which is initially sold at a discount from the principal amount thereof and the terms of which provide that upon redemption or acceleration of the Maturity thereof, an amount less than the principal amount thereof would become due and payable.

"**Outstanding**," when used with respect to any particular Securities or to the Securities of any particular series means, as of the date of determination, all such Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) such Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered by the Company to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) such Securities, or portions thereof, for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined) other than the Company, or, if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent, has been set aside and segregated in trust by the Company; *provided*, in any case, that if such Securities are to be redeemed prior to their Scheduled Maturity Date, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(iii) such Securities in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, or which shall have been paid, in each case, pursuant to the terms of Section 3.06 (except with respect to any such Security as to which proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Security is held by a Person in whose hands such Security is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Company).

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of such Securities Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of any Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of such Securities Outstanding have given a direction concerning the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or concerning the exercise of any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture, or concerning a consent on behalf of the Holders of any series of Securities to the waiver of any past default and its consequences, Securities owned by the Company, any other obligor upon the Securities, or any Affiliate of the Company or such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding. In determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, or waiver, only Securities which a Responsible Officer assigned to the corporate trust department of the Trustee knows to be owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or such other obligor shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to act as owner with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or such other obligor.

"**Paying Agent**" means, with respect to any Securities, any Person appointed by or on behalf of the Company to distribute amounts payable by the Company on such Securities. If at any time there shall be more than one such Person, "**Paying Agent**" as used with respect to the Securities of any particular series shall mean the Paying Agent with respect to Securities of that series. As of the date of this Indenture, the Company has appointed U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as Paying Agent with respect to all Securities issuable hereunder.

"**Person**" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government, or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"**Place of Payment**" means with respect to any series of Securities issued hereunder the city or political subdivision so designated with respect to the series of Securities in question in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01.

"**Predecessor Securities**" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.06 in lieu of a lost, destroyed, mutilated, or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the lost, destroyed, mutilated, or stolen Security.

"**Principal Property**" means any single manufacturing or processing plant, office building, or warehouse owned or leased by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary other than a plant, warehouse, office building, or portion thereof which, in the opinion of the Company's Board of Directors, is not of material importance to the business conducted by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as an entirety.

"**Record Date**" means any date as of which the Holder of a Security will be determined for any purpose described herein, such determination to be made as of the close of business on such date by reference to the Security Register.

"**Redemption Date**," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"**Redemption Price**," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price specified in the Security at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"**Repayment Date**," when used with respect to any Security to be repaid, means the date fixed for such repayment pursuant to such Security.

"**Repayment Price**," when used with respect to any Security to be repaid, means the price at which it is to be repaid pursuant to such Security.

"**Responsible Officer**," when used with respect to the Trustee, shall mean an officer of the Trustee in the Corporate Trust Office, having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, and also, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" means at any time any Subsidiary of the Company except a Subsidiary which is at the time an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"**Scheduled Maturity Date**," when used with respect to any Security, means the date specified in such Security as the date on which all outstanding principal and interest will be due and payable.

"**Security**" or "**Securities**" means any note or notes, bond or bonds, debenture or debentures, or any other evidences of indebtedness, as the case may be, of any series authenticated and delivered from time to time under this Indenture.

"**Security Register**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 3.05.

"**Security Registrar**" means the Person who maintains the Security Register, which Person shall be the Trustee unless and until a successor Security Registrar is appointed by the Company.

"**Senior Indebtedness**" means all obligations or indebtedness of, or guaranteed or assumed by, the Company, whether or not represented by bonds, debentures notes or similar instruments, for borrowed money, and any amendments, renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such obligations or indebtedness, unless in the instrument creating or evidencing any such indebtedness or obligations or pursuant to which the same is outstanding it is specifically stated, at or prior to the time the Company becomes liable in respect thereof, that any such obligation or indebtedness or such amendment, renewal, extension, modification and refunding thereof is not Senior Indebtedness.

"**Special Record Date**" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.07.

"**Specified Currency**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

"**Subordinated Security**" means any security issued under this Indenture which is designated as a Subordinated Security.

"**Subsidiary**" of any specified corporation means any entity at least a majority of whose outstanding Voting Stock shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by the specified corporation or by one or more of its Subsidiaries, or both.

"**Trust Indenture Act**" or "**TIA**" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as in force as of the date hereof, except as provided in Section 9.05.

"**Trustee**" means the party named as such above until a successor becomes such pursuant to this Indenture and thereafter means or includes each party who is then a trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such party, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series means the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series. If Trustees with respect to different series of Securities are trustees under this Indenture, nothing herein shall constitute the Trustees co-trustees of the same trust, and each Trustee shall be the trustee of a trust separate and apart from any trust administered by any other Trustee with respect to a different series of Securities.

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" means any Subsidiary of the Company (not at the time designated a Restricted Subsidiary) (i) the major part of whose business consists of finance, banking, credit, leasing, insurance, financial services, or other similar operations, or any combination thereof, (ii) substantially all the assets of which consist of the capital stock of one or more such Subsidiaries, or (iii) designated as such by the Company's Board of Directors; *provided* that such designation will not constitute a violation of the terms of the Securities. Any Subsidiary designated as a Restricted Subsidiary may be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such designation will constitute a violation of the terms of the Securities.

"**U.S. Government Obligations**" means (i) securities that are direct obligations of the United States of America, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America and (ii) securities that are obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, and also includes depository receipts issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any of the securities described in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii), and any payment of interest or principal payable under any of the securities described in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii) that is held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt; *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt, or from any amount received by the custodian in respect of such securities, or from any specific payment of interest or principal payable under the securities evidenced by such depository receipt.

"**U.S. Internal Revenue Code**" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"**Vice President**," when used with respect to the Company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president."

"**Voting Stock**," as applied to the stock of any corporation, means stock of any class or classes (however designated), the outstanding shares of which have, by the terms thereof, ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the members of the board of directors (or other governing body) of such corporation, other than stock having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency.

Section 1.02. *Officers' Certificates and Opinions.* Every Officers' Certificate, Opinion of Counsel, and other certificate or opinion to be delivered to the Trustee under this Indenture with respect to any action to be taken by the Trustee (except for the Officers' Certificate required by Section 10.04) shall include the following:

(a) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read all covenants and conditions of this Indenture relating to such proposed action, including the definitions herein relating thereto;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. *Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.* In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to the other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, legal counsel, unless such officer knows that any such certificate, opinion, or representation is erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel for the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company, unless such counsel knows that any such certificate, opinion, or representation is erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give, or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions, or other instruments under this Indenture, such instruments may, but need not, be consolidated and form a single instrument.

Section 1.04. *Acts of Securityholders.* (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver, or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Securityholders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Securityholders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and (if expressly required by the applicable terms of this Indenture) to the Company. If any Securities are denominated in coin or currency other than that of the United States, then for the purposes of determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Securities have taken any action as herein described, the principal amount of such Securities shall be deemed to be that amount of U.S. dollars that could be obtained for such principal amount on the basis of the spot rate of exchange into U.S. dollars for the currency in which such Securities are denominated (as evidenced to the Trustee by a certificate provided by a financial institution, selected by the Company, that maintains an active trade in the currency in question, acting as conversion agent) as of the date the taking of such action by the Holders of such requisite principal amount is evidenced to the Trustee as provided in the immediately preceding sentence. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "**Act**" of the Securityholders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.01) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness to such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation or partnership, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Securities shall for all purposes be determined by reference to the Security Register, as such register shall exist as of the applicable date.

(d) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, the Company may, at its option, by a Board Resolution, fix in advance a Record Date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such Record Date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action may be given before or after such Record Date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such Record Date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purpose of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Securities Outstanding have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, and for that purpose the Securities Outstanding shall be computed as of such Record Date; *provided* that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders on such Record Date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after such Record Date.

(e) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Security shall bind each subsequent Holder of such Security, and each Holder of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, with respect to anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance upon such action, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

Section 1.05. *Notices, etc., to Trustee and Company.* Any request, order, authorization, direction, consent, waiver, or other action to be taken by the Trustee, the Company, or the Securityholders hereunder (including any Authentication Order), and any notice to be given to the Trustee or the Company with respect to any action taken or to be taken by the Trustee, the Company or the Securityholders hereunder, shall be sufficient if made in writing and

(a) (if to be furnished or delivered to or filed with the Trustee by the Company or any Securityholder) delivered to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Finance, or

(b) (if to be furnished or delivered to the Company by the Trustee or any Securityholder, and except as otherwise provided in Section 5.01(d) and, in the case of a request for repayment, except as specified in the Security carrying the right to repayment) mailed to the Company, first-class postage prepaid, at its principal office (as specified in its most recent filing with the Commission), Attention: Treasurer, or at any other address hereafter furnished in writing by the Company to the Trustee.

Section 1.06. *Notice to Securityholders; Waiver.* Where this Indenture or any Security provides for notice to Securityholders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise expressly provided herein or in such Security) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Securityholder affected by such event, at his or her address as it appears in the Security Register as of the applicable Record Date, not later than the latest date or earlier than the earliest date prescribed by this Indenture or such Security for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Securityholders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Securityholder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Securityholders. Where this Indenture or any Security provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Securityholders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or otherwise, it shall be impractical to mail notice of any event to any Securityholder when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture or the applicable Security, then any method of notification as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee and the Company shall be deemed to be sufficient for the giving of such notice.

Section 1.07. *Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.* If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the TIA, such required provision shall control.

Section 1.08. *Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.* The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents hereof are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of any provision of this Indenture.

Section 1.09. *Successors and Assigns.* All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 1.10. *Separability Clause.* In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 1.11. *Benefits of Indenture.* Nothing in this Indenture or in any Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, their successors hereunder, the Authenticating Agent, the Security Registrar, any Paying Agent, and the Holders of Securities (or such of them as may be affected thereby), any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 1.12. *Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury; Submission to Jurisdiction.* This Indenture shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

EACH PARTY HERETO, AND EACH HOLDER OF A SECURITY BY ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS INDENTURE OR SECURITIES OF ANY SERIES ISSUED HEREUNDER.

Each party hereto hereby irrevocably submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York state or United States federal court sitting in The City of New York over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Indenture or Securities of any series issued hereunder. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. To the extent that any party has or hereafter may acquire any immunity (on the grounds of sovereignty or otherwise) from the jurisdiction of any court or from any legal process with respect to itself or its property, such party irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, such immunity in respect of any such suit, action or proceeding.

Section 1.13. *Counterparts.* This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The signature of any Person on this instrument may be manual or facsimile (including, for the avoidance of doubt, electronic). The Company and the Trustee acknowledge that for purposes of this Indenture, manually affixing a signature by Electronic Means shall constitute a manual signature. The Trustee shall not have any duty to confirm that the person sending any signature, notice, instruction or other communication by Electronic Means is, in fact, a person authorized to do so. Electronic signatures believed by the Trustee to comply with the ESIGN Act of 2000 or other applicable law (including electronic images of handwritten signatures and digital signatures provided by DocuSign, Orbit, Adobe Sign or any other digital signature provider acceptable to the Trustee) shall be deemed original signatures for all purposes. The Company assumes all risks arising out of the use of electronic signatures and Electronic Means to send or transmit such to the Trustee, including without limitation, the risk of the Trustee acting on an unauthorized signature, notice, instruction or other communication, and the risk of interception or misuse by third parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee may, in any instance and in its sole discretion, require that an original document bearing a manual signature be delivered to the Trustee in lieu of, or in addition to, any electronic signature or signature transmitted by Electronic Means.

Section 1.14. *Judgment Currency.* The Company agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that (a) if for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court with respect to the Securities of any series it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, payable with respect to such Securities into a currency in which a judgment can be rendered (the "**Judgment Currency**"), the rate of exchange from the currency in which payments under such Securities is payable (the "**Required Currency**") into the Judgment Currency shall be the highest bid quotation (assuming European-style quotation, i.e., Required Currency per Judgment Currency) received by the Company from three recognized foreign exchange dealers in the City of New York for the purchase of the aggregate amount of the judgment (as denominated in the Judgment Currency) on the Business Day preceding the date on which a final unappealable judgment is rendered, for settlement on such payment date, and at which the applicable dealer timely commits to execute a contract, and (b) the Company's obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (i) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, or by any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered in accordance with the preceding clause (a)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt by the judgment creditor of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable in respect of such payments, (ii) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable, and (iii) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture.

Section 1.15. *Legal Holidays*.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or at Maturity; *provided* that no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or Maturity, as the case may be.

ARTICLE 2
SECURITY FORMS

Section 2.01. *Forms Generally.* The Securities of each series shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange, or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. Any portion of the text of any Security may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Security.

The definitive Securities, if any, shall be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner permitted by the rules of any securities exchange, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

Section 2.02. *Forms of Securities.* Each Security shall be in one of the forms approved from time to time by or pursuant to any Board Resolution, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto. Prior to the delivery to the Trustee for authentication of any Security in any form approved by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a copy of such Board Resolution, together with a true and correct copy of the form of Security which has been approved thereby, or, if a Board Resolution authorizes a specific officer or officers to approve a form of Security, together with a certificate of such officer or officers approving the form of Security attached thereto; *provided*, *however*, that with respect to all Securities issued pursuant to the same Board Resolution, the required copy of such Board Resolution, together with the appropriate attachment, need be delivered only once. Any form of Security approved by or pursuant to a Board Resolution must be acceptable as to form to the Trustee, such acceptance to be evidenced by the Trustee's authentication of Securities in that form or by a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee and delivered to the Company.

Section 2.03. *Securities in Global Form.* If Securities of a series are issuable in whole or in part in global form, the global security representing such Securities may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed thereon and may also provide that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced to reflect exchanges or increased to reflect the issuance of additional Securities. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to reflect the amount (or any increase or decrease in the amount) of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made in such manner and by such Person or Persons as shall be specified therein or in the Authentication Order delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof.

Section 2.04. *Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication*. The form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication for any Security issued pursuant to this Indenture shall be substantially as follows:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated: _____

ARTICLE 3
THE SECURITIES

Section 3.01. *General Title; General Limitations; Issuable in Series; Terms of Particular Series.* The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated, delivered, and Outstanding at any time under this Indenture is not limited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series in such aggregate principal amount as may from time to time be authorized by the Board of Directors. All Securities of a series issued under this Indenture shall in all respects be equally and ratably entitled to the benefits hereof, without preference, priority, or distinction on account of the actual time of the authentication and delivery or Scheduled Maturity Date thereof.

Each series of Securities shall be created either by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions or by one or more indentures supplemental hereto. Any such Board Resolution or supplemental indenture (or, in the case of a series of Securities created pursuant to a Board Resolution, any officer or officers authorized by such Board Resolution) shall establish the terms of any such series of Securities, including the following (as and to such extent as may be applicable):

(1) the title of such series;

(2) the limit, if any, upon the aggregate principal amount or issue price of the Securities of such series;

(3) the issue date or issue dates of the Securities of such series;

(4) the Scheduled Maturity Date of the Securities of such series;

(5) the place or places where the principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to the Securities of such series shall be payable;

(6) whether the Securities of such series will be issued at par or at a premium over or a discount from their face amount;

(7) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the Securities of such series shall bear interest, if any, and, if applicable, the method by which such rate or rates may be determined;

(8) the date or dates (or the method by which such date or dates may be determined) from which interest, if any, shall accrue, and the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable;

(9) the rights, if any, to defer payments of interest on the Securities by extending the interest payment periods and the duration of such extension;

(10) the period or periods within which, the Redemption Price(s) or Repayment Price(s) at which, and any other terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series may be redeemed or repaid, in whole or in part, by the Company;

(11) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem, repay, or purchase any of the Securities of such series pursuant to any sinking fund, mandatory redemption, purchase obligation, or analogous provision at the option of a Holder thereof, and the period or periods within which, the Redemption Price(s) or Repayment Price(s) or other price or prices at which, and any other terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series shall be redeemed, repaid, or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(12) whether the Securities of such series are to be issued in whole or in part in global form and, if so, the identity of the Depositary for such global security and the terms and conditions, if any, upon which interests in the Securities represented by such global security may be exchanged, in whole or in part, for the individual Securities represented thereby (if other than as provided in Section 3.05);

(13) whether such Securities are Subordinated Securities and if so, the provisions for such subordination if other than the provisions set forth in Article 13;

(14) the denominations in which the Securities of such series will be issued (which may be any denomination as set forth in the terms of such Securities) if other than U.S.$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof;

(15) whether and under what circumstances additional amounts on the Securities of such series shall be payable in respect of any taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Company will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such additional amounts;

(16) the basis upon which interest shall be calculated;

(17) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security for a definitive Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or upon satisfaction of other conditions, then the form and terms of such certificates, documents, and/or conditions;

(18) the exchange or conversion of the Securities of that series, whether or not at the option of the Holders thereof, for or into new Securities of a different series or for or into any other securities which may include shares of Capital Stock of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company or securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for any such shares or securities of entities unaffiliated with the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company;

(19) if other than U.S. dollars, the foreign or composite currency or currencies (each such currency a "**Specified Currency**") in which the Securities of such series shall be denominated and in which payments of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to such Securities shall or may be payable;

(20) if the principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to the Securities of such series are to be payable in any currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, whether at the election of the Company or of a Holder thereof, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(21) if the amount of any payment of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or other sum payable with respect to the Securities of such series may be determined by reference to the relative value of one or more Specified Currencies, commodities, securities, or instruments, the level of one or more financial or non-financial indices, or any other designated factors or formulas, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(22) the exchange of Securities of such series, at the option of the Holders thereof, for other Securities of the same series of the same aggregate principal amount of a different authorized kind or different authorized denomination or denominations, or both;

(23) the appointment by the Trustee of an Authenticating Agent in one or more places other than the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, with power to act on behalf of the Trustee, and subject to its direction, in the authentication and delivery of the Securities of such series;

(24) any trustees, depositaries, paying agents, transfer agents, exchange agents, conversion agents, registrars, or other agents with respect to the Securities of such series if other than the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Security Registrar named herein;

(25) the portion of the principal amount of Securities of such series, if other than the principal amount thereof, that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02 or provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.04;

(26) any Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series, if not set forth herein, or any modification of any Event of Default set forth herein with respect to such series;

(27) any covenant solely for the benefit of the Securities of such series;

(28) the inapplicability of Section 4.02 and Section 4.03 of this Indenture to the Securities of such series and, if Section 4.03 is applicable, the covenants subject to Covenant Defeasance under Section 4.03; and

(29) any other terms not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture.

If all of the Securities issuable by or pursuant to any Board Resolution are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel required by Section 3.03 hereof at the time of issuance of each such Security, but such Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first such Security.

If any series of Securities shall be established by action taken pursuant to any Board Resolution, the execution by the officer or officers authorized by such Board Resolution of an Authentication Order (as defined in Section 3.03 below) with respect to the first Security of such series to be issued, and the delivery of such Authentication Order to the Trustee at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of such series, shall constitute a sufficient record of such action. Except as otherwise permitted by Section 3.03, if all of the Securities of any such series are not to be issued at one time, the Company shall deliver an Authentication Order with respect to each subsequent issuance of Securities of such series, but such Authentication Orders may be executed by any Authorized Officer or Officers of the Company, whether or not such officer or officers would have been authorized to establish such series pursuant to the aforementioned Board Resolution.

Unless otherwise provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture creating such series (i) a series may be reopened for issuances of additional Securities of such series, and (ii) all Securities of the same series shall be substantially identical, except for the initial Interest Payment Date, issue price, initial interest accrual date and the amount of the first interest payment.

The form of the Securities of each series shall be established in a supplemental indenture or by or pursuant to the Board Resolution creating such series. The Securities of each series shall be distinguished from the Securities of each other series in such manner as the Board of Directors or its authorized representative or representatives may determine.

Unless otherwise provided with respect to Securities of a particular series, the Securities of any series may only be issuable in registered form, without coupons.

Section 3.02. *Denominations and Currency.* The Securities of each series shall be issuable in such denominations and currency as shall be provided in the provisions of this Indenture or by or pursuant to the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture creating such series. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of that series shall be issuable only in fully registered form in minimum denominations of U.S. $1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

Section 3.03. *Execution, Authentication and Delivery, and Dating.* The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by any two of the Chairman, any Vice Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Deputy Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President and any Vice President of the Company. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile (including, for the avoidance of doubt, electronic). Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Security that has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

Unless otherwise provided in the form of Security for any series, all Securities shall be dated the date of their authentication.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile (including, for the avoidance of doubt, electronic) signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for authentication and delivery (such Order, an "**Authentication Order**") with respect to such Securities, and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of such Authentication Order, in accordance with procedures acceptable to the Trustee set forth in the Authentication Order, and subject to the provisions hereof, authenticate and deliver such Securities to such recipients as may be specified from time to time pursuant to such Authentication Order. The material terms of such Securities shall be determinable by reference to such Authentication Order and procedures. If provided for in such procedures, such Authentication Order may authorize authentication and delivery of such Securities pursuant to oral instructions from the Company or its duly authorized agent, which instructions shall be promptly confirmed in writing. In authenticating such Securities and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to the provisions of Section 6.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon:

(1) an executed supplemental indenture, if any;

(2) an Officers' Certificate, certifying as to the authorized form or forms and terms of such Securities; and

(3) an Opinion of Counsel, stating that:

(a) the form or forms and terms of such Securities have been established by and in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; *provided* that if all such Securities are not to be issued at the same time, such Opinion of Counsel may state that such terms will be established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture, subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel; and

(b) such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general principles of equity;

provided, *however*, that if all Securities issuable by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or supplemental indenture are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to this paragraph at or prior to the time of authentication of each such Security if such documents are delivered at or prior to the time of authentication upon original issuance of the first such Security to be issued. After the original issuance of the first such Security to be issued, any separate request by the Company that the Trustee authenticate such Securities for original issuance will be deemed to be a certification by the Company that it is in compliance with all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue thereof will adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties, or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture.

If the Company shall establish pursuant to Section 3.01 that Securities of a series may be issued in whole or in part in global form, then the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall (in accordance with this Section 3.03 and the Authentication Order with respect to such series) authenticate and deliver, one or more Securities in global form that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series to be represented by such one or more Securities in global form, (ii) shall be registered, in the name of the Depositary for such Security or Securities in global form, or in the name of a nominee of such Depositary, (iii) shall be delivered to such Depositary or pursuant to such Depositary's instruction, and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially as follows: "Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in certificated form, this Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary, or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary, or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary." Each Depositary designated pursuant to Section 3.01 for a Security in global form must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as Depositary, be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any other applicable statute or regulation.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature of an authorized signatory, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 3.04. *Temporary Securities*. Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and, upon receipt of the documents required by Sections 2.02, 3.01 and 3.03 hereof, together with an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities of such series that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed, or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued in registered form, without coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities. In the case of Securities of any series for which a temporary Security may be issued in global form, such temporary global security shall represent all of the Outstanding Securities of such series and tenor.

Except in the case of temporary Securities in global form, which shall be exchanged in accordance with the provisions thereof, if temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, or at such other office or agency as may be maintained by the Company in a Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof, for definitive Securities of such series having identical terms and provisions, upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series, at the Company's own expense and without charge to the Holder; and upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of such series in authorized denominations containing identical terms and provisions. Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to a temporary Security in global form, until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of such series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

Section 3.05. *Registration, Transfer and Exchange*. With respect to the Securities of each series, the Trustee shall keep a register (herein sometimes referred to as the "Security Register") which shall provide for the registration of Securities of such series, and for transfers of Securities of such series, in accordance with information to be provided to the Trustee by the Company, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Trustee may prescribe. Such register shall be in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. At all reasonable times the information contained in such register or registers shall be available for inspection at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at such other office or agency to be maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof.

Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at any other office or agency maintained by the Company with respect to that series pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of such series of any authorized denominations, of like aggregate principal amount, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date.

Any other provision of this Section 3.05 notwithstanding, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the individual Securities represented thereby, in definitive form, a Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such series to a nominee of such Depositary, or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary, or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary for such series or a nominee of such successor Depositary.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of such series of any authorized denominations, of like aggregate principal amount, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Securityholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

If at any time the Depositary for the Securities of a series represented by one or more Securities in global form notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Securities of such series, or if at any time the Depositary for the Securities of such series shall no longer be eligible under Section 3.03 hereof, the Company, by Company Order, shall appoint a successor Depositary with respect to the Securities of such series. If a successor Depositary for the Securities of such series is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after the Company receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Company's election pursuant to Section 3.01 that such Securities be represented by one or more Securities in global form shall no longer be effective with respect to the Securities of such series and the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series in definitive form, in authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount, and of like terms and tenor, equal to the principal amount of the Security or Securities in global form representing such series, in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form.

The Company may at any time and in its sole discretion and subject to the procedures of the Depositary determine that individual Securities of any series issued in global form shall no longer be represented by such Security or Securities in global form. In such event, the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series and of the same terms and tenor, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series in definitive form, in authorized denominations, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Security or Securities in global form representing such series in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form.

If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to a series of Securities issued in global form, the Depositary for such series of Securities may surrender a Security in global form for such series of Securities in exchange in whole or in part for Securities of such series in definitive form and of like terms and tenor on such terms as are acceptable to the Company and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge:

(a) to each Person specified by such Depositary, a new definitive Security or Securities of the same series and of the same tenor and terms, in authorized denominations, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Security in global form; and

(b) to such Depositary, a new Security in global form in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Security in global form and the aggregate principal amount of the definitive Securities delivered to Holders pursuant to clause (a) above.

Upon the exchange of a Security in global form for Securities in definitive form, such Security in global form shall be canceled by the Trustee or an agent of the Company or the Trustee. Securities issued in definitive form in exchange for a Security in global form pursuant to this Section 3.05 shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee or an agent of the Company or the Trustee in writing. The Trustee or such agent shall deliver such Securities to or as directed by the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered or to the Depositary.

Whenever any securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, redemption or payment shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Unless otherwise provided in the Security to be transferred or exchanged, no service charge shall be imposed for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may (unless otherwise provided in such Security) require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 3.04, 3.06, 9.06 and 11.07 hereof not involving any transfer.

The Company shall not be required to (i) issue, register the transfer of, or exchange any Security of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Securities of such series selected for redemption under Section 11.03 and ending at the close of business on the date of such mailing, or (ii) register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except in the case of any Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.* If (i) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, or the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and (ii) there is delivered to the Company and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company may in its discretion execute and upon request of the Company the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of like tenor, terms, series, Scheduled Maturity Date, and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of the same series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 3.07. *Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.* Interest on any Security which is payable and is punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall, if so provided in such Security, be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date, notwithstanding any transfer or exchange of such Security subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date (unless such Interest Payment Date is also the date of Maturity of such Security).

Any interest on any Security which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "**Defaulted Interest**") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered Holder on the applicable Record Date by virtue of his having been such Holder; and, except as hereinafter provided, such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or clause (b) below:

(a) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names any such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each such Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder of each such Security at his address as it appears in the Security Register (or delivered electronically in accordance with the procedures of the Depositary), not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (b).

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Interest on Securities of any series that bear interest may be paid by mailing a check to the address of the Person entitled thereto at such address as shall appear in the Securities Register for such series or by such other means as may be specified in the form of such Security.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.07 and the provisions of Section 3.05 hereof, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 3.08. *Persons Deemed Owners.* Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee, and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered on the applicable Record Date(s) as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any (subject to Sections 3.05 and 3.07 hereof), and any additional amounts payable with respect to such Security, and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee, nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

None of the Company, the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, the Security Registrar, or any Co-Security Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests and each of them may act or refrain from acting without liability on any information relating to such records provided by the Depositary.

Section 3.09. *Cancellation.* All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer, exchange, or credit against a sinking or analogous fund shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. Acquisition of such Securities by the Company shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. No Security shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of all canceled Securities in accordance with its customary procedures and deliver a certificate of such disposition to the Company.

Section 3.10. *Computation of Interest.* Unless otherwise provided as contemplated in Section 3.01, interest on the Securities shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.11. *Payment of Additional Amounts for Securities Issued in Specified Currency*.

Unless otherwise provided in the terms of a particular series of Securities, if Securities of a particular series are issued in a Specified Currency, the Company will, subject to the exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay as additional interest on the Securities of such series such additional amounts as are necessary in order that the net payment by the Company of the principal of and interest on such Securities to a Holder who is not a United States person (as defined below), after withholding or deduction for any present or future tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by the United States or a taxing authority in the United States will not be less than the amount provided in the Securities of such series to be then due and payable; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing obligations to pay additional amounts shall not apply:

(1) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed by reason of the Holder (or the beneficial owner for whose benefit such Holder holds such Security), or a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder of the Holder if the Holder is an estate, trust, partnership or corporation, or a person holding a power over an estate or trust administered by a fiduciary holder, being considered as:

    (a) being or having been engaged in a trade or business in the United States, or having or having had a permanent establishment in the United States;

    (b) having a current or former connection with the United States (other than a connection arising solely as a result of the ownership of the Securities, the receipt of any payment or the enforcement of any rights hereunder), including being or having been a citizen or resident of the United States;

(c) being or having been a personal holding company, a passive foreign investment company or a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes or a corporation that has accumulated earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;

(d) being or having been a "10-percent shareholder" of the Company as defined in Section 871(h)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, or any successor provision; or

(e) being a bank receiving payments on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;

(2) to any Holder that is not the sole beneficial owner of the Securities, or a portion of the Securities, or that is a fiduciary, partnership or limited liability company, but only to the extent that a beneficial owner with respect to the Holder, a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, or a beneficial owner or member of the partnership or limited liability company would not have been entitled to the payment of an additional amount had the beneficiary, settlor, beneficial owner or member received directly its beneficial or distributive share of the payment;

(3) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the failure of the Holder or any other person to comply with certification, identification or information reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the Holder or beneficial owner of the Securities, if compliance is required by statute or regulation of the United States, or any taxing authority therein or by an applicable income tax treaty to which the United States is a party as a precondition to exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(4) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed otherwise than by withholding by the Company or a Paying Agent from the payment;

(5) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for a change in law, regulation, or administrative or judicial interpretation that becomes effective more than 15 days after the payment becomes due or is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(6) to any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, excise, transfer, wealth, capital gains or personal property tax or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(7) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge required to be withheld by any Paying Agent from any payment of principal of or interest on any Security, if such payment can be made without such withholding by at least one other Paying Agent;

(8) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the presentation by the Holder of any Security, where presentation is required, for payment on a date more than 30 days after the date on which payment became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(9) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld solely by reason of the beneficial owner being a bank (i) purchasing the Securities in the ordinary course of its lending business or (ii) that is neither (A) buying the Securities for investment purposes only nor (B) buying the Securities for resale to a third party that either is not a bank or holding the Securities for investment purposes only;

(10) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (or any amended or successor provisions), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; or

(11) in the case of any combination of items (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10).

The Company shall provide the Trustee and the relevant Paying Agent an Officers' Certificate describing and identifying any additional amounts or interest required hereunder no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the relevant payment date.

The Securities are subject in all cases to any tax, fiscal or other law or regulation or administrative or judicial interpretation applicable to the Securities. Except as specifically provided in this Section 3.11 or as set forth in the global security representing the applicable series of Securities, the Company will not be required to make any payment for any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by any government or a political subdivision or taxing authority of or in any government or political subdivision with respect to such series of Securities.

As used in this Section 3.11 and Section 11.09, the term "**United States**" or "**U.S.**" means the United States of America (including the states of the United States and the District of Columbia and any political subdivision thereof), and the term "**United States person**" means any individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia (other than a partnership that is not treated as a United States person under any applicable Treasury regulations), or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

Section 3.12. *Currency Conversion*. Unless otherwise provided in the terms of a particular series of Securities, if Securities of a particular series are issued in a Specified Currency, the Company will make all payments of interest and principal, including payments made upon any redemption of such Securities, in such Specified Currency. If such Specified Currency is unavailable to the Company due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the Company's control (or if such Specified Currency is no longer being used for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of or within the international banking community or, in the case of the euro, by the then member states of the European Monetary Union that have adopted the euro as their currency), then all payments in respect of such Securities will be made in U.S. dollars until such Specified Currency is again available to the Company and so used. In such circumstances, the amount payable on any date in the Specified Currency will be converted into U.S. dollars on the basis of the then most recently available market exchange rate for the Specified Currency, as determined by the Company in its sole discretion. No payment in respect of such Securities pursuant to this Section 3.12 will constitute an Event of Default under such Securities or this Indenture. The Trustee (in any capacity) shall not have any liability or responsibility to convert any currency, nor shall it be liable or responsible for any conversion rate or exchange risk, and the Trustee (in any capacity) shall only accept or disburse any funds hereunder or in connection herewith in U.S. dollars.

ARTICLE 4
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.01. *Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.* This Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities (except as to any surviving rights of conversion or transfer or exchange of Securities of such series expressly provided for herein or in the form of Security for such series), and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series, when

(a) either

(i) all Securities of that series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (A) Securities of such series which have been destroyed, lost, or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.06, and (B) Securities of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 4.07) have been delivered to the Trustee canceled or for cancellation; or

(ii) all such Securities of that series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee canceled or for cancellation

(A) have become due and payable, or

(B) will, in accordance with their Scheduled Maturity Date, become due and payable within one year, or

(C) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and, in any of the cases described in subparagraphs (A), (B) or (C) above, the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, as trust funds in trust for the purpose, (x) an amount in money sufficient, (y) U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money sufficient, or (z) a combination of (x) and (y) sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities with respect to principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable), or to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be; *provided*, *however*, that if such U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities are callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, the amount of such money, U.S. Government Obligations, and Equivalent Government Securities deposited with the Trustee must be sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness referred to above if such issuer elects to exercise such call or redemption provisions at any time prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be. The Company, but not the Trustee, shall be responsible for monitoring any such call or redemption provision; and

(b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities, the obligations of the Company under paragraph (a) of this Section 4.01 and its obligations to the Trustee with respect to that series under Section 6.07 shall survive, and the obligations of the Trustee under Sections 4.05, 4.07 and 10.03 shall survive.

Section 4.02. *Discharge and Defeasance*.

The provisions of this Section and Section 4.04 (insofar as relating to this Section) shall apply to the Securities of each series unless specifically otherwise provided in a Board Resolution or an indenture supplemental hereto provided pursuant to Section 3.01. In addition to discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Section 4.01, in the case of any series of Securities with respect to which the exact amount described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04 can be determined at the time of making the deposit referred to in such subparagraph (a), the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness on all the Securities of such a series as provided in this Section on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 4.04 are satisfied, and the provisions of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series shall no longer be in effect (except as to (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange of Securities of such series, (ii) substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities of such series, (iii) rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, solely from the trust fund described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04, payments of principal thereof, premium, if any, and interest, if any, thereon upon the original stated due dates or upon the Redemption Dates therefor (but not upon acceleration), and remaining rights of the Holders of Securities of such series to receive mandatory sinking fund payments, if any, (iv) the rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, (v) this Section 4.02, Section 4.07, Section 10.02 and Section 10.03 and (vi) the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them) (hereinafter called "**Defeasance**"), and the Trustee at the cost and expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same.

Section 4.03. *Covenant Defeasance*.

The provisions of this Section and Section 4.04 (insofar as relating to this Section) shall apply to the Securities of each series unless specifically otherwise provided in a Board Resolution or an indenture supplemental hereto provided pursuant to Section 3.01. In the case of any series of Securities with respect to which the exact amount described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04 can be determined at the time of making the deposit referred to in such subparagraph (a), (i) the Company shall be released from its obligations under any covenants specified in or pursuant to Section 3.01 as being subject to Covenant Defeasance with respect to such series (except as to (a) rights of registration of transfer and exchange of Securities of such series and rights under Section 4.07, Section 10.02 and Section 10.03, (b) substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities of such series, (c) rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, from the Company pursuant to Section 10.01, payments of principal thereof and interest, if any, thereon upon the original stated due dates or upon the Redemption Dates therefor (but not upon acceleration), and remaining rights of the Holders of Securities of such series to receive mandatory sinking fund payments, if any, (d) the rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (e) the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them), and (ii) the occurrence of any event specified in Section 5.01(d) (with respect to any of the covenants specified in or pursuant to Section 3.01 as being subject to Covenant Defeasance with respect to such series) shall be deemed not to be or result in a default or an Event of Default, in each case with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series as provided in this Section on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 4.04 are satisfied (hereinafter called "**Covenant Defeasance**"), and the Trustee at the cost and expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same. For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant (to the extent so specified in the case of Section 5.01(d)), whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and the Securities of such series shall be unaffected thereby.

Section 4.04. *Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance*.

The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 4.02 or Section 4.03 to the Outstanding Securities:

(a) with reference to Section 4.02 or Section 4.03, the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee as funds in trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii), sufficient, in the opinion (with respect to (ii) and (iii)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge each installment of principal (including mandatory sinking fund payments) of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Outstanding Securities of such series on the dates such installments of interest, premium or principal are due, including upon redemption; *provided*, *however*, that if such U.S. Government Obligations and Equivalent Government Securities are callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, the amount of such money, U.S. Government Obligations, and/or Equivalent Government Securities deposited with the Trustee must be sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness referred to above if the issuer of any such U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities elects to exercise such call or redemption provisions at any time prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date of such Securities, as the case may be. The Company, but not the Trustee, shall be responsible for monitoring any such call or redemption provision;

(b) in the case of Defeasance under Section 4.02, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel based on the fact that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (ii) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit, defeasance and discharge and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit, Defeasance and discharge had not occurred;

(c) in the case of Covenant Defeasance under Section 4.03, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, and such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit and Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(d) no Event of Default or event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit, after giving effect to such deposit or, in the case of a Defeasance under Section 4.02, no Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(e) or Section 5.01(f) shall have occurred, at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit or, if longer, ending on the day following the expiration of the longest preference period applicable to the Company in respect of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period);

(e) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the TIA, assuming all Securities of a series were in default within the meaning of the TIA;

(f) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound;

(g) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, unless the trust is registered under such Act or exempt from registration;

(h) if the Securities of such series are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity Date (other than from mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments), notice of such redemption shall have been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made; and

(i) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Section 4.05. *Application of Trust Money; Excess Funds.* All money and U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.01 or Section 4.04 hereof shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and of the series of Securities in respect of which it was deposited, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent), as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company will pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities deposited pursuant to Section 4.01 or Section 4.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the Outstanding Securities.

Anything in this Article 4 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or U.S. Governmental Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities held by it as provided in Section 4.01 or Section 4.04 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 4.01 or Section 4.04, as applicable), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent satisfaction and discharge, Covenant Defeasance or Defeasance of the applicable series.

Section 4.06. *Paying Agent to Repay Moneys Held.* Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, all moneys then held by any Paying Agent of the Securities (other than the Trustee) shall, upon demand of the Company, be repaid to it or paid to the Trustee, and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such moneys.

Section 4.07. *Return of Unclaimed Amounts.* Any amounts deposited with or paid to the Trustee or any Paying Agent or then held by the Company, in trust for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities and not applied but remaining unclaimed by the Holders of such Securities for two years after the date upon which the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities, as the case may be, shall have become due and payable, shall be repaid to the Company by the Trustee on Company Request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of any of such Securities shall thereafter look only to the Company for any payment which such Holder may be entitled to collect (until such time as such unclaimed amounts shall escheat, if at all, to the State of New York) and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee or Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once a week for two successive weeks (in each case on any day of the week) in a newspaper printed in the English language and customarily published at least once a day at least five days in each calendar week and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, in the City and State of New York, a notice that said amounts have not been so applied and that after a date named therein any unclaimed balance of said amounts then remaining will be promptly returned to the Company.

ARTICLE 5
REMEDIES

Section 5.01. *Events of Default.* "**Event of Default**," wherever used herein, means with respect to any series of Securities any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), unless such event is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in the manner contemplated by Section 3.01:

(a) default in the payment of any interest on any Security of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;

(b) default in the payment of the principal amount of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of such series as and when the same shall become due, either at Maturity, upon redemption, by declaration, or otherwise;

(c) default in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation when the same becomes due by the terms of the Securities of such series and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;

(d) default in the performance or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture in respect of the Securities of such series (other than a covenant or warranty in respect of the Securities of such series a default in the performance of which or the breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class), a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "notice of default" hereunder;

(e) the entry of an order for relief against the Company under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code by a court having jurisdiction in the premises or a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent under any other applicable federal or state law, or the entry of a decree or order approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable federal or state law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days;

(f) the consent by the Company to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(g) any other Event of Default provided for with respect to the Securities of such series in accordance with Section 3.01.

A default under any indebtedness of the Company other than the Securities will not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture, and a default under one series of Securities will not constitute a default under any other series of Securities.

Section 5.02. *Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission, and Annulment.* If any Event of Default described in Section 5.01 above (other than Event of Default described in Section 5.01(e) and Section 5.01(f)) shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any series, then and in each and every such case, unless the principal of all the Securities of such series shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of all affected series then Outstanding hereunder (voting together as a single class), by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may declare the principal amount (or, if the Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series) of all the Securities of each affected series and any and all accrued interest thereon to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable, any provision of this Indenture or the Securities of any such series to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(e) or Section 5.01(f) occurs, the principal amount of the Securities of all series and any and all accrued interest thereon shall immediately become and be due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. No declaration of acceleration with respect to any series of Securities shall constitute a declaration of acceleration with respect to any other series of Securities not explicitly identified in such declaration, whether or not the Event of Default on which such declaration is based shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, and whether or not any Holders of the Securities of any such affected series shall also be Holders of Securities of any other such affected series.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration has been made with respect to the Securities of any series and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of not less than 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series (each such series voting as a separate class), by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if all Events of Default with respect to such series of Securities, other than the nonpayment of the principal of the Securities of such series which have become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 5.13, if such cure or waiver does not conflict with any judgment or decree set forth in Section 5.01(e) and Section 5.01(f) and if all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel have been paid.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.03. *Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee*. The Company covenants that if:

(a) default is made in the payment of any installment of interest on any Security of any series when such interest becomes due and payable;

(b) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof;

(c) default is made in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation when the same becomes due by the terms of the Securities of any series; and

(d) any such default continues for any period of grace provided in relation to such default pursuant to Section 5.01,

then, with respect to the Securities of such series, the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holder of any such Security (or the Holders of any such series in the case of clause (c) above), the whole amount then due and payable on any such Security (or on the Securities of any such series in the case of clause (c) above) for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, with interest (to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable) upon the overdue principal (and premium, if any) and upon overdue installments of interest, if any, at such rate or rates as may be prescribed therefor by the terms of any such Security (or of Securities of any such series in the case of clause (c) above); and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Trustee hereunder.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series and collect the money adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 5.04. *Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.* In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition, or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise,

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (or, with respect to Original Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such Securities), premium, if any, and interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary and advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements, and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and all other amounts due the Trustee hereunder) and of the Securityholders allowed in such judicial proceedings, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator (or other similar official) in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Securityholder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Securityholders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agent and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Securityholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Securityholder in any such proceeding.

Section 5.05. *Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.* All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities of any series may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities of such series or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities, of the series in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 5.06. *Application of Money Collected.* Any money collected by the Trustee with respect to a series of Securities pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, upon presentation of the Securities of such series and the notation thereon of the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee (acting in any capacity) hereunder or in connection herewith.

Second: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities of that series for principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and additional amounts, if any, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind.

Section 5.07. *Limitation on Suits.* No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

(a) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series;

(b) the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class) shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request, and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class); it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Securities of any series shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders of Securities of such series, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and proportionate benefit of all the Holders of all Securities of such series.

Section 5.08. *Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.* Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal, premium, if any, and (subject to Section 3.07) interest, if any, (and additional amounts, if any) on such Security on or after the respective payment dates expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on the Redemption Date or Repayment Date, as the case may be) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective date, and such right shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 5.09. *Restoration of Rights and Remedies.* If the Trustee or any Securityholder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and the Securityholders shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Securityholders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.10. *Rights and Remedies Cumulative.* No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Securityholders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right or remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.11. *Delay or Omission Not Waiver.* No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Securityholders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Securityholders, as the case may be.

Section 5.12. *Control by Securityholders.* The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class) shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series; *provided* that

(a) the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that the action so directed may not lawfully be taken or would conflict with this Indenture or if the Trustee in good faith shall, by a Responsible Officer, determine that the proceedings so directed would involve it in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Holders of all series so affected not taking part in such direction; and

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 5.13. *Waiver of Past Defaults.* The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class) may, on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series, waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default not theretofore cured:

(a) in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation with respect to the Securities of such series; or

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision in this Indenture which, under Article Nine hereof, cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.14. *Undertaking for Costs.* All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Securityholder or group of Securityholders holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series to which the suit relates, or to any suit instituted by any Securityholder for the enforcement of the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security on or after the respective payment dates expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on or after the Redemption Date or Repayment Date).

Section 5.15. *Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.* The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law (other than any bankruptcy law) wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE 6
THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.01. *Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.* (a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may, with respect to Securities of such series, conclusively rely upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(b) In case an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise, with respect to the Securities of such series, such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that

(i) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable order that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series relating to the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 6.02. *Notice of Defaults.* Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Securityholders of such series, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; *provided*, *however*, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund installment or analogous obligation with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Securityholders of such series and; *provided*, *further*, that, in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 5.01(d) with respect to Securities of such series, no such notice to Securityholders of such series shall be given until at least 60 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "**default**," with respect to Securities of any series, means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

Section 6.03. *Certain Rights of Trustee.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.01 above:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request, direction or order of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Securityholders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Securityholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action; and

(i) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder and in connection herewith, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

Section 6.04. *Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.* The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 6.05. *May Hold Securities.* The Trustee or any Paying Agent, Security Registrar, or other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 6.08 and 6.13 hereof, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar, or such other agent.

Section 6.06. *Money Held in Trust.* Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

Section 6.07. *Compensation and Reimbursement*. The Company covenants and agrees:

(a) to pay the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) except as otherwise expressly *provided herein*, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable order; and

(c) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable order, on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(e) and Section 5.01(f) above, such expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar law.

The Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by it as such for any amount owing to it or any predecessor Trustee pursuant to this Section 6.07, except with respect to funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities.

The provisions of this Section shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the removal or resignation of the Trustee.

Section 6.08. *Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.* If the Trustee has or shall acquire any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, it shall either eliminate such interest or resign as Trustee with respect to one or more series of Securities, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. To the extent permitted by such Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of more than one series or by virtue of being a trustee under the indenture dated as of February 12, 2024, among PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., as issuer ("**PepsiCo Singapore**"), the Company, as guarantor, and the Trustee, as trustee, relating to certain debt securities of PepsiCo Singapore.

Section 6.09. *Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.* There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder with respect to any series of Securities that shall be an entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state or territory thereof or of the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such entity publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.09, the combined capital and surplus of such entity shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 6.10. *Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.* (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 6.11.

(b) The Trustee may resign with respect to any one or more series of Securities at any time by giving at least 60 days' written notice thereof to the Company. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed with respect to any series of Securities at any time by Act of the Holders of 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 6.08 above with respect to any series of Securities after written request therefor by the Company or by any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of that series for at least six months;

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.09 above with respect to any series of Securities and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Securityholder;

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities; or

(iv) the Trustee shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, then, in any such case (A) the Company may remove the Trustee, with respect to the series or, in the case of clause (iv), with respect to all series, or (B) subject to Section 5.14, any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the series or, in the case of clause (iv), with respect to all series.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee with respect to any series of Securities for any cause, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee for that series of Securities. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapacity, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to such series of Securities shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to such series and supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company with respect to such series. If no successor Trustee with respect to such series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Securityholders of such series and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Securityholder who has been bona fide Holder of a Security of that series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid (or electronically in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary), to the Holders of Securities of that series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its principal Corporate Trust Office.

Section 6.11. *Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.* Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder with respect to all series of Securities shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the predecessor Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor Trustee shall become effective, and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to any such series; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such predecessor Trustee shall, upon payment of its reasonable charges, if any, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the predecessor Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such predecessor Trustee hereunder.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the predecessor Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any applicable series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to transfer and to conform to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates and (2) if the predecessor Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the predecessor Trustee is not being succeeded shall continue to be vested in the predecessor Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustee's co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be Trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; and, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in the first or second preceding paragraph, as the case may be.

No successor Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible with respect to that series under this Article.

Section 6.12. *Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.* Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; *provided* that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor Trustee by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

Section 6.13. *Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.* If and when the Trustee shall be, or shall become, a creditor of the Company (or of any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or against any such other obligor, as the case may be).

Section 6.14. *Appointment of Authenticating Agent.* At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding, the Trustee, with the approval of the Company, may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 3.06, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder.

Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as an Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $50,000,000 and, if other than the Company itself, subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent; *provided* that such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and, if other than the Company, to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and, if other than the Company, to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee, with the approval of the Company, may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall mail written notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

By:
As Authenticating Agent

By:
Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE 7
SECURITYHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

Section 7.01. *Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Securityholders*. The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semiannually, not more than 15 days after January 1 and July 1 in each year, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, a list of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities of each series as of such date, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; *provided* that if the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar for such series, such list shall not be required to be furnished.

Section 7.02. *Preservation of Information; Communications to Securityholders.* (a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders of Securities contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.01 and the names and addresses of Holders of Securities received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) If three or more Holders of Securities of any series (hereinafter referred to as "**applicants**") apply in writing to the Trustee, and furnish to the Trustee reasonable proof that each such applicant has owned a Security of such series for a period of at least six months preceding the date of such application, and such application states that the applicants desire to communicate with other Holders of Securities of such series or with the Holders of all Securities with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under such Securities and is accompanied by a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which such applicants propose to transmit, then the Trustee shall, within five Business Days after the receipt of such application, at its election, either:

(i) afford such applicants access to the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a); or

(ii) inform such applicants as to the approximate number of Holders of Securities of such series or all Securities, as the case may be, whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a), and as to the approximate cost of mailing to such Securityholders the form of proxy or other communication, if any, specified in such application.

If the Trustee shall elect not to afford such applicants access to such information, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of such applicants, mail to each Holder of a Security of such series or to all Securityholders, as the case may be, whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a), a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which is specified in such request, with reasonable promptness after a tender to the Trustee of the material to be mailed and of payment, or provision for the payment, of the reasonable expenses of mailing, unless within five days after such tender, the Trustee shall mail to such applicants and file with the Commission, together with a copy of the material to be mailed, a written statement to the effect that, in the opinion of the Trustee, such mailing would be contrary to the best interests of the Holders of Securities of such series or all Securityholders, as the case may be, or would be in violation of applicable law. Such written statement shall specify the basis of such opinion. If the Commission, after opportunity for a hearing upon the objections specified in the written statement so filed, shall enter an order refusing to sustain any of such objections or if, after the entry of an order sustaining one or more of such objections, the Commission shall find, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that all the objections so sustained have been met and shall enter an order so declaring, the Trustee shall mail copies of such material to all Securityholders of such series or all Securityholders, as the case may be, with reasonable promptness after the entry of such order and the renewal of such tender; otherwise the Trustee shall be relieved of any obligation or duty to such applicants respecting their application.

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities in accordance with Section 7.02(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 7.02(b).

Section 7.03. *Reports by Trustee.* (a) The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto. If required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after each May 15 following the date of this Indenture, deliver to each Holder, as provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), a brief report dated as of such May 15, which complies with the provisions of such Section 313(a).

(b) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company as required by Trust Indenture Act Section 313(d). The Company will promptly notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

Section 7.04. *Reports by Company*. The Company will:

(a) file, or cause to be filed, with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company files the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it will file, or cause to be filed, with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(b) file, or cause to be filed, with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(c) transmit, or cause to be transmitted, by mail to all Securityholders, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission; *provided* that in each case the delivery of materials to the Trustee by Electronic Means or filing documents pursuant to the Commission's "EDGAR" system (or any successor electronic filing system) shall be deemed to constitute "filing" with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 7.04.

The Trustee's receipt of reports, information and documents delivered to the Trustee under this Section 7.04 shall not constitute constructive or actual notice of any information contained therein or determinable from the information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates). The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for the filing, timeliness or content of such reports, information or documents.

ARTICLE 8
Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Transfer

Section 8.01. *Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.* The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other Person or convey or transfer all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, unless:

(a) either the Company shall be the continuing Person, or the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all the Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default, or event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and any assumption permitted or required by this Article complies with the provisions of this Article.

Section 8.02. *Successor Person Substituted.* Upon any consolidation or merger, or any conveyance or transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company in accordance with Section 8.01, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance or transfer is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein and the Company shall thereupon be released from all obligations hereunder and under the Securities. Such successor Person thereupon may cause to be signed and may issue any or all of the Securities issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such successor Person, instead of the Company, and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver any Securities which previously shall have been signed and delivered by the officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Securities which such successor Person thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All of the Securities so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Securities theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Securities had been issued at the date of the execution hereof.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Securities thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

ARTICLE 9
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.01. *Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders.* Without the consent of the Holders of any Securities, the Company and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto (which shall conform to the provisions of the TIA as in force at the date of execution thereof), in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(a) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company, or successive successions, and the assumption by any such successor of the rights, powers, covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company pursuant to Article 8 hereof;

(b) to add to the covenants of the Company such further covenants, restrictions or conditions for the protection of the Holders of the Securities of any or all series as the Company and the Trustee shall consider to be for the protection of the Holders of the Securities of any or all series or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company (and if such covenants or the surrender of such right or power are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included or such surrenders are expressly being made solely for the benefit of one or more specified series);

(c) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein or in any supplemental indenture, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture that do not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect;

(d) to add to this Indenture such provisions as may be expressly permitted by the TIA, excluding, however, the provisions referred to in Section 316(a)(2) of the TIA as in effect at the date as of which this instrument is executed or any corresponding provision in any similar federal statute hereafter enacted;

(e) to add guarantors or co-obligors with respect to any series of Securities;

(f) to secure any series of Securities;

(g) to establish any form of Security, as provided in Article 2 hereof, and to provide for the issuance of any series of Securities, as provided in Article 3 hereof, and to set forth the terms thereof, and/or to add to the rights of the Holders of the Securities of any series;

(h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by another corporation as a successor Trustee hereunder with respect to one or more series of Securities and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to Section 6.11 hereof;

(i) to add any additional Events of Default in respect of the Securities of any or all series (and if such additional Events of Default are to be in respect of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of one or more specified series);

(j) to comply with the requirements of the Commission in connection with the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA; or

(k) to make any change in any series of Securities that does not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the Holders of such Securities.

Section 9.02. *Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Securityholders.* With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture or indentures (voting together as a single class), by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each such series under this Indenture; *provided*, *however*, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby:

(a) change the Scheduled Maturity Date or the stated payment date of any payment of premium or interest payable on any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or any amount of interest or premium payable thereon;

(b) change the method of computing the amount of principal of any Security or any interest payable thereon on any date, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any payment of premium or interest thereon is payable;

(c) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment described in clauses (a) or (b) on or after the same shall become due and payable, whether at Maturity or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on or after the Redemption Date or the Repayment Date, as the case may be;

(d) change or waive the redemption or repayment provisions of Securities of any series;

(e) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences, provided for in this Indenture;

(f) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 5.13 or Section 10.07, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; *provided*, *however*, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section and Section 10.07, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 6.11 and 9.01(h);

(g) adversely affect the ranking or priority of Securities of any series;

(h) release any guarantor or co-obligor from any of its obligations under its guarantee of the Securities or this Indenture or change the terms of such guarantee adversely to the Holders of the Securities to which it relates, in each case, except in compliance with the terms of this Indenture; or

(i) waive any Event of Default pursuant to Section 5.01(a), Section 5.01(b) or Section 5.01(c) hereof with respect to such Security.

A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture that has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or that modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Securityholders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 9.03. *Execution of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon request of the Company and upon filing with the Trustee of evidence of an Act of Securityholders as aforementioned, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, powers, trusts, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may, in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 6.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.

Section 9.04. *Effect of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and the respective rights, limitation of rights, duties, powers, trusts and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company, and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be determined, exercised and enforced thereunder to the extent provided therein.

Section 9.05. *Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.* Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the TIA as then in effect.

Section 9.06. *Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.* Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities.

ARTICLE 10
COVENANTS

Section 10.01. *Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.* With respect to each series of Securities, the Company will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities in accordance with their terms and this Indenture, and will duly comply with all the other terms, agreements and conditions contained in this Indenture for the benefit of the Securities of such series.

Section 10.02. *Maintenance of Office or Agency.* So long as any of the Securities remain outstanding, the Company will maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and of any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain such office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

Section 10.03. *Money or Security Payments to Be Held in Trust.* If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent for any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any of the Securities of such series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders of such Securities or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, on or prior to each due date of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities of such series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities entitled to the same and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee for any series of Securities to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on Securities of such series in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Holders of such Securities or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series) in the making of any such payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Company may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent in respect of each and every series of Securities as to which it seeks to discharge this Indenture or, if for any other purpose, all sums so held in trust by the Company in respect of all Securities, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Section 10.04. *Certificate to Trustee.* The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (beginning with the fiscal year 2024), an Officers' Certificate signed by any two Authorized Officers of the Company, stating that in the course of the performance by the signers of their duties as officers of the Company they would normally have knowledge of any default by the Company in the performance of any of its covenants, conditions or agreements contained herein (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder), stating whether or not they have knowledge of any such default and, if so, specifying each such default of which the signers have knowledge and the nature thereof and the proposed steps to cure such default.

Section 10.05. *Corporate Existence.* Subject to Article 8, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 10.06. *Limitation on Secured Debt*.

With respect to any series of Securities, other than Subordinated Securities:

Unless otherwise provided in such series of Securities, so long as any of such Securities shall be Outstanding, neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary will incur, suffer to exist or guarantee any indebtedness for borrowed money ("**Debt**"), secured by a mortgage, pledge, or lien (a "**Mortgage**") on any Principal Property or on any shares of stock of (or other interests in) any Restricted Subsidiary unless the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary secures or causes such Restricted Subsidiary to secure the Securities of such series (other than Subordinated Securities) and any other Debt of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, at the option of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, not subordinate to the Securities, equally and ratably with (or prior to) such secured Debt, so long as such secured Debt shall be so secured, unless after giving effect thereto the aggregate amount of all such Debt so secured does not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets. This restriction will not, however, apply to Debt secured by:

(a) Mortgages existing prior to the original issuance of such Securities;

(b) Mortgages on property of, or on shares of stock of (or other interests in) or Debt of, any corporation existing at the time such corporation becomes a Restricted Subsidiary;

(c) Mortgages in favor of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(d) Mortgages in favor of, or required by contracts with, any governmental bodies;

(e) Mortgages on property, shares of stock (or other interests) or Debt existing at the time of acquisition thereof (including acquisition through merger or consolidation) or to secure the payment of all or any part of the purchase price thereof or construction or improvement thereon or to secure any Debt incurred prior to, at the time of, or within 365 days after the later of the acquisition, the completion of construction, or the commencement of full operation of such property or within 365 days after the acquisition of such shares or Debt for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price thereof or construction thereon; and

(f) any extension, renewal or refunding referred to in the foregoing clauses (a) to (e), inclusive.

The transfer of a Principal Property to an Unrestricted Subsidiary or the change in designation from Restricted Subsidiary to Unrestricted Subsidiary which owns a Principal Property shall not be restricted.

Section 10.07. *Waiver of Certain Covenants.* The Company may omit in respect of any series of Securities, in any particular instance, to comply with any covenant or condition set forth in Section 10.06, if before or after the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of such series shall, by Act of such Securityholders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such covenant or condition; *provided* that no waiver by the Holders of the Securities of such series shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 11
Redemption of Securities

Section 11.01. *Applicability of Article.* The Company may reserve the right to redeem and pay before the Scheduled Maturity Date all or any part of the Securities of any series, either by optional redemption, sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation or otherwise, by provision therefor in the form of Security for such series established and approved pursuant to Section 2.02 and 2.03 or as otherwise provided in Section 3.01, and on such terms as are specified in such form or in the indenture supplemental hereto with respect to Securities of such series as provided in Section 3.01. Redemption of Securities of any series shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and, to the extent that this Article does not conflict with such terms, the succeeding Sections of this Article.

Section 11.02. *Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.* In case of any redemption at the election of the Company, the Company shall, at least five Business Days prior to the last date on which notice of redemption may be given to Holders of Securities pursuant to Section 11.04 (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities (a) prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, or (b) pursuant to an election of the Company which is subject to a condition specified in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

Section 11.03. *Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.* If fewer than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, which may include provision for the selection for redemption of portions of the principal of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series. Unless otherwise provided in the terms of a particular series of Securities, the portions of the principal of Securities so selected for partial redemption shall be equal to the minimum authorized denomination of the Securities of such series, or an integral multiple thereof, and the principal amount which remains outstanding shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Security selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 11.04. *Notice of Redemption.* Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed (or delivered electronically in accordance with the procedures of the Depositary) not fewer than 10 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at his or her address appearing in the Security Register on the applicable Record Date.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the Redemption Date;

(2) the Redemption Price, or if not then ascertainable, the manner of calculation thereof;

(3) if fewer than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Securities to be redeemed, from the Holder to whom the notice is given and that on and after the date fixed for redemption, upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities of the same series in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued in accordance with Section 11.07;

(4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security, and that interest, if any, thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) the place where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the office or agency maintained by the Company in the Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof;

(6) that the redemption is on account of a sinking or purchase fund, or other analogous obligation, if that be the case; and

(7) the applicable conditions to such redemption, if any, and, if applicable, that, at the Company's discretion, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time (including more than 60 days after the notice of redemption was given) as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied or waived, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion) by the Redemption Date, or by the Redemption Date as so delayed.

Any notice of redemption may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including completion of a corporate transaction. In such event, the related notice of redemption shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, at the Company's discretion, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time (including more than 60 days after the notice of redemption was given) as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Company in its sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied or waived by the Redemption Date, or by the Redemption Date as so delayed. The Company shall provide written notice to the Trustee prior to the close of business two Business Days prior to the Redemption Date if any such redemption has been rescinded or delayed, and upon receipt the Trustee shall provide such notice to each Holder.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

Section 11.05. *Deposit of Redemption Price.* On or prior to any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 11.06. *Securities Payable on Redemption Date.* Notice of Redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Securities for redemption in accordance with the notice, such Securities shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price. Any installment of interest due and payable on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities registered as such on the relevant Record Date according to the terms and the provisions of Section 3.07 above; unless, with respect to an Interest Payment Date that falls on a Redemption Date, such Securities provide that interest due on such date is to be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate borne by the Security, or as otherwise provided in such Security.

Section 11.07. *Securities Redeemed in Part.* Any Security that is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at the office or agency maintained by the Company in the Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof with respect to that series (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing) and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge and at the expense of the Company, a new Security or Securities of the same series, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holders in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

Section 11.08. *Provisions with Respect to any Sinking Funds.* Unless the form or terms of any series of Securities shall provide otherwise, in lieu of making all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to such series of Securities in cash, the Company may at its option (a) deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities of such series theretofore acquired by the Company, or (b) receive credit for any Securities of such series (not previously so credited) acquired or redeemed by the Company (other than through operation of a mandatory sinking fund) and theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and if it does so then (i) Securities so delivered or credited shall be credited at the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price with respect to Securities of such series, and (ii) on or before the 60th day next preceding each sinking fund Redemption Date with respect to such series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee (A) an Officers' Certificate specifying the portions of such sinking fund payment to be satisfied by payment of cash and by the delivery or credit of Securities of such series acquired or redeemed by the Company, and (B) such Securities, to the extent not previously surrendered. Such Officers' Certificate shall also state the basis for any such credit and that the Securities for which the Company elects to receive credit have not been previously so credited and were not acquired by the Company through operation of the mandatory sinking fund, if any, provided with respect to such Securities and shall also state that no Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series has occurred and is continuing. All Securities so delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled by the Trustee and no Securities shall be authenticated in lieu thereof.

If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional) with respect to any series of Securities made in cash plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments with respect to Securities of such series made in cash shall exceed $50,000 (or a lesser sum if the Company shall so request), unless otherwise provided by the terms of such series of Securities, that cash shall be applied by the Trustee on the sinking fund Redemption Date with respect to Securities of such series next following the date of such payment to the redemption of Securities of such series at the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price with respect to Securities of such series, together with accrued interest, if any, to the date fixed for redemption, with the effect provided in Section 11.06. The Trustee shall select, in the manner provided in Section 11.03, for redemption on such sinking fund Redemption Date a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to utilize that cash and shall thereupon cause notice of redemption of the Securities of such series for the sinking fund to be given in the manner provided in Section 11.04 (and with the effect provided in Section 11.06) for the redemption of Securities in part at the option of the Company. Any sinking fund moneys not so applied or allocated by the Trustee to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next cash sinking fund payment with respect to Securities of such series received by the Trustee and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.08. Any and all sinking fund moneys with respect to Securities of any series held by the Trustee at the Maturity of Securities of such series, and not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series, shall be applied by the Trustee, together with other moneys, if necessary, to be deposited sufficient for the purpose, to the payment of the principal of the Securities of such series at Maturity.

On or before each sinking fund Redemption Date provided with respect to Securities of any series, the Company shall pay to the Trustee in cash a sum equal to all accrued interest, if any, to the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on such sinking fund Redemption Date pursuant to this Section 11.08.

The Trustee shall not redeem any Securities with sinking fund moneys or give any notice of redemption of Securities by operation of the applicable sinking fund during the continuance of a default in payment of interest on Securities of such series or of any Event of Default with respect to such series, except that if the notice of redemption of any Securities shall theretofore have been mailed in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Trustee shall redeem such Securities if cash sufficient for that purpose shall be deposited with the Trustee for that purpose in accordance with the terms of this Article 11. Except as aforesaid, any moneys in the sinking fund with respect to Securities of any series at the time when any such default or Event of Default with respect to such series shall occur, and any moneys thereafter paid into such sinking fund shall, during the continuance of such default or Event of Default with respect to such series, be held as security for the payment of all Securities of such series; *provided*, *however*, that in case such default or Event of Default with respect to such series shall have been cured or waived as provided herein, such moneys shall thereafter be applied on the next sinking fund payment date on which such moneys may be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.08.

Section 11.09. *Redemption for Tax Reasons.* If, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated under the laws) of the United States (or any taxing authority therein), or any change in, or amendments to, an official position regarding the application or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings, which change or amendment is announced or becomes effective on or after the date of the prospectus supplement relating to Securities of any series, the Company becomes or, based upon a written opinion of independent counsel selected by the Company, will become obligated to pay additional amounts as set forth in Section 3.11 with respect to the Securities of such series, then the Company may at any time at its option redeem, in whole, but not in part, the Securities of such series at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of their principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Securities of such series to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption.

ARTICLE 12
Repayment at Option of Holders

Section 12.01. *Applicability of Article.* Repayment of Securities of any series before their Scheduled Maturity Date at the option of Holders thereof shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

Section 12.02. *Repayment of Securities.* Securities of any series subject to repayment in whole or in part at the option of the Holders thereof will, unless otherwise provided in the terms of such Securities, be repaid at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with interest thereon accrued to the Repayment Date specified in the terms of such Securities. On or before the Repayment Date, the Company will deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Repayment Price of all the Securities which are to be repaid on such date.

Section 12.03. *Exercise of Option.* Securities of any series subject to repayment at the option of the Holders thereof will contain an "**Option to Elect Repayment**" form on the reverse of such Securities. To be repaid at the option of the Holder, any Security so providing for such repayment, with the "**Option to Elect Repayment**" form on the reverse of such Security duly completed by the Holder, must be received by the Company at the Place of Payment therefor specified in the terms of such Security (or at such other place or places of which the Company shall from time to time notify the Holders of such Securities) not earlier than 30 days nor later than 15 days prior to the Repayment Date. If less than the entire principal amount of such Security is to be repaid in accordance with the terms of such Security, the principal amount of such Security to be repaid, in increments of $1,000 unless otherwise specified in the terms of such Security, and the denomination or denominations of the Security or Securities to be issued to the Holder for the portion of the principal amount of such Security surrendered that is not to be repaid must be specified. The principal amount of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof may not be repaid in part, if, following such repayment, the unpaid principal amount of such Security would be less than the minimum authorized denomination of Securities of the series of which such Security to be repaid is a part. Except as otherwise may be provided by the terms of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof, exercise of the repayment option by the Holder shall be irrevocable unless waived by the Company.

Section 12.04. *When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable.* If Securities of any series providing for repayment at the option of the Holders thereof shall have been surrendered as provided in this Article and as provided by the terms of such Securities, such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid shall become due and payable and shall be paid by the Company on the Repayment Date therein specified, and on and after such Repayment Date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of such Securities on such Repayment Date) interest on such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, shall cease to accrue.

Section 12.05. *Securities Repaid in Part.* Upon surrender of any Security which is to be repaid in part only, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge and at the expense of the Company, a new Security or Securities of the same series, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, of any authorized denomination specified by the Holder, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the portion of the principal of such Security so surrendered which is not to be repaid.

ARTICLE 13
SUBORDINATION OF SUBORDINATED SECURITIES

Section 13.01. *Agreement to Subordinate.* The Company covenants and agrees, and each Holder of any Subordinated Security issued hereunder by their acceptance thereof, whether upon original issue or upon transfer or assignment, likewise covenants and agrees, that the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on each and all of the Subordinated Securities issued hereunder are hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness.

Section 13.02. *Payment on Dissolution, Liquidation or Reorganization; Default on Senior Indebtedness*. Upon any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, upon any dissolution or winding up or total or partial liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary or in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceedings, or upon any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of the Company or otherwise, all principal of (and premium, if any) and interest then due upon all Senior Indebtedness shall first be paid in full, or payment thereof provided for in money or money's worth, before the Holders of the Subordinated Securities or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to receive any assets or securities (other than shares of stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted or securities of the Company or any other corporation provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment, junior to, or the payment of which is subordinated at least to the extent provided in this Article to the payment of, all Senior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding or any securities issued in respect thereof under any such plan of reorganization or readjustment) in respect of the Subordinated Securities (for principal, premium or interest). Upon any such dissolution or winding up or liquidation or reorganization, any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (other than as aforesaid), to which the Holders of the Subordinated Securities or the Trustee on their behalf would be entitled, except for the provisions of this Article, shall be made by the Company or by any receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, direct to the holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representatives to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness in full, in money or money's worth, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Indebtedness. In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee or the Holder of any Subordinated Security, under the circumstances described in the two preceding sentences, has received any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (other than as aforesaid) before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full or payment thereof provided for in money or money's worth, and if such fact shall then have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then such payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all Senior Indebtedness in full, in money or money's worth, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Senior Indebtedness.

Subject to the payment in full, in money or money's worth, of all Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Subordinated Securities (together with the holders of any indebtedness of the Company which is subordinate in right of payment to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness and which is not subordinate in right of payment to the Subordinated Securities) shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive payments or distribution of assets or securities of the Company applicable to Senior Indebtedness until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Senior Indebtedness shall be paid in full. No such payments or distributions applicable to Senior Indebtedness shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Subordinated Securities, be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of the Subordinated Securities, it being understood that the provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Subordinated Securities, on the one hand, and the holders of Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Subordinated Securities is intended to or shall impair, as between the Company and the Holders of Subordinated Securities, the obligation of the Company, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay to the Holders of the Subordinated Securities the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Subordinated Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or to affect (except to the extent specifically provided above in this paragraph) the relative rights of the Holders of the Subordinated Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Subordinated Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article, of the holders of Senior Indebtedness in respect of assets or securities of the Company of any kind or character, whether cash, property or securities, received upon the exercise of any such remedy.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company referred to in this Article, the Trustee and the Holders of the Subordinated Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which such dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization proceedings are pending, and upon a certificate of the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making any such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Subordinated Securities for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article.

If:

(i) there shall have occurred a default in the payment on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any Senior Indebtedness;

(ii) any other default shall have occurred concerning any Senior Indebtedness which permits the holder or holders thereof to accelerate the maturity of such Senior Indebtedness following notice, the lapse of time, or both; or

(iii) during any time Senior Indebtedness is outstanding, the principal of, and accrued interest on, any series of Subordinated Securities shall have been declared due and payable upon an Event of Default pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof (and such declaration shall not have been rescinded or annulled pursuant to this Indenture);

then, unless and until such default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist, or such declaration shall have been waived, rescinded or annulled, no payment shall be made by the Company on account of the principal (or premium, if any) or interest on the Subordinated Securities.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a representative of such holder or a trustee under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of such Senior Indebtedness or such representative or trustee on behalf of such holder. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article 13, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the right of such Person under this Article 13, and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment or distribution.

Section 13.03. *Payment Prior to Dissolution or Default.* Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture, or in any of the Subordinated Securities, shall prevent (a) the Company, at any time except under the conditions described in Section 13.02 or during the pendency of any dissolution or winding up or total or partial liquidation or reorganization proceedings therein referred to, from making payments at any time of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on Subordinated Securities or from depositing with the Trustee or any Paying Agent moneys for such payments, or (b) the application by the Trustee or any Paying Agent of any moneys deposited with it under this Indenture to the payment of or on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on Subordinated Securities to the Holders entitled thereto if such payment would not have been prohibited by the provisions of Section 13.02 on the day such moneys were so deposited.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.01 or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee and any Paying Agent shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any Senior Indebtedness, or of the occurrence of any default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness of the character described in Section 13.02, or of any other facts which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys to or by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, unless and until the Trustee shall have received, no later than three Business Days prior to such payment, written notice thereof from the Company or from a holder of such Senior Indebtedness, and the Trustee shall not be affected by any such notice which may be received by it on or after such third Business Day.

Section 13.04. *Securityholders Authorize Trustee to Effectuate Subordination of Securities.* Each Holder of Subordinated Securities by his or her acceptance thereof authorizes and expressly directs the Trustee on his or her behalf to take such action in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provisions contained in this Article 13 and to protect the rights of the Holders of Subordinated Securities pursuant to this Indenture, and appoints the Trustee his or her attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

Section 13.05. *Right of Trustee to Hold Senior Indebtedness.* The Trustee shall be entitled to all of the rights set forth in this Article 13 in respect of any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness, and nothing in this Indenture shall be construed to deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

Section 13.06. *Article 13 Not to Prevent Events of Default.* The failure to make a payment on account of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Subordinated Securities by reason of any provision of this Article 13 shall not be construed as preventing the occurrence of an Event of Default under Section 6.01 or an event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default or in any way prevent the Holders of Subordinated Securities from exercising any right hereunder other than the right to receive payment on the Subordinated Securities.

Section 13.07. *No Fiduciary Duty of Trustee to Holders of Senior Indebtedness.* The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and shall not be liable to any such holders (other than for its willful misconduct, bad faith or negligence) if it shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to the Holders of Subordinated Securities or the Company or any other Person, cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article 13 or otherwise. Nothing in this Section 13.06 shall affect the obligation of any other such Person to hold such payment for the benefit of, and to pay such payment over to, the holders of any Senior Indebtedness or their representative.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

PEPSICO, INC.,
as Issuer

By: /s/ James T. Caulfield
Name: James T. Caulfield
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

By: /s/ Ada Cheng
Name: Ada Cheng
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance and Treasurer

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Christopher J. Grell
Name: Christopher J. Grell
Title: Vice President

[*Signature Page to Indenture*]

Exhibit 4.5

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.
as Issuer

PEPSICO, INC.
as Guarantor

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of February 12, 2024

Providing for Issuance of Debt Securities

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 9

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

ARTICLE 10

COVENANTS

ARTICLE 11

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

ARTICLE 12

REPAYMENT AT OPTION OF HOLDERS

ARTICLE 13

SUBORDINATION OF SUBORDINATED SECURITIES

ARTICLE 14
GUARANTEE

THIS INDENTURE, among PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore (hereinafter called the "**Issuer**"), PEPSICO, INC., a North Carolina corporation (hereinafter called the "**Guarantor**"), and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (hereinafter called the "**Trustee**"), is made and entered into as of this 12th day of February, 2024.

Recitals of the Issuer and the Guarantor

The Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of its unsecured debentures, notes, bonds, and other evidences of indebtedness, to be issued in one or more fully registered series.

The Guarantor has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the guarantee of the Issuer's unsecured debentures, notes, bonds, and other evidences of indebtedness issued hereunder.

The Guarantor beneficially owns 100% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the Issuer and each series of the Securities (as hereinafter defined) of the Issuer to be issued pursuant to this Indenture shall be guaranteed by the Guarantor.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Obligors (as hereinafter defined), in accordance with its terms, have been done.

Agreements of the Parties

To set forth or to provide for the establishment of the terms and conditions upon which the Securities are and are to be authenticated, issued, and delivered, and in consideration of the premises thereof, and the purchase of Securities by the Holders (as hereinafter defined) thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed as follows, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders from time to time of the Securities or of any series thereof, as the case may be:

ARTICLE 1
Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application

Section 1.01. *Definitions.* For all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;

(b) all other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act (as hereinafter defined), either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;

(c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "**generally accepted accounting principles**" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States of America at the date of such computation; and

(d) all references in this instrument to designated "**Articles**," "**Sections**" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words "**herein**," "**hereof**," and "**hereunder**" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or other subdivision.

"**Act**," when used with respect to any Securityholder (as hereinafter defined), has the meaning specified in Section 1.04.

"**Affiliate**" of any specified Person (as hereinafter defined) means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "**control**" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise; and the terms "**controlling**" and "**controlled**" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Authenticating Agent**" means any Person authorized by the Trustee to authenticate Securities of one or more series under Section 6.14.

"**Authentication Order**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.03.

"**Authorized Officer**" means, when used with respect to either Obligor, the Chairman, any Vice Chairman, any Director, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Deputy Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the General Counsel, any Assistant General Counsel, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, any Assistant Controller, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary of such Obligor; and any other officer of such Obligor designated to act in the name of such Obligor pursuant to a Board Resolution of such Obligor.

"**Authorized Person**" means (i) when used with respect to the Issuer, any Authorized Signatory of the Issuer and (ii) when used with respect to the Guarantor, any Authorized Officer of the Guarantor.

"**Authorized Person Certificate**" means a certificate signed by one or more Authorized Persons of the Issuer and one or more Authorized Persons of the Guarantor, and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Authorized Signatory**" means, (i) when used with respect to the Issuer, (a) any Authorized Officer of the Issuer and (b) any Authorized Officer of the Guarantor designated to act in the name of the Issuer pursuant to a Board Resolution of the Issuer and (ii) when used with respect to the Guarantor, any Authorized Officer of the Guarantor.

"**Board of Directors**" means, as to either Obligor, (i) the board of directors or managers, as applicable, of such Obligor, (ii) any duly authorized committee of such board, or (iii) any officer, director, or authorized representative of such Obligor, in each case duly authorized by such board to act hereunder.

"**Board Resolution**" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of an Obligor (or, in the case of the Issuer, any Authorized Signatory thereof) to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors of such Obligor and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Business Day**" means (except, with respect to any particular series of Securities, as may be otherwise provided in the form of such Securities) any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to be closed in New York City.

"**Chairman**" means, as to either Obligor, the Chairman of the Board of Directors of such Obligor.

"**Commission**" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

"**Consolidated Net Tangible Assets**" means the total amount of assets (less applicable depreciation, amortization, and other valuation reserves) of the Guarantor and its Restricted Subsidiaries, after deducting therefrom (i) all current liabilities of the Guarantor and its Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding any such liabilities that are intercompany items) and (ii) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and other like intangibles, all as set forth on the latest consolidated balance sheet of the Guarantor and its Restricted Subsidiaries prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

"**Corporate Trust Office**" means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 100 Wall Street, Suite 600, New York, New York 10005, Attention: Global Corporate Trust and Custody Services, Administrator for PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.

"**corporation**" means a corporation, association, company, joint-stock company, limited liability company or business trust.

"**Covenant Defeasance**" has the meaning specified in Section 4.03.

"**Debt**" has the meaning specified in Section 10.06.

"**Defaulted Interest**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.07.

"**Defeasance**" has the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

"**Depositary**" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person designated as Depositary by the Issuer pursuant to Section 3.01, unless and until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "**Depositary**" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and, if at any time there is more than one such Person, "**Depositary**" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the "**Depositary**" with respect to the Securities of that series.

"**Electronic Means**" means any of the following communication methods: S.W.I.F.T., e-mail, facsimile transmission, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Trustee, or another method or system specified by the Trustee as available for use in connection with its services hereunder.

"**Equivalent Government Securities**" means, in relation to Securities denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, securities of the government that issued the currency in which such Securities are denominated or securities of government agencies backed by the full faith and credit of such government.

"**Event of Default**" has the meaning specified in Article 5.

"**Guarantee**" means the guarantee of Securities of any series by the Guarantor pursuant to this Indenture.

"**Guarantor**" means PepsiCo, Inc., unless and until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "**Guarantor**" shall mean such successor Person.

"**Holder**," "**Securityholder**" and "**Holder of Securities**" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register (as hereinafter defined).

"**Indenture**" or "**this Indenture**" means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of any particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 3.01.

"**Interest Payment Date**," when used with respect to any series of Securities, means any date on which an installment of interest on those Securities is scheduled to be paid.

"**Issuer**" means PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., unless and until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "**Issuer**" shall mean such successor Person.

"**Maturity**," when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal amount outstanding under such Security or an installment of principal amount outstanding under such Security becomes due and payable, as therein or herein provided, whether on the Scheduled Maturity Date (as hereinafter defined), by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, or otherwise.

"**Mortgage**" is defined in Section 10.06.

"**Obligor Request**" and "**Obligor Order**" mean a written request, order, or consent signed in the name of each Obligor by one or more Authorized Persons of each Obligor, and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Obligors**" means, collectively, the Issuer and the Guarantor.

"**Opinion of Counsel**" means a written opinion of counsel to an Obligor, which counsel may be an employee of either Obligor or other counsel who shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

"**Original Issue Discount Security**" means any Security which is initially sold at a discount from the principal amount thereof and the terms of which provide that upon redemption or acceleration of the Maturity thereof, an amount less than the principal amount thereof would become due and payable.

"**Outstanding**," when used with respect to any particular Securities or to the Securities of any particular series means, as of the date of determination, all such Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) such Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) such Securities, or portions thereof, for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined) other than the Issuer, or, if the Issuer shall act as its own Paying Agent, has been set aside and segregated in trust by the Issuer; *provided*, in any case, that if such Securities are to be redeemed prior to their Scheduled Maturity Date, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(iii) such Securities in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, or which shall have been paid, in each case, pursuant to the terms of Section 3.06 (except with respect to any such Security as to which proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Security is held by a Person in whose hands such Security is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Issuer).

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of such Securities Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, the principal amount of any Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of such Securities Outstanding have given a direction concerning the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or concerning the exercise of any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture, or concerning a consent on behalf of the Holders of any series of Securities to the waiver of any past default and its consequences, Securities owned by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities, or any Affiliate of the Issuer, the Guarantor or such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding. In determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, or waiver, only Securities which a Responsible Officer assigned to the corporate trust department of the Trustee knows to be owned by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Issuer, the Guarantor or such other obligor shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to act as owner with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Issuer, the Guarantor or such other obligor.

"**Paying Agent**" means, with respect to any Securities, any Person appointed by or on behalf of the Issuer to distribute amounts payable by the Issuer on such Securities. If at any time there shall be more than one such Person, "**Paying Agent**" as used with respect to the Securities of any particular series shall mean the Paying Agent with respect to Securities of that series. As of the date of this Indenture, the Issuer has appointed U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association as Paying Agent with respect to all Securities issuable hereunder.

"**Person**" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government, or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"**Place of Payment**" means with respect to any series of Securities issued hereunder the city or political subdivision so designated with respect to the series of Securities in question in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01.

"**Predecessor Securities**" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.06 in lieu of a lost, destroyed, mutilated, or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the lost, destroyed, mutilated, or stolen Security.

"**Principal Property**" means any single manufacturing or processing plant, office building, or warehouse owned or leased by the Guarantor or a Restricted Subsidiary other than a plant, warehouse, office building, or portion thereof which, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Guarantor, is not of material importance to the business conducted by the Guarantor and its Restricted Subsidiaries as an entirety.

"**Record Date**" means any date as of which the Holder of a Security will be determined for any purpose described herein, such determination to be made as of the close of business on such date by reference to the Security Register.

"**Redemption Date**," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"**Redemption Price**," when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price specified in the Security at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"**Repayment Date**," when used with respect to any Security to be repaid, means the date fixed for such repayment pursuant to such Security.

"**Repayment Price**," when used with respect to any Security to be repaid, means the price at which it is to be repaid pursuant to such Security.

"**Responsible Officer**," when used with respect to the Trustee, shall mean an officer of the Trustee in the Corporate Trust Office, having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, and also, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" means at any time any Subsidiary of the Guarantor except a Subsidiary which is at the time an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"**Scheduled Maturity Date**," when used with respect to any Security, means the date specified in such Security as the date on which all outstanding principal and interest will be due and payable.

"**Security**" or "**Securities**" means any note or notes, bond or bonds, debenture or debentures, or any other evidences of indebtedness, as the case may be, of any series authenticated and delivered from time to time under this Indenture.

"**Security Register**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 3.05.

"**Security Registrar**" means the Person who maintains the Security Register, which Person shall be the Trustee unless and until a successor Security Registrar is appointed by the Issuer.

"**Senior Indebtedness**" means, with respect to either Obligor, all obligations or indebtedness of, or guaranteed or assumed by, such Obligor, whether or not represented by bonds, debentures notes or similar instruments, for borrowed money, and any amendments, renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such obligations or indebtedness, unless in the instrument creating or evidencing any such indebtedness or obligations or pursuant to which the same is outstanding it is specifically stated, at or prior to the time such Obligor becomes liable in respect thereof, that any such obligation or indebtedness or such amendment, renewal, extension, modification and refunding thereof is not Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor.

"**Special Record Date**" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.07.

"**Specified Currency**" has the meaning specified in Section 3.01.

"**Subordinated Security**" means any security issued under this Indenture which is designated as a Subordinated Security.

"**Subsidiary**" of any specified corporation means any entity at least a majority of whose outstanding Voting Stock shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by the specified corporation or by one or more of its Subsidiaries, or both.

"**Trust Indenture Act**" or "**TIA**" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as in force as of the date hereof, except as provided in Section 9.05.

"**Trustee**" means the party named as such above until a successor becomes such pursuant to this Indenture and thereafter means or includes each party who is then a trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such party, "**Trustee**" as used with respect to the Securities of any series means the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series. If Trustees with respect to different series of Securities are trustees under this Indenture, nothing herein shall constitute the Trustees co-trustees of the same trust, and each Trustee shall be the trustee of a trust separate and apart from any trust administered by any other Trustee with respect to a different series of Securities.

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" means any Subsidiary of the Guarantor (not at the time designated a Restricted Subsidiary) (i) the major part of whose business consists of finance, banking, credit, leasing, insurance, financial services, or other similar operations, or any combination thereof, (ii) substantially all the assets of which consist of the capital stock of one or more such Subsidiaries, or (iii) designated as such by the Board of Directors of the Guarantor; *provided* that such designation will not constitute a violation of the terms of the Securities. Any Subsidiary designated as a Restricted Subsidiary may be designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such designation will constitute a violation of the terms of the Securities.

"**U.S. Government Obligations**" means (i) securities that are direct obligations of the United States of America, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America and (ii) securities that are obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, and also includes depository receipts issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any of the securities described in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii), and any payment of interest or principal payable under any of the securities described in the preceding clauses (i) and (ii) that is held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt; *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt, or from any amount received by the custodian in respect of such securities, or from any specific payment of interest or principal payable under the securities evidenced by such depository receipt.

"**U.S. Internal Revenue Code**" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"**Vice President**," when used with respect to either Obligor or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president."

"**Voting Stock**," as applied to the stock of any corporation, means stock of any class or classes (however designated), the outstanding shares of which have, by the terms thereof, ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the members of the board of directors (or other governing body) of such corporation, other than stock having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency.

Section 1.02. *Authorized Person Certificates and Opinions.* Every Authorized Person Certificate, Opinion of Counsel, and other certificate or opinion to be delivered to the Trustee under this Indenture with respect to any action to be taken by the Trustee (except for the Authorized Person Certificate required by Section 10.04) shall include the following:

(a) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read all covenants and conditions of this Indenture relating to such proposed action, including the definitions herein relating thereto;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. *Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.* In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to the other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Authorized Person of either Obligor may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, legal counsel, unless such Authorized Person knows that any such certificate, opinion, or representation is erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel for either Obligor may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an Authorized Person of either Obligor, unless such counsel knows that any such certificate, opinion, or representation is erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give, or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions, or other instruments under this Indenture, such instruments may, but need not, be consolidated and form a single instrument.

Section 1.04. *Acts of Securityholders.* (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver, or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Securityholders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Securityholders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and (if expressly required by the applicable terms of this Indenture) to the Obligors. If any Securities are denominated in coin or currency other than that of the United States, then for the purposes of determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Securities have taken any action as herein described, the principal amount of such Securities shall be deemed to be that amount of U.S. dollars that could be obtained for such principal amount on the basis of the spot rate of exchange into U.S. dollars for the currency in which such Securities are denominated (as evidenced to the Trustee by a certificate provided by a financial institution, selected by the Issuer, that maintains an active trade in the currency in question, acting as conversion agent) as of the date the taking of such action by the Holders of such requisite principal amount is evidenced to the Trustee as provided in the immediately preceding sentence. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "**Act**" of the Securityholders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 6.01) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Obligors, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness to such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation or partnership, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Securities shall for all purposes be determined by reference to the Security Register, as such register shall exist as of the applicable date.

(d) If the Issuer shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, the Issuer may, at its option, by a Board Resolution of the Issuer, fix in advance a Record Date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, but the Issuer shall have no obligation to do so. If such Record Date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action may be given before or after such Record Date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such Record Date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purpose of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Securities Outstanding have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, and for that purpose the Securities Outstanding shall be computed as of such Record Date; *provided* that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders on such Record Date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after such Record Date.

(e) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Security shall bind each subsequent Holder of such Security, and each Holder of any Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, with respect to anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee, the Issuer or the Guarantor in reliance upon such action, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

Section 1.05. *Notices, etc., to Trustee, Issuer and Guarantor.* Any request, order, authorization, direction, consent, waiver, or other action to be taken by the Trustee, either Obligor or the Securityholders hereunder (including any Authentication Order), and any notice to be given to the Trustee or the Obligors with respect to any action taken or to be taken by the Trustee, the Obligors or the Securityholders hereunder, shall be sufficient if made in writing and

(a) (if to be furnished or delivered to or filed with the Trustee by the Obligors or any Securityholder) delivered to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Finance, or

(b) (if to be furnished or delivered to the Obligors by the Trustee or any Securityholder, and except as otherwise provided in Section 5.01(d) and, in the case of a request for repayment, except as specified in the Security carrying the right to repayment) mailed to the Obligors, first-class postage prepaid, at the principal office of the Guarantor (as specified in its most recent filing with the Commission), Attention: Treasurer, or at any other address hereafter furnished in writing by the Issuer or the Guarantor to the Trustee.

Section 1.06. *Notice to Securityholders; Waiver.* Where this Indenture or any Security provides for notice to Securityholders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise expressly provided herein or in such Security) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Securityholder affected by such event, at his or her address as it appears in the Security Register as of the applicable Record Date, not later than the latest date or earlier than the earliest date prescribed by this Indenture or such Security for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Securityholders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Securityholder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Securityholders. Where this Indenture or any Security provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Securityholders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or otherwise, it shall be impractical to mail notice of any event to any Securityholder when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture or the applicable Security, then any method of notification as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee and the Obligors shall be deemed to be sufficient for the giving of such notice.

Section 1.07. *Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.* If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the TIA, such required provision shall control.

Section 1.08. *Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.* The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents hereof are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of any provision of this Indenture.

Section 1.09. *Successors and Assigns.* All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Obligors shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 1.10. *Separability Clause.* In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 1.11. *Benefits of Indenture.* Nothing in this Indenture or in any Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, their successors hereunder, the Authenticating Agent, the Security Registrar, any Paying Agent, and the Holders of Securities (or such of them as may be affected thereby), any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 1.12. *Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury; Submission to Jurisdiction; Agent for Service of Process.* This Indenture shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

EACH PARTY HERETO, AND EACH HOLDER OF A SECURITY BY ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS INDENTURE OR SECURITIES OF ANY SERIES ISSUED HEREUNDER OR THE RELATED GUARANTEES.

Each party hereto hereby irrevocably submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any New York state or United States federal court sitting in The City of New York over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Indenture or Securities of any series issued hereunder or the related Guarantees. Each party hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. To the extent that any party has or hereafter may acquire any immunity (on the grounds of sovereignty or otherwise) from the jurisdiction of any court or from any legal process with respect to itself or its property, such party irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, such immunity in respect of any such suit, action or proceeding.

The Issuer hereby irrevocably appoints the Guarantor as its agent for service of process in any suit, action or proceeding described in the preceding paragraph and agrees that service of process in any such suit, action or proceeding may be made upon it by courier and by certified mail (return receipt requested), fees and postage prepaid, at the office of such agent. The Issuer waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any other requirements of or objections to personal jurisdiction with respect thereto. The Guarantor represents and warrants that the Guarantor has agreed to act as the Issuer's agent for service of process, and the Obligors agree to take any and all action, including the filing of any and all documents and instruments, that may be necessary to continue such appointment in full force and effect. Upon a substitution of the Guarantor for the Issuer pursuant to Section 8.03 hereof with respect to any series of Securities then Outstanding, the appointment of the Guarantor as the Issuer's agent for service of process set forth in this paragraph shall cease to be in full force and effect without any further action by the Issuer or the Guarantor with respect to such series of Securities then Outstanding to which such substitution applied.

Section 1.13. *Counterparts.* This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The signature of any Person on this instrument may be manual or facsimile (including, for the avoidance of doubt, electronic). The Obligors and the Trustee acknowledge that for purposes of this Indenture, manually affixing a signature by Electronic Means shall constitute a manual signature. The Trustee shall not have any duty to confirm that the person sending any signature, notice, instruction or other communication by Electronic Means is, in fact, a person authorized to do so. Electronic signatures believed by the Trustee to comply with the ESIGN Act of 2000 or other applicable law (including electronic images of handwritten signatures and digital signatures provided by DocuSign, Orbit, Adobe Sign or any other digital signature provider acceptable to the Trustee) shall be deemed original signatures for all purposes. Each of the Obligors assumes all risks arising out of the use of electronic signatures and Electronic Means to send or transmit such to the Trustee, including without limitation, the risk of the Trustee acting on an unauthorized signature, notice, instruction or other communication, and the risk of interception or misuse by third parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee may, in any instance and in its sole discretion, require that an original document bearing a manual signature be delivered to the Trustee in lieu of, or in addition to, any electronic signature or signature transmitted by Electronic Means.

Section 1.14. *Judgment Currency*. Each Obligor agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so under applicable law, that (a) if for the purpose of obtaining judgment in any court with respect to the Securities of any series or the related Guarantees it is necessary to convert the sum due in respect of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, payable with respect to such Securities or Guarantees into a currency in which a judgment can be rendered (the "**Judgment Currency**"), the rate of exchange from the currency in which payments under such Securities or Guarantees is payable (the "**Required Currency**") into the Judgment Currency shall be the highest bid quotation (assuming European-style quotation, i.e., Required Currency per Judgment Currency) received by the Obligors, from three recognized foreign exchange dealers in the City of New York for the purchase of the aggregate amount of the judgment (as denominated in the Judgment Currency) on the Business Day preceding the date on which a final unappealable judgment is rendered, for settlement on such payment date, and at which the applicable dealer timely commits to execute a contract, and (b) the applicable Obligor's obligations under this Indenture to make payments in the Required Currency (i) shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender, or by any recovery pursuant to any judgment (whether or not entered in accordance with the preceding clause (a)), in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the actual receipt by the judgment creditor of the full amount of the Required Currency expressed to be payable in respect of such payments, (ii) shall be enforceable as an alternative or additional cause of action for the purpose of recovering in the Required Currency the amount, if any, by which such actual receipt shall fall short of the full amount of the Required Currency so expressed to be payable, and (iii) shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other sum due under this Indenture.

Section 1.15. *Legal Holidays.*

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or at Maturity; *provided* that no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or Maturity, as the case may be.

ARTICLE 2
SECURITY FORMS

Section 2.01. *Forms Generally.* The Securities of each series shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange, or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the Authorized Persons of the Obligors executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. Any portion of the text of any Security may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Security.

The definitive Securities, if any, shall be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner permitted by the rules of any securities exchange, all as determined by the Authorized Persons of the Obligors executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

Section 2.02. *Forms of Securities.* Each Security shall be in one of the forms approved from time to time by or pursuant to a Board Resolution of each Obligor, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto. Prior to the delivery to the Trustee for authentication of any Security in any form approved by or pursuant to a Board Resolution of each Obligor, the Obligors shall deliver to the Trustee a copy of such Board Resolutions, together with a true and correct copy of the form of Security which has been approved thereby, or, if such a Board Resolution authorizes a specific Authorized Person or Persons of the Issuer or of the Guarantor, as applicable, to approve a form of Security, together with a certificate of such Authorized Person or Persons approving the form of Security attached thereto; *provided*, *however*, that with respect to all Securities issued pursuant to the same Board Resolutions, the required copy of such Board Resolutions, together with the appropriate attachment, need be delivered only once. Any form of Security approved by or pursuant to a Board Resolution of either Obligor must be acceptable as to form to the Trustee, such acceptance to be evidenced by the Trustee's authentication of Securities in that form or by a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee and delivered to the Obligors.

Section 2.03. *Securities in Global Form.* If Securities of a series are issuable in whole or in part in global form, the global security representing such Securities may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed thereon and may also provide that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced to reflect exchanges or increased to reflect the issuance of additional Securities. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to reflect the amount (or any increase or decrease in the amount) of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made in such manner and by such Person or Persons as shall be specified therein or in the Authentication Order delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof.

Section 2.04. *Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.* The form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication for any Security issued pursuant to this Indenture shall be substantially as follows:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated: _____

ARTICLE 3
THE SECURITIES

Section 3.01. *General Title; General Limitations; Issuable in Series; Terms of Particular Series.* The aggregate principal amount of Securities that may be authenticated, delivered, and Outstanding at any time under this Indenture is not limited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series in such aggregate principal amount as may from time to time be authorized by the Board of Directors of each Obligor. All Securities of a series issued under this Indenture shall in all respects be equally and ratably entitled to the benefits hereof, without preference, priority, or distinction on account of the actual time of the authentication and delivery or Scheduled Maturity Date thereof.

Each series of Securities shall be created either by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions of each Obligor or by one or more indentures supplemental hereto. Any such Board Resolutions or supplemental indenture (or, in the case of a series of Securities created pursuant to Board Resolutions of the Obligors, any Authorized Persons of the Obligors authorized by such Board Resolutions) shall establish the terms of any such series of Securities, including the following (as and to such extent as may be applicable):

(1) the title of such series;

(2) the limit, if any, upon the aggregate principal amount or issue price of the Securities of such series;

(3) the issue date or issue dates of the Securities of such series;

(4) the Scheduled Maturity Date of the Securities of such series;

(5) the place or places where the principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to the Securities of such series shall be payable;

(6) whether the Securities of such series will be issued at par or at a premium over or a discount from their face amount;

(7) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) at which the Securities of such series shall bear interest, if any, and, if applicable, the method by which such rate or rates may be determined;

(8) the date or dates (or the method by which such date or dates may be determined) from which interest, if any, shall accrue, and the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable;

(9) the rights, if any, to defer payments of interest on the Securities by extending the interest payment periods and the duration of such extension;

(10) the period or periods within which, the Redemption Price(s) or Repayment Price(s) at which, and any other terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series may be redeemed or repaid, in whole or in part, by the Issuer;

(11) the obligation, if any, of the Issuer to redeem, repay, or purchase any of the Securities of such series pursuant to any sinking fund, mandatory redemption, purchase obligation, or analogous provision at the option of a Holder thereof, and the period or periods within which, the Redemption Price(s) or Repayment Price(s) or other price or prices at which, and any other terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series shall be redeemed, repaid, or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(12) whether the Securities of such series are to be issued in whole or in part in global form and, if so, the identity of the Depositary for such global security and the terms and conditions, if any, upon which interests in the Securities represented by such global security may be exchanged, in whole or in part, for the individual Securities represented thereby (if other than as provided in Section 3.05);

(13) whether such Securities are Subordinated Securities and if so, the provisions for such subordination if other than the provisions set forth in Article 13;

(14) the denominations in which the Securities of such series will be issued (which may be any denomination as set forth in the terms of such Securities) if other than U.S.$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof;

(15) whether and under what circumstances additional amounts on the Securities of such series shall be payable in respect of any taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Issuer will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such additional amounts;

(16) the basis upon which interest shall be calculated;

(17) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security for a definitive Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or upon satisfaction of other conditions, then the form and terms of such certificates, documents, and/or conditions;

(18) the exchange or conversion of the Securities of that series, whether or not at the option of the Holders thereof, for or into new Securities of a different series or for or into any other securities which may include shares of Capital Stock of the Guarantor, the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor or securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for any such shares or securities of entities unaffiliated with the Guarantor, the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor;

(19) if other than U.S. dollars, the foreign or composite currency or currencies (each such currency, a "**Specified Currency**") in which the Securities of such series shall be denominated and in which payments of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to such Securities shall or may be payable;

(20) if the principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or additional amounts, if any, payable with respect to the Securities of such series are to be payable in any currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, whether at the election of the Issuer or of a Holder thereof, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(21) if the amount of any payment of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, or other sum payable with respect to the Securities of such series may be determined by reference to the relative value of one or more Specified Currencies, commodities, securities, or instruments, the level of one or more financial or non-financial indices, or any other designated factors or formulas, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(22) the exchange of Securities of such series, at the option of the Holders thereof, for other Securities of the same series of the same aggregate principal amount of a different authorized kind or different authorized denomination or denominations, or both;

(23) the appointment by the Trustee of an Authenticating Agent in one or more places other than the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, with power to act on behalf of the Trustee, and subject to its direction, in the authentication and delivery of the Securities of such series;

(24) any trustees, depositaries, paying agents, transfer agents, exchange agents, conversion agents, registrars, or other agents with respect to the Securities of such series if other than the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Security Registrar named herein;

(25) the portion of the principal amount of Securities of such series, if other than the principal amount thereof, that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02 or provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.04;

(26) any Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series, if not set forth herein, or any modification of any Event of Default set forth herein with respect to such series;

(27) any covenant solely for the benefit of the Securities of such series;

(28) the inapplicability of Section 4.02 and Section 4.03 of this Indenture to the Securities of such series and, if Section 4.03 is applicable, the covenants subject to Covenant Defeasance under Section 4.03; and

(29) any other terms not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture.

If all of the Securities issuable by or pursuant to any Board Resolutions of the Obligors are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Authorized Person Certificate and Opinion of Counsel required by Section 3.03 hereof at the time of issuance of each such Security, but such Authorized Person Certificate and Opinion of Counsel shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first such Security.

If any series of Securities shall be established by action taken pursuant to any Board Resolutions of the Obligors, the execution by the Authorized Person or Persons of each Obligor authorized by such Board Resolutions of an Authentication Order (as defined in Section 3.03 below) with respect to the first Security of such series to be issued, and the delivery of such Authentication Order to the Trustee at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of such series, shall constitute a sufficient record of such action. Except as otherwise permitted by Section 3.03, if all of the Securities of any such series are not to be issued at one time, the Obligors shall deliver an Authentication Order with respect to each subsequent issuance of Securities of such series, but such Authentication Orders may be executed by any Authorized Person of each Obligor, whether or not such Authorized Person would have been authorized to establish such series pursuant to the aforementioned Board Resolutions.

Unless otherwise provided by or pursuant to the Board Resolutions of the Obligors or supplemental indenture creating such series (i) a series may be reopened for issuances of additional Securities of such series, and (ii) all Securities of the same series shall be substantially identical, except for the initial Interest Payment Date, issue price, initial interest accrual date and the amount of the first interest payment.

The form of the Securities of each series shall be established in a supplemental indenture or by or pursuant to the Board Resolutions of the Obligors creating such series. The Securities of each series shall be distinguished from the Securities of each other series in such manner as the Board of Directors of each Obligor or their respective Authorized Persons may determine.

Unless otherwise provided with respect to Securities of a particular series, the Securities of any series may only be issuable in registered form, without coupons.

Section 3.02. *Denominations and Currency.* The Securities of each series shall be issuable in such denominations and currency as shall be provided in the provisions of this Indenture or by or pursuant to the Board Resolutions of each Obligor or supplemental indenture creating such series. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of that series shall be issuable only in fully registered form in minimum denominations of U.S. $1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

Section 3.03. *Execution, Authentication and Delivery, and Dating.* The Securities shall be executed (i) on behalf of the Issuer, by one or more Authorized Persons of the Issuer; and (ii) on behalf of the Guarantor, by one or more Authorized Persons of the Guarantor. The signature of any Authorized Person on the Securities may be manual or facsimile (including, for the avoidance of doubt, electronic). Typographical and other minor errors or defects in any signature shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any Security that has been duly authenticated and delivered by the Trustee.

Unless otherwise provided in the form of Security for any series, all Securities shall be dated the date of their authentication.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile (including, for the avoidance of doubt, electronic) signatures of individuals who were at any time Authorized Persons of either Obligor shall bind such Obligor notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Issuer may deliver Securities to the Trustee for authentication, together with an Obligor Order for authentication and delivery (such Order, an "**Authentication Order**") with respect to such Securities, and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of such Authentication Order, in accordance with procedures acceptable to the Trustee set forth in the Authentication Order, and subject to the provisions hereof, authenticate and deliver such Securities to such recipients as may be specified from time to time pursuant to such Authentication Order. The material terms of such Securities shall be determinable by reference to such Authentication Order and procedures. If provided for in such procedures, such Authentication Order may authorize authentication and delivery of such Securities pursuant to oral instructions from the Obligors, their Authorized Persons or other duly authorized agent or agents, which instructions shall be promptly confirmed in writing. In authenticating such Securities and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to the provisions of Section 6.01 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon:

(1) an executed supplemental indenture, if any;

(2) an Authorized Person Certificate, certifying as to the authorized form or forms and terms of such Securities; and

(3) an Opinion of Counsel, stating that:

(a) the form or forms and terms of such Securities have been established by and in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; *provided* that if all such Securities are not to be issued at the same time, such Opinion of Counsel may state that such terms will be established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture, subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel; and

(b) such Securities and the related Guarantees, when such Securities are authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Issuer in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor, respectively, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization, and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general principles of equity;

provided, however, that if all Securities issuable by or pursuant to Board Resolutions of the Obligors or supplemental indenture are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Authorized Person Certificate or Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to this paragraph at or prior to the time of authentication of each such Security if such documents are delivered at or prior to the time of authentication upon original issuance of the first such Security to be issued. After the original issuance of the first such Security to be issued, any separate request by the Obligors that the Trustee authenticate such Securities for original issuance will be deemed to be a certification by the Obligors that it is in compliance with all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

The Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue thereof will adversely affect the Trustee's own rights, duties, or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture.

If the Obligors shall establish pursuant to Section 3.01 that Securities of a series may be issued in whole or in part in global form, then the Obligors shall execute, and the Trustee shall (in accordance with this Section 3.03 and the Authentication Order with respect to such series) authenticate and deliver, one or more Securities in global form that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series to be represented by such one or more Securities in global form, (ii) shall be registered, in the name of the Depositary for such Security or Securities in global form, or in the name of a nominee of such Depositary, (iii) shall be delivered to such Depositary or pursuant to such Depositary's instruction, and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially as follows: "Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Securities in certificated form, this Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary, or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary, or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary." Each Depositary designated pursuant to Section 3.01 for a Security in global form must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as Depositary, be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any other applicable statute or regulation.

No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature of an authorized signatory, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 3.04. *Temporary Securities.* Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Obligors may execute, and, upon receipt of the documents required by Sections 2.02, 3.01 and 3.03 hereof, together with an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities of such series that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed, or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued in registered form, without coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as the Authorized Persons of the Obligors executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities. In the case of Securities of any series for which a temporary Security may be issued in global form, such temporary global security shall represent all of the Outstanding Securities of such series and tenor.

Except in the case of temporary Securities in global form, which shall be exchanged in accordance with the provisions thereof, if temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Obligors will cause definitive Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, or at such other office or agency as may be maintained by the Obligors in a Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof, for definitive Securities of such series having identical terms and provisions, upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series, at the Obligors' own expense and without charge to the Holder; and upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Obligors shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of such series in authorized denominations containing identical terms and provisions. Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to a temporary Security in global form, until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of such series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

Section 3.05. *Registration, Transfer and Exchange.* With respect to the Securities of each series, the Trustee shall keep a register (herein sometimes referred to as the "**Security Register**") which shall provide for the registration of Securities of such series, and for transfers of Securities of such series, in accordance with information to be provided to the Trustee by either Obligor, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Trustee may prescribe. Such register shall be in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. At all reasonable times the information contained in such register or registers shall be available for inspection at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at such other office or agency to be maintained by the Obligors pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof.

Upon due presentation for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at any other office or agency maintained by the Obligors with respect to that series pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof, the Obligors shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of such series of any authorized denominations, of like aggregate principal amount, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date.

Any other provision of this Section 3.05 notwithstanding, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the individual Securities represented thereby, in definitive form, a Security in global form representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such series to a nominee of such Depositary, or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary, or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary for such series or a nominee of such successor Depositary.

At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Securities of such series of any authorized denominations, of like aggregate principal amount, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Obligors shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Securityholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

If at any time the Depositary for the Securities of a series represented by one or more Securities in global form notifies either Obligor that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Securities of such series, or if at any time the Depositary for the Securities of such series shall no longer be eligible under Section 3.03 hereof, the Obligors, by Obligor Order, shall appoint a successor Depositary with respect to the Securities of such series. If a successor Depositary for the Securities of such series is not appointed by the Obligors within 90 days after the Obligors receive such notice or become aware of such ineligibility, the Obligors' election pursuant to Section 3.01 that such Securities be represented by one or more Securities in global form shall no longer be effective with respect to the Securities of such series and the Obligors will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series in definitive form, in authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount, and of like terms and tenor, equal to the principal amount of the Security or Securities in global form representing such series, in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form.

The Obligors may at any time and in their sole discretion and subject to the procedures of the Depositary determine that individual Securities of any series issued in global form shall no longer be represented by such Security or Securities in global form. In such event, the Obligors will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series and of the same terms and tenor, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series in definitive form, in authorized denominations, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Security or Securities in global form representing such series in exchange for such Security or Securities in global form.

If specified by the Obligors pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to a series of Securities issued in global form, the Depositary for such series of Securities may surrender a Security in global form for such series of Securities in exchange in whole or in part for Securities of such series in definitive form and of like terms and tenor on such terms as are acceptable to the Obligors and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Obligors shall execute, and the Trustee upon receipt of an Authentication Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, shall authenticate and deliver, without service charge:

(a) to each Person specified by such Depositary, a new definitive Security or Securities of the same series and of the same tenor and terms, in authorized denominations, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Security in global form; and

(b) to such Depositary, a new Security in global form in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Security in global form and the aggregate principal amount of the definitive Securities delivered to Holders pursuant to clause (a) above.

Upon the exchange of a Security in global form for Securities in definitive form, such Security in global form shall be canceled by the Trustee or an agent of either Obligor or the Trustee. Securities issued in definitive form in exchange for a Security in global form pursuant to this Section 3.05 shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Security in global form, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee or an Authorized Person of either Obligor or the Trustee in writing. The Trustee or such agent shall deliver such Securities to or as directed by the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered or to the Depositary.

Whenever any securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Obligors shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Obligors, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, redemption or payment shall (if so required by the Obligors or the Trustee) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Obligors and the Security Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Unless otherwise provided in the Security to be transferred or exchanged, no service charge shall be imposed for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Obligors may (unless otherwise provided in such Security) require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 3.04, 3.06, 9.06 and 11.07 hereof not involving any transfer.

The Obligors shall not be required to (i) issue, register the transfer of, or exchange any Security of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Securities of such series selected for redemption under Section 11.03 and ending at the close of business on the date of such mailing, or (ii) register the transfer of or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except in the case of any Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.* If (i) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, or the Obligors and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and (ii) there is delivered to the Obligors and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Obligors or the Trustee that such Security has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Obligors may in their discretion execute and upon request of the Obligors the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of like tenor, terms, series, Scheduled Maturity Date, and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Obligors in their discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Obligors may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Obligors, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of the same series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Section 3.07. *Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.* Interest on any Security which is payable and is punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date shall, if so provided in such Security, be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date, notwithstanding any transfer or exchange of such Security subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date (unless such Interest Payment Date is also the date of Maturity of such Security).

Any interest on any Security which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered Holder on the applicable Record Date by virtue of his having been such Holder; and, except as hereinafter provided, such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Issuer, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or clause (b) below:

(a) The Issuer may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names any such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each such Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Obligors of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder of each such Security at his address as it appears in the Security Register (or delivered electronically in accordance with the procedures of the Depositary), not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (b).

(b) The Issuer may make payment of any Defaulted Interest in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Issuer to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Interest on Securities of any series that bear interest may be paid by mailing a check to the address of the Person entitled thereto at such address as shall appear in the Securities Register for such series or by such other means as may be specified in the form of such Security.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.07 and the provisions of Section 3.05 hereof, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Section 3.08. *Persons Deemed Owners.* Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Obligors, the Trustee, and any agent of the Obligors or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered on the applicable Record Date(s) as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal, premium, if any, interest, if any (subject to Sections 3.05 and 3.07 hereof), and any additional amounts payable with respect to such Security, and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and none of the Obligors, their respective Authorized Persons, the Trustee or any other agent of the Obligors or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

None of the Obligors, the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, the Security Registrar, or any Co-Security Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests and each of them may act or refrain from acting without liability on any information relating to such records provided by the Depositary.

Section 3.09. *Cancellation.* All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer, exchange, or credit against a sinking or analogous fund shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by it. The Obligors may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Obligors may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. Acquisition of such Securities by the Obligors shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. No Security shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of all canceled Securities in accordance with its customary procedures and deliver a certificate of such disposition to the Issuer.

Section 3.10. *Computation of Interest.* Unless otherwise provided as contemplated in Section 3.01, interest on the Securities shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.11. *Payment of Additional Amounts*. The Issuer will, subject to the exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay as additional interest on such Securities of any series such additional amounts as are necessary in order that the net payment by the Issuer of the principal of and interest on the Securities to a Holder, after withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future tax, duty, assessment or governmental charge of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the Republic of Singapore or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, will not be less than the amount provided in the Securities of such series to be then due and payable; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing obligation to pay additional amounts shall not apply:

(1) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed by reason of the Holder (or the beneficial owner for whose benefit such Holder holds such Security), or a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder of the Holder if the Holder is an estate, trust, partnership or corporation, or a person holding a power over an estate or trust administered by a fiduciary holder, being considered as:

    (a) being or having been engaged in a trade or business in the Republic of Singapore, or having or having had a permanent establishment in the Republic of Singapore;

    (b) having a current or former connection with the Republic of Singapore (other than a connection arising solely as a result of the ownership of the Securities, the receipt of any payment or the enforcement of any rights hereunder), including being or having been a citizen or resident of the Republic of Singapore; or

    (c) being a bank receiving payments on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;

(2) to any Holder that is not the sole beneficial owner of the Securities, or a portion of the Securities, or that is a fiduciary, partnership or limited liability company, but only to the extent that a beneficial owner with respect to the Holder, a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, or a beneficial owner or member of the partnership or limited liability company would not have been entitled to the payment of an additional amount had the beneficiary, settlor, beneficial owner or member received directly its beneficial or distributive share of the payment;

(3) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the failure of the Holder or any other person to comply with certification, identification or information reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the Republic of Singapore of the Holder or beneficial owner of the Securities, if compliance is required by statute or regulation of the Republic of Singapore, or any taxing authority therein or by an applicable income tax treaty to which the Republic of Singapore is a party as a precondition to exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(4) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed otherwise than by withholding by the Issuer or a Paying Agent from the payment;

(5) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for a change in law, regulation, or administrative or judicial interpretation that becomes effective more than 15 days after the payment becomes due or is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(6) to any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, excise, transfer, wealth, capital gains or personal property tax or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(7) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge required to be withheld by any Paying Agent from any payment of principal of or interest on any Security, if such payment can be made without such withholding by at least one other Paying Agent;

(8) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the presentation by the Holder of any Security, where presentation is required, for payment on a date more than 30 days after the date on which payment became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(9) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld solely by reason of the beneficial owner being a bank (i) purchasing the Securities in the ordinary course of its lending business or (ii) that is neither (A) buying the Securities for investment purposes only nor (B) buying the Securities for resale to a third party that either is not a bank or holding the Securities for investment purposes only;

(10) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (or any amended or successor provisions), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; or

(11) in the case of any combination of items (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10).

The Obligors shall provide the Trustee and the relevant Paying Agent an Authorized Person Certificate describing and identifying any additional amounts or interest required hereunder no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the relevant payment date.

The Securities are subject in all cases to any tax, fiscal or other law or regulation or administrative or judicial interpretation applicable to the Securities. Except as specifically provided in this Section 3.11, Section 3.12 or as set forth in the global security representing the applicable series of Securities, the Issuer will not be required to make any payment for any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by any government or a political subdivision or taxing authority of or in any government or political subdivision with respect to such series of Securities.

Following a substitution of the Guarantor for the Issuer with respect to a series of Securities then Outstanding pursuant to Section 8.03, this Section 3.11 shall cease to apply with respect to such series of Securities.

Section 3.12. *Payment of Additional Amounts for Securities Issued in Specified Currency*.

Unless otherwise provided in the terms of a particular series of Securities, if Securities of a particular series are issued in a Specified Currency, the Issuer will, subject to the exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay as additional interest on the Securities of such series such additional amounts as are necessary in order that the net payment by the Issuer of the principal of and interest on such Securities to a Holder who is not a United States person (as defined below), after withholding or deduction for any present or future tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by the United States or a taxing authority in the United States will not be less than the amount provided in the Securities of such series to be then due and payable; *provided*, *however*, that the foregoing obligations to pay additional amounts shall not apply:

(1) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed by reason of the Holder (or the beneficial owner for whose benefit such Holder holds such Security), or a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder of the Holder if the Holder is an estate, trust, partnership or corporation, or a person holding a power over an estate or trust administered by a fiduciary holder, being considered as:

    (a) being or having been engaged in a trade or business in the United States, or having or having had a permanent establishment in the United States;

    (b) having a current or former connection with the United States (other than a connection arising solely as a result of the ownership of the Securities, the receipt of any payment or the enforcement of any rights hereunder), including being or having been a citizen or resident of the United States;

    (c) being or having been a personal holding company, a passive foreign investment company or a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes or a corporation that has accumulated earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;

    (d) being or having been a "10-percent shareholder" of the Issuer as defined in Section 871(h)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, or any successor provision; or

    (e) being a bank receiving payments on an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;

(2) to any Holder that is not the sole beneficial owner of the Securities, or a portion of the Securities, or that is a fiduciary, partnership or limited liability company, but only to the extent that a beneficial owner with respect to the Holder, a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, or a beneficial owner or member of the partnership or limited liability company would not have been entitled to the payment of an additional amount had the beneficiary, settlor, beneficial owner or member received directly its beneficial or distributive share of the payment;

(3) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the failure of the Holder or any other person to comply with certification, identification or information reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence, identity or connection with the United States of the Holder or beneficial owner of the Securities, if compliance is required by statute or regulation of the United States, or any taxing authority therein or by an applicable income tax treaty to which the United States is a party as a precondition to exemption from such tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(4) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed otherwise than by withholding by the Issuer or a Paying Agent from the payment;

(5) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for a change in law, regulation, or administrative or judicial interpretation that becomes effective more than 15 days after the payment becomes due or is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(6) to any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, excise, transfer, wealth, capital gains or personal property tax or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(7) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge required to be withheld by any Paying Agent from any payment of principal of or interest on any Security, if such payment can be made without such withholding by at least one other Paying Agent;

(8) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the presentation by the Holder of any Security, where presentation is required, for payment on a date more than 30 days after the date on which payment became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;

(9) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is imposed or withheld solely by reason of the beneficial owner being a bank (i) purchasing the Securities in the ordinary course of its lending business or (ii) that is neither (A) buying the Securities for investment purposes only nor (B) buying the Securities for resale to a third party that either is not a bank or holding the Securities for investment purposes only;

(10) to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (or any amended or successor provisions), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; or

(11) in the case of any combination of items (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10).

The Obligors shall provide the Trustee an Authorized Person Certificate describing and identifying any additional amounts or interest required hereunder no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the relevant payment date.

The Securities are subject in all cases to any tax, fiscal or other law or regulation or administrative or judicial interpretation applicable to the Securities. Except as specifically provided in this Section 3.12, Section 3.11 or as set forth in the global security representing the applicable series of Securities, the Issuer will not be required to make any payment for any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by any government or a political subdivision or taxing authority of or in any government or political subdivision with respect to such series of Securities.

For the avoidance of doubt, following a substitution of the Guarantor for the Issuer with respect to a series of Securities then Outstanding pursuant to Section 8.03, this Section 3.12 shall continue to apply with respect to such series of Securities.

As used in this Section 3.12 and Section 11.09, the term "**United States**" or "**U.S.**" means the United States of America (including the states of the United States and the District of Columbia and any political subdivision thereof), and the term "**United States person**" means any individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia (other than a partnership that is not treated as a United States person under any applicable Treasury regulations), or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

Section 3.13. *Currency Conversion*. Unless otherwise provided in the terms of a particular series of Securities, if Securities of a particular series are issued in a Specified Currency, the Issuer will make all payments of interest and principal, including payments made upon any redemption of such Securities, in such Specified Currency. If such Specified Currency is unavailable to the Issuer due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the Issuer's control (or if such Specified Currency is no longer being used for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of or within the international banking community or, in the case of the euro, by the then member states of the European Monetary Union that have adopted the euro as their currency), then all payments in respect of such Securities will be made in U.S. dollars until such Specified Currency is again available to the Issuer and so used. In such circumstances, the amount payable on any date in the Specified Currency will be converted into U.S. dollars on the basis of the then most recently available market exchange rate for the Specified Currency, as determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion. No payment in respect of such Securities pursuant to this Section 3.13 will constitute an Event of Default under such Securities or this Indenture. The Trustee (in any capacity) shall not have any liability or responsibility to convert any currency, nor shall it be liable or responsible for any conversion rate or exchange risk, and the Trustee (in any capacity) shall only accept or disburse any funds hereunder or in connection herewith in U.S. dollars.

ARTICLE 4
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.01. *Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.* This Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities (except as to any surviving rights of conversion or transfer or exchange of Securities of such series expressly provided for herein or in the form of Security for such series), and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Obligors, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series, when

(a) either

(i) all Securities of that series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (A) Securities of such series which have been destroyed, lost, or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.06, and (B) Securities of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 4.07) have been delivered to the Trustee canceled or for cancellation; or

(ii) all such Securities of that series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee canceled or for cancellation

(A) have become due and payable, or

(B) will, in accordance with their Scheduled Maturity Date, become due and payable within one year, or

(C) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer,

and, in any of the cases described in subparagraphs (A), (B) or (C) above, the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee, as trust funds in trust for the purpose, (x) an amount in money sufficient, (y) U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money sufficient, or (z) a combination of (x) and (y) sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities with respect to principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable), or to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be; *provided*, *however*, that if such U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities are callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, the amount of such money, U.S. Government Obligations, and Equivalent Government Securities deposited with the Trustee must be sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness referred to above if such issuer elects to exercise such call or redemption provisions at any time prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date, as the case may be. The Obligors, but not the Trustee, shall be responsible for monitoring any such call or redemption provision; and

(b) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Issuer with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(c) the Obligors have delivered to the Trustee an Authorized Person Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities, the obligations of the Obligors under paragraph (a) of this Section 4.01 and the Issuer's obligations to the Trustee with respect to that series under Section 6.07 shall survive, and the obligations of the Trustee under Sections 4.05, 4.07 and 10.03 shall survive.

Section 4.02. *Discharge and Defeasance*.

The provisions of this Section and Section 4.04 (insofar as relating to this Section) shall apply to the Securities of each series unless specifically otherwise provided in a Board Resolution of the Issuer or an indenture supplemental hereto provided pursuant to Section 3.01. In addition to discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Section 4.01, in the case of any series of Securities with respect to which the exact amount described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04 can be determined at the time of making the deposit referred to in such subparagraph (a), the Issuer shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness on all the Securities of such a series as provided in this Section on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 4.04 are satisfied, and the provisions of this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series shall no longer be in effect (except as to (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange of Securities of such series, (ii) substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities of such series, (iii) rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, solely from the trust fund described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04, payments of principal thereof, premium, if any, and interest, if any, thereon upon the original stated due dates or upon the Redemption Dates therefor (but not upon acceleration), and remaining rights of the Holders of Securities of such series to receive mandatory sinking fund payments, if any, (iv) the rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, (v) this Section 4.02, Section 4.07, Section 10.02 and Section 10.03 and (vi) the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them) (hereinafter called "**Defeasance**"), and the Trustee at the cost and expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same.

Section 4.03. *Covenant Defeasance*.

The provisions of this Section and Section 4.04 (insofar as relating to this Section) shall apply to the Securities of each series unless specifically otherwise provided in Board Resolutions of the Obligors or an indenture supplemental hereto provided pursuant to Section 3.01. In the case of any series of Securities with respect to which the exact amount described in subparagraph (a) of Section 4.04 can be determined at the time of making the deposit referred to in such subparagraph (a), (i) the Obligors shall be released from their respective obligations under any covenants specified in or pursuant to Section 3.01 as being subject to Covenant Defeasance with respect to such series (except as to (a) rights of registration of transfer and exchange of Securities of such series and rights under Section 4.07, Section 10.02 and Section 10.03, (b) substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities of such series, (c) rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, from the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.01, payments of principal thereof and interest, if any, thereon upon the original stated due dates or upon the Redemption Dates therefor (but not upon acceleration), and remaining rights of the Holders of Securities of such series to receive mandatory sinking fund payments, if any, (d) the rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (e) the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them), and (ii) the occurrence of any event specified in Section 5.01(d) (with respect to any of the covenants specified in or pursuant to Section 3.01 as being subject to Covenant Defeasance with respect to such series) shall be deemed not to be or result in a default or an Event of Default, in each case with respect to the Outstanding Securities of such series as provided in this Section on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 4.04 are satisfied (hereinafter called "**Covenant Defeasance**"), and the Trustee at the cost and expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same. For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant (to the extent so specified in the case of Section 5.01(d)), whether directly or indirectly by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document, but the remainder of this Indenture and the Securities of such series shall be unaffected thereby.

Section 4.04. *Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance*.

The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 4.02 or Section 4.03 to the Outstanding Securities:

(a) with reference to Section 4.02 or Section 4.03, the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be irrevocably deposited with the Trustee as funds in trust, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series (i) money in an amount, or (ii) U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment, money in an amount, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii), sufficient, in the opinion (with respect to (ii) and (iii)) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge each installment of principal (including mandatory sinking fund payments) of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Outstanding Securities of such series on the dates such installments of interest, premium or principal are due, including upon redemption; *provided*, *however*, that if such U.S. Government Obligations and Equivalent Government Securities are callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, the amount of such money, U.S. Government Obligations, and/or Equivalent Government Securities deposited with the Trustee must be sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness referred to above if the issuer of any such U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities elects to exercise such call or redemption provisions at any time prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date or Redemption Date of such Securities, as the case may be. The Obligors, but not the Trustee, shall be responsible for monitoring any such call or redemption provision;

(b) in the case of Defeasance under Section 4.02, the Obligors have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel based on the fact that (i) the Obligors have received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (ii) since the date hereof, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit, defeasance and discharge and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit, Defeasance and discharge had not occurred;

(c) in the case of Covenant Defeasance under Section 4.03, the Obligors have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, and such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of the Securities of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times, as would have been the case if such deposit and Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(d) no Event of Default or event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit, after giving effect to such deposit or, in the case of a Defeasance under Section 4.02, no Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(e) or Section 5.01(f) shall have occurred, at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit or, if longer, ending on the day following the expiration of the longest preference period applicable to the Issuer in respect of such deposit (it being understood that this condition shall not be deemed satisfied until the expiration of such period);

(e) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the TIA, assuming all Securities of a series were in default within the meaning of the TIA;

(f) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it is bound;

(g) such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in the trust arising from such deposit constituting an investment company within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, unless the trust is registered under such Act or exempt from registration;

(h) if the Securities of such series are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity Date (other than from mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments), notice of such redemption shall have been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made; and

(i) the Obligors shall have delivered to the Trustee an Authorized Person Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to such Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with.

Section 4.05. *Application of Trust Money; Excess Funds.* All money and U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.01 or Section 4.04 hereof shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and of the series of Securities in respect of which it was deposited, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Issuer acting as its own Paying Agent), as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Issuer will pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the cash or U.S. Government Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities deposited pursuant to Section 4.01 or Section 4.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the Outstanding Securities.

Anything in this Article 4 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Issuer from time to time upon Obligor Request any money or U.S. Governmental Obligations or Equivalent Government Securities held by it as provided in Section 4.01 or Section 4.04 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee (which may be the opinion delivered under Section 4.01 or Section 4.04, as applicable), are in excess of the amount thereof that would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent satisfaction and discharge, Covenant Defeasance or Defeasance of the applicable series.

Section 4.06. *Paying Agent to Repay Moneys Held.* Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, all moneys then held by any Paying Agent of the Securities (other than the Trustee) shall, upon demand of the Issuer, be repaid to it or paid to the Trustee, and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such moneys.

Section 4.07. *Return of Unclaimed Amounts.* Any amounts deposited with or paid to the Trustee or any Paying Agent or then held by the Issuer, in trust for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities and not applied but remaining unclaimed by the Holders of such Securities for two years after the date upon which the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities, as the case may be, shall have become due and payable, shall be repaid to the Issuer by the Trustee on Obligor Request or (if then held by an Obligor) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of any of such Securities shall thereafter look only to the Issuer for any payment which such Holder may be entitled to collect (until such time as such unclaimed amounts shall escheat, if at all, to the State of New York) and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Issuer as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee or Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Issuer cause to be published once a week for two successive weeks (in each case on any day of the week) in a newspaper printed in the English language and customarily published at least once a day at least five days in each calendar week and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, in the City and State of New York, a notice that said amounts have not been so applied and that after a date named therein any unclaimed balance of said amounts then remaining will be promptly returned to the Issuer.

ARTICLE 5
REMEDIES

Section 5.01. *Events of Default.* "**Event of Default**," wherever used herein, means with respect to any series of Securities any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), unless such event is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in the manner contemplated by Section 3.01:

(a) default in the payment of any interest on any Security of such series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;

(b) default in the payment of the principal amount of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of such series as and when the same shall become due, either at Maturity, upon redemption, by declaration, or otherwise;

(c) default in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation when the same becomes due by the terms of the Securities of such series and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days;

(d) default in the performance or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Issuer or the Guarantor in this Indenture in respect of the Securities of such series (other than a covenant or warranty in respect of the Securities of such series a default in the performance of which or the breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with), and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 90 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Obligors by the Trustee or to the Obligors and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class), a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "notice of default" hereunder;

(e) the entry of an order for relief against either Obligor under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code by a court having jurisdiction in the premises or a decree or order by a court having jurisdiction in the premises adjudging either Obligor a bankrupt or insolvent under any other applicable federal or state law or, in the case of the Issuer, other applicable Singapore bankruptcy or insolvency law, or the entry of a decree or order approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of either Obligor under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable federal or state law or, in the case of the Issuer, other applicable Singapore bankruptcy or insolvency law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer, the Guarantor or of any substantial part of their respective property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of their affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days;

(f) the consent by either Obligor to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable federal or state law or, in the case of the Issuer, other applicable Singapore bankruptcy or insolvency law, or the consent by it to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of either Obligor or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by either Obligor of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by either Obligor in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by either Obligor in furtherance of any such action;

(g) the Guarantee ceases to be in full force and effect, other than in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, or the Guarantor denies or disaffirms in writing its obligations under the Guarantee, other than in accordance with the terms thereof or upon release of the Guarantee in accordance with this Indenture; or

(h) any other Event of Default provided for with respect to the Securities of such series in accordance with Section 3.01.

A default under any indebtedness of either Obligor other than the Securities will not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture, and a default under one series of Securities will not constitute a default under any other series of Securities.

Section 5.02. *Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission, and Annulment.* If any Event of Default described in Section 5.01 above (other than Event of Default described in Section 5.01(e) and Section 5.01(f)) shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any series, then and in each and every such case, unless the principal of all the Securities of such series shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of all affected series then Outstanding hereunder (voting together as a single class), by notice in writing to the Obligors (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may declare the principal amount (or, if the Securities of such series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series) of all the Securities of each affected series and any and all accrued interest thereon to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable, any provision of this Indenture or the Securities of any such series to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(e) or Section 5.01(f) occurs, the principal amount of the Securities of all series and any and all accrued interest thereon shall immediately become and be due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. No declaration of acceleration with respect to any series of Securities shall constitute a declaration of acceleration with respect to any other series of Securities not explicitly identified in such declaration, whether or not the Event of Default on which such declaration is based shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, and whether or not any Holders of the Securities of any such affected series shall also be Holders of Securities of any other such affected series.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration has been made with respect to the Securities of any series and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of not less than 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series (each such series voting as a separate class), by written notice to the Obligors and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if all Events of Default with respect to such series of Securities, other than the nonpayment of the principal of the Securities of such series which have become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 5.13, if such cure or waiver does not conflict with any judgment or decree set forth in Section 5.01(e) and Section 5.01(f) and if all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel have been paid.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.03. *Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee*. The Issuer covenants that if:

(a) default is made in the payment of any installment of interest on any Security of any series when such interest becomes due and payable;

(b) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof;

(c) default is made in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation when the same becomes due by the terms of the Securities of any series; and

(d) any such default continues for any period of grace provided in relation to such default pursuant to Section 5.01,

then, with respect to the Securities of such series, the Issuer will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holder of any such Security (or the Holders of any such series in the case of clause (c) above), the whole amount then due and payable on any such Security (or on the Securities of any such series in the case of clause (c) above) for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, with interest (to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable) upon the overdue principal (and premium, if any) and upon overdue installments of interest, if any, at such rate or rates as may be prescribed therefor by the terms of any such Security (or of Securities of any such series in the case of clause (c) above); and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Trustee hereunder.

If the Issuer fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series and collect the money adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Issuer or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

Section 5.04. *Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.* In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition, or other judicial proceeding relative to the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Issuer, the Guarantor or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Issuer for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise,

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (or, with respect to Original Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of such Securities), premium, if any, and interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary and advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements, and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and all other amounts due the Trustee hereunder) and of the Securityholders allowed in such judicial proceedings, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same; and any receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator (or other similar official) in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Securityholder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Securityholders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agent and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 6.07 hereof.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Securityholder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Securityholder in any such proceeding.

Section 5.05. *Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.* All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities of any series may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities of such series or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities, of the series in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 5.06. *Application of Money Collected.* Any money collected by the Trustee with respect to a series of Securities pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, upon presentation of the Securities of such series and the notation thereon of the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee (acting in any capacity) hereunder or in connection herewith.

Second: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities of that series for principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and additional amounts, if any, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind.

Section 5.07. *Limitation on Suits.* No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless

(a) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series;

(b) the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class) shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request, and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class); it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Securities of any series shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders of Securities of such series, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and proportionate benefit of all the Holders of all Securities of such series.

Section 5.08. *Unconditional Right of Securityholders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.* Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal, premium, if any, and (subject to Section 3.07) interest, if any, (and additional amounts, if any) on such Security on or after the respective payment dates expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on the Redemption Date or Repayment Date, as the case may be) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective date, and such right shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 5.09. *Restoration of Rights and Remedies.* If the Trustee or any Securityholder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee and the Securityholders shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Securityholders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.10. *Rights and Remedies Cumulative.* No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Securityholders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right or remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.11. *Delay or Omission Not Waiver.* No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Securityholders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Securityholders, as the case may be.

Section 5.12. *Control by Securityholders.* The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class) shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series; *provided* that

(a) the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that the action so directed may not lawfully be taken or would conflict with this Indenture or if the Trustee in good faith shall, by a Responsible Officer, determine that the proceedings so directed would involve it in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Holders of all series so affected not taking part in such direction; and

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 5.13. *Waiver of Past Defaults.* The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all affected series (voting together as a single class) may, on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series, waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default not theretofore cured:

(a) in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation with respect to the Securities of such series; or

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision in this Indenture which, under Article Nine hereof, cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.14. *Undertaking for Costs.* All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Securityholder or group of Securityholders holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series to which the suit relates, or to any suit instituted by any Securityholder for the enforcement of the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security on or after the respective payment dates expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on or after the Redemption Date or Repayment Date).

Section 5.15. *Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.* Each Obligor covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law (other than any bankruptcy law) wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and each Obligor (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE 6
THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.01. *Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.* (a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may, with respect to Securities of such series, conclusively rely upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(b) In case an Event of Default with respect to any series of Securities has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise, with respect to the Securities of such series, such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that

(i) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable order that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series relating to the time, method, and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 6.02. *Notice of Defaults.* Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Securityholders of such series, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; *provided*, *however*, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund installment or analogous obligation with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Securityholders of such series and; *provided*, *further*, that, in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 5.01(d) with respect to Securities of such series, no such notice to Securityholders of such series shall be given until at least 60 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "**default**," with respect to Securities of any series, means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

Section 6.03. *Certain Rights of Trustee.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.01 above:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request, direction or order of either or both Obligors mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Obligor Request or Obligor Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors of either Obligor may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution of such Obligor;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Authorized Person Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Securityholders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Securityholders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Obligors, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action; and

(i) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder and in connection herewith, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

Section 6.04. *Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.* The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Obligors, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuer of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 6.05. *May Hold Securities.* The Trustee or any Paying Agent, Security Registrar, or other agent of the Issuer, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 6.08 and 6.13 hereof, may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar, or such other agent.

Section 6.06. *Money Held in Trust.* Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Issuer.

Section 6.07. *Compensation and Reimbursement*. The Issuer covenants and agrees:

(a) to pay the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable order; and

(c) to indemnify the Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, non-appealable order, on its part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(e) and Section 5.01(f) above, such expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and compensation for such services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, or other similar law.

The Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by it as such for any amount owing to it or any predecessor Trustee pursuant to this Section 6.07, except with respect to funds held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of particular Securities.

The provisions of this Section shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the removal or resignation of the Trustee.

Section 6.08. *Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.* If the Trustee has or shall acquire any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, it shall either eliminate such interest or resign as Trustee with respect to one or more series of Securities, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. To the extent permitted by such Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under this Indenture with respect to Securities of more than one series or by virtue of being a trustee under the indenture dated as of February 12, 2024, between the Guarantor, as issuer, and the Trustee, as trustee, relating to certain debt securities of the Guarantor.

Section 6.09. *Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.* There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder with respect to any series of Securities that shall be an entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state or territory thereof or of the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000, and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such entity publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.09, the combined capital and surplus of such entity shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 6.10. *Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.* (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 6.11.

(b) The Trustee may resign with respect to any one or more series of Securities at any time by giving at least 60 days' written notice thereof to the Issuer. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed with respect to any series of Securities at any time by Act of the Holders of 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Issuer.

(d) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 6.08 above with respect to any series of Securities after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of that series for at least six months;

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.09 above with respect to any series of Securities and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any such Securityholder;

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities; or

(iv) the Trustee shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case (A) the Issuer may remove the Trustee, with respect to the series or, in the case of clause (iv), with respect to all series, or (B) subject to Section 5.14, any Securityholder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the series or, in the case of clause (iv), with respect to all series.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting with respect to any series of Securities, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee with respect to any series of Securities for any cause, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee for that series of Securities. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapacity, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to such series of Securities shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to such series and supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuer with respect to such series. If no successor Trustee with respect to such series shall have been so appointed by the Issuer or the Securityholders of such series and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Securityholder who has been bona fide Holder of a Security of that series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to such series.

(f) The Issuer shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid (or electronically in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary), to the Holders of Securities of that series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its principal Corporate Trust Office.

Section 6.11. *Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.* Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder with respect to all series of Securities shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer and to the predecessor Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor Trustee shall become effective, and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to any such series; but, on request of the Issuer or the successor Trustee, such predecessor Trustee shall, upon payment of its reasonable charges, if any, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the predecessor Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such predecessor Trustee hereunder.

In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Issuer, the Guarantor, the predecessor Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any applicable series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to transfer and to conform to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates and (2) if the predecessor Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the predecessor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series as to which the predecessor Trustee is not being succeeded shall continue to be vested in the predecessor Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustee's co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be Trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; and, on request of the Issuer or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Obligors shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in the first or second preceding paragraph, as the case may be.

No successor Trustee with respect to any series of Securities shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible with respect to that series under this Article.

Section 6.12. *Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.* Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; *provided* that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor Trustee by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

Section 6.13. *Preferential Collection of Claims Against Obligors.* If and when the Trustee shall be, or shall become, a creditor of either Obligor (or of any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against either Obligor (or against any such other obligor, as the case may be).

Section 6.14. *Appointment of Authenticating Agent.* At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding the Trustee, with the approval of the Issuer, may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 3.06, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder.

Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Issuer and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as an Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $50,000,000 and, if other than the Issuer itself, subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent; *provided* that such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and, if other than the Issuer, to the Issuer. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and, if other than the Issuer, to the Issuer. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee, with the approval of the Issuer, may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Issuer and shall mail written notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Issuer agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

By: _____
As Authenticating Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ARTICLE 7
SECURITYHOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND GUARANTOR

Section 7.01. *Issuer to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Securityholders.* The Issuer will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semiannually, not more than 15 days after January 1 and July 1 in each year, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, a list of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities of each series as of such date, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Issuer of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished; *provided* that if the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar for such series, such list shall not be required to be furnished.

Section 7.02. *Preservation of Information; Communications to Securityholders*. (a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders of Securities contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 7.01 and the names and addresses of Holders of Securities received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 7.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) If three or more Holders of Securities of any series (hereinafter referred to as "**applicants**") apply in writing to the Trustee, and furnish to the Trustee reasonable proof that each such applicant has owned a Security of such series for a period of at least six months preceding the date of such application, and such application states that the applicants desire to communicate with other Holders of Securities of such series or with the Holders of all Securities with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under such Securities and is accompanied by a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which such applicants propose to transmit, then the Trustee shall, within five Business Days after the receipt of such application, at its election, either:

(i) afford such applicants access to the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a); or

(ii) inform such applicants as to the approximate number of Holders of Securities of such series or all Securities, as the case may be, whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a), and as to the approximate cost of mailing to such Securityholders the form of proxy or other communication, if any, specified in such application.

If the Trustee shall elect not to afford such applicants access to such information, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of such applicants, mail to each Holder of a Security of such series or to all Securityholders, as the case may be, whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.02(a), a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which is specified in such request, with reasonable promptness after a tender to the Trustee of the material to be mailed and of payment, or provision for the payment, of the reasonable expenses of mailing, unless within five days after such tender, the Trustee shall mail to such applicants and file with the Commission, together with a copy of the material to be mailed, a written statement to the effect that, in the opinion of the Trustee, such mailing would be contrary to the best interests of the Holders of Securities of such series or all Securityholders, as the case may be, or would be in violation of applicable law. Such written statement shall specify the basis of such opinion. If the Commission, after opportunity for a hearing upon the objections specified in the written statement so filed, shall enter an order refusing to sustain any of such objections or if, after the entry of an order sustaining one or more of such objections, the Commission shall find, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that all the objections so sustained have been met and shall enter an order so declaring, the Trustee shall mail copies of such material to all Securityholders of such series or all Securityholders, as the case may be, with reasonable promptness after the entry of such order and the renewal of such tender; otherwise the Trustee shall be relieved of any obligation or duty to such applicants respecting their application.

(c) Every Holder of Securities, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Issuer and the Trustee that neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities in accordance with Section 7.02(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 7.02(b).

Section 7.03. *Reports by Trustee.* (a) The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto. If required by Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after each May 15 following the date of this Indenture, deliver to each Holder, as provided in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), a brief report dated as of such May 15, which complies with the provisions of such Section 313(a).

(b) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Issuer as required by Trust Indenture Act Section 313(d). The Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

Section 7.04. *Reports by Guarantor*. The Guarantor will:

(a) file, or cause to be filed, with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Guarantor files the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Guarantor may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; or, if the Guarantor is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it will file, or cause to be filed, with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(b) file, or cause to be filed, with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Guarantor or the Issuer with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(c) transmit, or cause to be transmitted, by mail to all Securityholders, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by either Obligor pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission; *provided* that in each case the delivery of materials to the Trustee by Electronic Means or filing documents pursuant to the Commission's "EDGAR" system (or any successor electronic filing system) shall be deemed to constitute "filing" with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 7.04.

The Trustee's receipt of reports, information and documents delivered to the Trustee under this Section 7.04 shall not constitute constructive or actual notice of any information contained therein or determinable from the information contained therein, including the Issuer's and Guarantor's compliance with any of their respective covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Authorized Person Certificates). The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for the filing, timeliness or content of such reports, information or documents.

Following a substitution of the Guarantor for the Issuer with respect to a series of Securities then Oustanding pursuant to Section 8.03, references to the "Guarantor" in this Section 7.04 shall instead refer to the "Issuer" with respect to such series of Securities.

ARTICLE 8
Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Transfer

Section 8.01. *Issuer and Guarantor May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.* Neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor shall consolidate with or merge into any other Person or convey or transfer all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, unless:

(a) in the case of the Issuer, either the Issuer shall be the continuing Person, or the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all the Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Issuer to be performed or observed;

(b) in the case of the Guarantor, either the Guarantor shall be the continuing Person, or the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Guarantor is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Guarantor shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any State or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the performance of the Guarantee and every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Guarantor to be performed or observed;

(c) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default, or event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and

(d) the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and any assumption permitted or required by this Article complies with the provisions of this Article.

Section 8.02. *Successor Person Substituted.* Upon any consolidation or merger, or any conveyance or transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of either Obligor in accordance with Section 8.01, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or into which such Obligor is merged or the Person to which such conveyance or transfer is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of such Obligor under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as such Obligor herein and such Obligor shall thereupon be released from all obligations hereunder and under the Securities and the related Guarantees, as applicable. Such successor Person thereupon may cause to be signed and may issue any or all of the Securities issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by such Obligor and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such successor Person, instead of such Obligor and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver any Securities which previously shall have been signed and delivered by Authorized Persons of such Obligor to the Trustee for authentication, and any Securities which such successor Person thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All of the Securities so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Securities theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Securities had been issued at the date of the execution hereof.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Securities thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Following any such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease with respect to the Issuer, if any successor of the Issuer (the "**Singapore Successor**") is organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any State or the District of Columbia (collectively, a "**U.S. Jurisdiction**"), then Section 3.11 and Section 11.09(a) shall cease to apply in respect of each and any series of Securities then Outstanding; *provided* that any payments to be made by such Singapore Successor in respect of such series of Securities then Outstanding are not deemed to be derived from Singapore pursuant to Section 12(6) of the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore. If the Singapore Successor is not organized and existing under the laws of a U.S. Jurisdiction, then Section 3.11 and Section 11.09(a) shall continue to apply in respect of each and any series of Securities then Outstanding; *provided*, *however*, that references to the Republic of Singapore in Section 3.11 and Section 11.09(a) shall instead be changed to the jurisdiction of incorporation or organization of the Singapore Successor (if different than the Republic of Singapore); *provided* that any payments to be made by such Singapore Successor in respect of such series of Securities then Outstanding are not deemed to be derived from Singapore pursuant to Section 12(6) of the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore.

Section 8.03. *Substitution of Obligor*.

(a) The Obligors may at any time, without the consent of any Holders, arrange for and cause the substitution of the Guarantor (including any successor Guarantor pursuant to Section 8.01) for the Issuer as the principal obligor in respect of each or any series of Securities then Outstanding, if, immediately after giving effect to such substitution, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, has occurred and is continuing (other than a Default or Event of Default that would be cured by such substitution); *provided* that such substitution shall be conditioned upon the Guarantor executing an indenture supplemental hereto, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, in which it agrees to be bound by the terms of this Indenture and the Securities of such series, with any consequential amendments that the Trustee may reasonably deem appropriate, as fully as if the Guarantor had been named in this Indenture and on the Securities of such series in place of the Issuer.

(b) Upon the substitution of the Guarantor for the Issuer in accordance with this Section 8.03, the Guarantor shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture with the same effect as if the Guarantor had been named as the Issuer herein, and thereafter (i) the Issuer shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities, (ii) the Guarantor shall be relieved of all obligations with respect to the Guarantee under Article 14, and (iii) the Events of Default specified in Section 5.01(d), Section 5.01(e) and Section 5.01(f) shall be inapplicable to any event or occurrence specified therein affecting the Issuer but not the Guarantor and the Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(g) shall be inapplicable, in each case, with respect to each series of Securities then Outstanding to which such substitution applied.

ARTICLE 9
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.01. *Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Securityholders.* Without the consent of the Holders of any Securities, the Obligors and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto (which shall conform to the provisions of the TIA as in force at the date of execution thereof), in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(a) to evidence the succession of another Person to either Obligor or successive successions, and the assumption by any such successor of the rights, powers, covenants, agreements and obligations of such Obligor pursuant to Article 8 hereof;

(b) to evidence the substitution of the Guarantor for the Issuer and the assumption by the Guarantor of the rights, powers, covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer pursuant to Section 8.03 hereof;

(c) to add to the covenants of either Obligor such further covenants, restrictions or conditions for the protection of the Holders of the Securities of any or all series as the Obligors and the Trustee shall consider to be for the protection of the Holders of the Securities of any or all series or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon such Obligor (and if such covenants or the surrender of such right or power are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included or such surrenders are expressly being made solely for the benefit of one or more specified series);

(d) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be inconsistent with any other provision herein or in any supplemental indenture, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture that do not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect;

(e) to add to this Indenture such provisions as may be expressly permitted by the TIA, excluding, however, the provisions referred to in Section 316(a)(2) of the TIA as in effect at the date as of which this instrument is executed or any corresponding provision in any similar federal statute hereafter enacted;

(f) to add additional guarantors or co-obligors with respect to any series of Securities;

(g) to secure any series of Securities;

(h) to establish any form of Security, as provided in Article 2 hereof, and to provide for the issuance of any series of Securities, as provided in Article 3 hereof, and to set forth the terms thereof, and/or to add to the rights of the Holders of the Securities of any series;

(i) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment by another corporation as a successor Trustee hereunder with respect to one or more series of Securities and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to Section 6.11 hereof;

(j) to add any additional Events of Default in respect of the Securities of any or all series (and if such additional Events of Default are to be in respect of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of one or more specified series);

(k) to comply with the requirements of the Commission in connection with the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA; or

(l) to make any change in any series of Securities that does not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the Holders of such Securities.

Section 9.02. *Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Securityholders.* With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture or indentures (voting together as a single class), by Act of said Holders delivered to the Obligors and the Trustee, the Obligors and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of each such series under this Indenture; *provided, however*, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby:

(a) change the Scheduled Maturity Date or the stated payment date of any payment of premium or interest payable on any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof, or any amount of interest or premium payable thereon;

(b) change the method of computing the amount of principal of any Security or any interest payable thereon on any date, or change any Place of Payment where, or the coin or currency in which, any Security or any payment of premium or interest thereon is payable;

(c) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment described in clauses (a) or (b) on or after the same shall become due and payable, whether at Maturity or, in the case of redemption or repayment, on or after the Redemption Date or the Repayment Date, as the case may be;

(d) change or waive the redemption or repayment provisions of Securities of any series;

(e) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences, provided for in this Indenture;

(f) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 5.13 or Section 10.07, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; *provided*, *however*, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section and Section 10.07, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 6.11 and 9.01(i);

(g) adversely affect the ranking or priority of Securities of any series;

(h) release the Guarantor, any other guarantor or co-obligor from any of its obligations under its guarantee of the Securities or this Indenture or change the terms of such guarantee adversely to the Holders of the Securities to which it relates, in each case except in compliance with the terms of this Indenture; or

(i) waive any Event of Default pursuant to Section 5.01(a), Section 5.01(b) or Section 5.01(c) hereof with respect to such Security.

A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture that has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or that modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Securityholders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 9.03. *Execution of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon request of the Obligors and upon filing with the Trustee of evidence of an Act of Securityholders as aforementioned, the Trustee shall join with the Obligors in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, powers, trusts, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may, in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 6.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and is the legal, valid and binding obligation of each of the Issuer and the Guarantor, enforceable against each in accordance with its terms.

Section 9.04. *Effect of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and the respective rights, limitation of rights, duties, powers, trusts and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Obligors and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be determined, exercised and enforced thereunder to the extent provided therein.

Section 9.05. *Conformity with Trust Indenture Act.* Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the TIA as then in effect.

Section 9.06. *Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.* Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Obligors shall so determine, new Securities so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Obligors, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Issuer and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities.

ARTICLE 10
COVENANTS

Section 10.01. *Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.* With respect to each series of Securities, the Issuer will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities in accordance with their terms and this Indenture, and will duly comply with all the other terms, agreements and conditions contained in this Indenture for the benefit of the Securities of such series.

Section 10.02. *Maintenance of Office or Agency.* So long as any of the Securities remain outstanding, the Obligors will maintain an office or agency in each Place of Payment where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Obligors will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and of any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Obligors shall fail to maintain such office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and each Obligor hereby appoints the Trustee its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

Section 10.03. *Money or Security Payments to Be Held in Trust.* If the Issuer shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent for any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any of the Securities of such series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Holders of such Securities or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Issuer shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, on or prior to each due date of the principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities of such series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities entitled to the same and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Issuer will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Issuer will cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee for any series of Securities to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on Securities of such series in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Holders of such Securities or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Issuer or the Guarantor (or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series) in the making of any such payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Issuer may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities or for any other purpose, pay, or by Obligor Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuer or such Paying Agent in respect of each and every series of Securities as to which it seeks to discharge this Indenture or, if for any other purpose, all sums so held in trust by the Issuer in respect of all Securities, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuer or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Section 10.04. *Certificate to Trustee.* The Issuer will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer (beginning with the fiscal year 2024), an Authorized Person Certificate signed by (i) any two of the Issuer's principal executive, accounting or financial officers, (ii) the Issuer's principal executive, accounting or financial officer and any Authorized Officer of the Guarantor, or (iii) any two Authorized Officers of the Guarantor, stating that in the course of the performance by the signers of their duties as officer of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, the signers would normally have knowledge of any default by the Issuer in the performance of any of its covenants, conditions or agreements contained herein (without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided hereunder), stating whether or not they have knowledge of any such default and, if so, specifying each such default of which the signers have knowledge and the nature thereof and the proposed steps to cure such default.

Section 10.05. *Corporate Existence.* Subject to Article 8, each Obligor will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 10.06. *Limitation on Secured Debt.*

With respect to any series of Securities, other than Subordinated Securities:

Unless otherwise provided in such series of Securities, so long as any of such Securities shall be Outstanding, neither the Guarantor nor any Restricted Subsidiary will incur, suffer to exist or guarantee any indebtedness for borrowed money ("**Debt**"), secured by a mortgage, pledge, or lien (a "**Mortgage**") on any Principal Property or on any shares of stock of (or other interests in) any Restricted Subsidiary unless the Guarantor or such Restricted Subsidiary secures or causes such Restricted Subsidiary to secure the Securities of such series (other than Subordinated Securities) and any other Debt of the Guarantor or such Restricted Subsidiary, at the option of the Guarantor or such Restricted Subsidiary, not subordinate to the Securities, equally and ratably with (or prior to) such secured Debt, so long as such secured Debt shall be so secured, unless after giving effect thereto the aggregate amount of all such Debt so secured does not exceed 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets. This restriction will not, however, apply to Debt secured by:

(a) Mortgages existing prior to the original issuance of such Securities;

(b) Mortgages on property of, or on shares of stock of (or other interests in) or Debt of, any corporation existing at the time such corporation becomes a Restricted Subsidiary;

(c) Mortgages in favor of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(d) Mortgages in favor of, or required by contracts with, any governmental bodies;

(e) Mortgages on property, shares of stock (or other interests) or Debt existing at the time of acquisition thereof (including acquisition through merger or consolidation) or to secure the payment of all or any part of the purchase price thereof or construction or improvement thereon or to secure any Debt incurred prior to, at the time of, or within 365 days after the later of the acquisition, the completion of construction, or the commencement of full operation of such property or within 365 days after the acquisition of such shares or Debt for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price thereof or construction thereon; and

(f) any extension, renewal or refunding referred to in the foregoing clauses (a) to (e), inclusive.

The transfer of a Principal Property to an Unrestricted Subsidiary or the change in designation from Restricted Subsidiary to Unrestricted Subsidiary which owns a Principal Property shall not be restricted.

Section 10.07. *Waiver of Certain Covenants.* The Issuer may omit in respect of any series of Securities, in any particular instance, to comply with any covenant or condition set forth in Section 10.06, if before or after the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of such series shall, by Act of such Securityholders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such covenant or condition; *provided* that no waiver by the Holders of the Securities of such series shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Issuer and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 11
Redemption of Securities

Section 11.01. *Applicability of Article.* The Issuer may reserve the right to redeem and pay before the Scheduled Maturity Date all or any part of the Securities of any series, either by optional redemption, sinking or purchase fund or analogous obligation or otherwise, by provision therefor in the form of Security for such series established and approved pursuant to Section 2.02 and 2.03 or as otherwise provided in Section 3.01, and on such terms as are specified in such form or in the indenture supplemental hereto with respect to Securities of such series as provided in Section 3.01. Redemption of Securities of any series shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and, to the extent that this Article does not conflict with such terms, the succeeding Sections of this Article.

Section 11.02. *Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.* In case of any redemption at the election of the Issuer, the Issuer shall, at least five Business Days prior to the last date on which notice of redemption may be given to Holders of Securities pursuant to Section 11.04 (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities (a) prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, or (b) pursuant to an election of the Issuer which is subject to a condition specified in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish the Trustee with an Authorized Person Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

Section 11.03. *Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed.* If fewer than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, which may include provision for the selection for redemption of portions of the principal of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series. Unless otherwise provided in the terms of a particular series of Securities, the portions of the principal of Securities so selected for partial redemption shall be equal to the minimum authorized denomination of the Securities of such series, or an integral multiple thereof, and the principal amount which remains outstanding shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Security selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 11.04. *Notice of Redemption.* Notice of redemption shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed (or delivered electronically in accordance with the procedures of the Depositary) not fewer than 10 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, at his or her address appearing in the Security Register on the applicable Record Date.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the Redemption Date;

(2) the Redemption Price, or if not then ascertainable, the manner of calculation thereof;

(3) if fewer than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Securities to be redeemed, from the Holder to whom the notice is given and that on and after the date fixed for redemption, upon surrender of such Security, a new Security or Securities of the same series in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued in accordance with Section 11.07;

(4) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Security, and that interest, if any, thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) the place where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the office or agency maintained by the Issuer in the Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof;

(6) that the redemption is on account of a sinking or purchase fund, or other analogous obligation, if that be the case; and

(7) the applicable conditions to such redemption, if any, and, if applicable, that, at the Obligors' discretion, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time (including more than 60 days after the notice of redemption was given) as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied or waived, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Obligors in their sole discretion) by the Redemption Date, or by the Redemption Date as so delayed.

Any notice of redemption may, at the Obligors' discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including completion of a corporate transaction. In such event, the related notice of redemption shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, at the Obligors' discretion, the Redemption Date may be delayed until such time (including more than 60 days after the notice of redemption was given) as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Obligors in their sole discretion), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied or waived by the Redemption Date, or by the Redemption Date as so delayed. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee prior to the close of business two Business Days prior to the Redemption Date if any such redemption has been rescinded or delayed, and upon receipt the Trustee shall provide such notice to each Holder.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Issuer shall be given by the Issuer or, at the Issuer's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Issuer.

Section 11.05. *Deposit of Redemption Price.* On or prior to any Redemption Date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Securities which are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 11.06. *Securities Payable on Redemption Date.* Notice of Redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Securities shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Securities for redemption in accordance with the notice, such Securities shall be paid by the Issuer at the Redemption Price. Any installment of interest due and payable on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities registered as such on the relevant Record Date according to the terms and the provisions of Section 3.07 above; unless, with respect to an Interest Payment Date that falls on a Redemption Date, such Securities provide that interest due on such date is to be paid to the Person to whom principal is payable.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate borne by the Security, or as otherwise provided in such Security.

Section 11.07. *Securities Redeemed in Part.* Any Security that is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at the office or agency maintained by the Issuer in the Place of Payment pursuant to Section 10.02 hereof with respect to that series (with, if the Issuer or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing) and the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge and at the expense of the Issuer, a new Security or Securities of the same series, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holders in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

Section 11.08. *Provisions with Respect to any Sinking Funds.* Unless the form or terms of any series of Securities shall provide otherwise, in lieu of making all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to such series of Securities in cash, the Issuer may at its option (a) deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities of such series theretofore acquired by the Issuer, or (b) receive credit for any Securities of such series (not previously so credited) acquired or redeemed by the Issuer (other than through operation of a mandatory sinking fund) and theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and if it does so then (i) Securities so delivered or credited shall be credited at the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price with respect to Securities of such series, and (ii) on or before the 60th day next preceding each sinking fund Redemption Date with respect to such series of Securities, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee (A) an Authorized Person Certificate specifying the portions of such sinking fund payment to be satisfied by payment of cash and by the delivery or credit of Securities of such series acquired or redeemed by the Issuer, and (B) such Securities, to the extent not previously surrendered. Such Authorized Person Certificate shall also state the basis for any such credit and that the Securities for which the Issuer elects to receive credit have not been previously so credited and were not acquired by the Issuer through operation of the mandatory sinking fund, if any, provided with respect to such Securities and shall also state that no Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series has occurred and is continuing. All Securities so delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled by the Trustee and no Securities shall be authenticated in lieu thereof.

If the sinking fund payment or payments (mandatory or optional) with respect to any series of Securities made in cash plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments with respect to Securities of such series made in cash shall exceed $50,000 (or a lesser sum if the Issuer shall so request), unless otherwise provided by the terms of such series of Securities, that cash shall be applied by the Trustee on the sinking fund Redemption Date with respect to Securities of such series next following the date of such payment to the redemption of Securities of such series at the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price with respect to Securities of such series, together with accrued interest, if any, to the date fixed for redemption, with the effect provided in Section 11.06. The Trustee shall select, in the manner provided in Section 11.03, for redemption on such sinking fund Redemption Date a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to utilize that cash and shall thereupon cause notice of redemption of the Securities of such series for the sinking fund to be given in the manner provided in Section 11.04 (and with the effect provided in Section 11.06) for the redemption of Securities in part at the option of the Issuer. Any sinking fund moneys not so applied or allocated by the Trustee to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next cash sinking fund payment with respect to Securities of such series received by the Trustee and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.08. Any and all sinking fund moneys with respect to Securities of any series held by the Trustee at the Maturity of Securities of such series, and not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series, shall be applied by the Trustee, together with other moneys, if necessary, to be deposited sufficient for the purpose, to the payment of the principal of the Securities of such series at Maturity.

On or before each sinking fund Redemption Date provided with respect to Securities of any series, the Issuer shall pay to the Trustee in cash a sum equal to all accrued interest, if any, to the date fixed for redemption on Securities to be redeemed on such sinking fund Redemption Date pursuant to this Section 11.08.

The Trustee shall not redeem any Securities with sinking fund moneys or give any notice of redemption of Securities by operation of the applicable sinking fund during the continuance of a default in payment of interest on Securities of such series or of any Event of Default with respect to such series, except that if the notice of redemption of any Securities shall theretofore have been mailed in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Trustee shall redeem such Securities if cash sufficient for that purpose shall be deposited with the Trustee for that purpose in accordance with the terms of this Article 11. Except as aforesaid, any moneys in the sinking fund with respect to Securities of any series at the time when any such default or Event of Default with respect to such series shall occur, and any moneys thereafter paid into such sinking fund shall, during the continuance of such default or Event of Default with respect to such series, be held as security for the payment of all Securities of such series; *provided*, *however*, that in case such default or Event of Default with respect to such series shall have been cured or waived as provided herein, such moneys shall thereafter be applied on the next sinking fund payment date on which such moneys may be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 11.08.

Section 11.09. *Redemption for Tax Reasons.* (a) If, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated under the laws) of the Republic of Singapore (or any taxing authority therein), or any change in, or amendments to, an official position regarding the application or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings, which change or amendment is announced or becomes effective on or after the date of the prospectus supplement relating to Securities of any series, the Issuer becomes or, based upon a written opinion of independent counsel selected by the Issuer, will become obligated to pay additional amounts as set forth in Section 3.11 with respect to the Securities of such series, then the Issuer may at any time at its option redeem, in whole, but not in part, the Securities of such series at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of their principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Securities of such series to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption.

Following a substitution of the Guarantor for the Issuer with respect to a series of Securities then Outstanding pursuant to Section 8.03 hereof, this Section 11.09(a) shall cease to apply with respect to such series of Securities.

(b) If, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated under the laws) of the United States (or any taxing authority therein), or any change in, or amendments to, an official position regarding the application or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings, which change or amendment is announced or becomes effective on or after the date of the prospectus supplement relating to Securities of any series, the Issuer becomes or, based upon a written opinion of independent counsel selected by the Issuer, will become obligated to pay additional amounts as set forth in Section 3.12 with respect to the Securities of such series, then the Issuer may at any time at its option redeem, in whole, but not in part, the Securities of such series at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of their principal amount, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Securities of such series to, but not including, the date fixed for redemption.

ARTICLE 12
Repayment at Option of Holders

Section 12.01. *Applicability of Article.* Repayment of Securities of any series before their Scheduled Maturity Date at the option of Holders thereof shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

Section 12.02. *Repayment of Securities.* Securities of any series subject to repayment in whole or in part at the option of the Holders thereof will, unless otherwise provided in the terms of such Securities, be repaid at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with interest thereon accrued to the Repayment Date specified in the terms of such Securities. On or before the Repayment Date, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Repayment Price of all the Securities which are to be repaid on such date.

Section 12.03. *Exercise of Option.* Securities of any series subject to repayment at the option of the Holders thereof will contain an "**Option to Elect Repayment**" form on the reverse of such Securities. To be repaid at the option of the Holder, any Security so providing for such repayment, with the "**Option to Elect Repayment**" form on the reverse of such Security duly completed by the Holder, must be received by the Issuer at the Place of Payment therefor specified in the terms of such Security (or at such other place or places of which the Issuer shall from time to time notify the Holders of such Securities) not earlier than 30 days nor later than 15 days prior to the Repayment Date. If less than the entire principal amount of such Security is to be repaid in accordance with the terms of such Security, the principal amount of such Security to be repaid, in increments of $1,000 unless otherwise specified in the terms of such Security, and the denomination or denominations of the Security or Securities to be issued to the Holder for the portion of the principal amount of such Security surrendered that is not to be repaid must be specified. The principal amount of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof may not be repaid in part, if, following such repayment, the unpaid principal amount of such Security would be less than the minimum authorized denomination of Securities of the series of which such Security to be repaid is a part. Except as otherwise may be provided by the terms of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof, exercise of the repayment option by the Holder shall be irrevocable unless waived by the Issuer.

Section 12.04. *When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable.* If Securities of any series providing for repayment at the option of the Holders thereof shall have been surrendered as provided in this Article and as provided by the terms of such Securities, such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid shall become due and payable and shall be paid by the Issuer on the Repayment Date therein specified, and on and after such Repayment Date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Securities on such Repayment Date) interest on such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, shall cease to accrue.

Section 12.05. *Securities Repaid in Part.* Upon surrender of any Security which is to be repaid in part only, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge and at the expense of the Issuer, a new Security or Securities of the same series, tenor, terms and Scheduled Maturity Date, of any authorized denomination specified by the Holder, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the portion of the principal of such Security so surrendered which is not to be repaid.

ARTICLE 13
SUBORDINATION OF SUBORDINATED SECURITIES

Section 13.01. *Agreement to Subordinate.* Each Obligor covenants and agrees, and each Holder of any Subordinated Security issued hereunder by their acceptance thereof, whether upon original issue or upon transfer or assignment, likewise covenants and agrees, that the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on each and all of the Subordinated Securities issued hereunder, including when to be paid by the Guarantor on the account of the Guarantee, are hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness of the Obligors.

Section 13.02. *Payment on Dissolution, Liquidation or Reorganization; Default on Senior Indebtedness.*

Upon any payment or distribution of assets or securities of either Obligor of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, upon any dissolution or winding up or total or partial liquidation or reorganization of either Obligor, whether voluntary or involuntary or in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceedings, or upon any assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of such Obligor or otherwise, all principal of (and premium, if any) and interest then due upon all Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor shall first be paid in full, or payment thereof provided for in money or money's worth, before the Holders of the Subordinated Securities or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to receive any assets or securities (other than shares of stock of such Obligor as reorganized or readjusted or securities of such Obligor or any other corporation provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment, junior to, or the payment of which is subordinated at least to the extent provided in this Article to the payment of, all Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor which may at the time be outstanding or any securities issued in respect thereof under any such plan of reorganization or readjustment) in respect of the Subordinated Securities (for principal, premium or interest). Upon any such dissolution or winding up or liquidation or reorganization, any payment or distribution of assets or securities of such Obligor of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (other than as aforesaid), to which the Holders of the Subordinated Securities or the Trustee on their behalf would be entitled, except for the provisions of this Article, shall be made by such Obligor or by any receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, direct to the holders of Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor or their representatives to the extent necessary to pay all such Senior Indebtedness in full, in money or money's worth, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of such Senior Indebtedness. In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee or the Holder of any Subordinated Security, under the circumstances described in the two preceding sentences, has received any payment or distribution of assets or securities of either Obligor of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (other than as aforesaid) before all Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor is paid in full or payment thereof provided for in money or money's worth, and if such fact shall then have been made known to the Trustee or, as the case may be, such Holder, then such payment or distribution of assets or securities of such Obligor shall be paid over or delivered forthwith to the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making payment or distribution of assets or securities of such Obligor for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor remaining unpaid, to the extent necessary to pay all such Senior Indebtedness in full, in money or money's worth, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

Subject to the payment in full, in money or money's worth, of all such Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Subordinated Securities (together with the holders of any indebtedness of such Obligor which is subordinate in right of payment to the payment in full of all such Senior Indebtedness and which is not subordinate in right of payment to the Subordinated Securities) shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor to receive payments or distribution of assets or securities of the Obligor applicable to its Senior Indebtedness until the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Senior Indebtedness shall be paid in full. No such payments or distributions applicable to Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor shall, as between the Obligor, its creditors other than the holders of its Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Subordinated Securities, be deemed to be a payment by the Obligor to or on account of the Subordinated Securities, it being understood that the provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Subordinated Securities, on the one hand, and the holders of such Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Subordinated Securities is intended to or shall impair, as between the Obligors and the Holders of Subordinated Securities, the obligation of the Obligors, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay to the Holders of the Subordinated Securities the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Subordinated Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or to affect (except to the extent specifically provided above in this paragraph) the relative rights of the Holders of the Subordinated Securities and creditors of such Obligor other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Subordinated Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article, of the holders of such Senior Indebtedness in respect of assets or securities of either Obligor of any kind or character, whether cash, property or securities, received upon the exercise of any such remedy.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets or securities of either Obligor referred to in this Article, the Trustee and the Holders of the Subordinated Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which such dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization proceedings are pending, and upon a certificate of the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making any such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Subordinated Securities for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of such Obligor, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article.

If:

(i) there shall have occurred a default in the payment on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor;

(ii) any other default shall have occurred concerning any Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor which permits the holder or holders thereof to accelerate the maturity of such Senior Indebtedness following notice, the lapse of time, or both; or

(iii) during any time Senior Indebtedness of such Obligor is outstanding, the principal of, and accrued interest on, any series of Subordinated Securities shall have been declared due and payable upon an Event of Default pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof (and such declaration shall not have been rescinded or annulled pursuant to this Indenture);

then, unless and until such default shall have been cured or waived or shall have ceased to exist, or such declaration shall have been waived, rescinded or annulled, no payment shall be made by such Obligor on account of the principal (or premium, if any) or interest on the Subordinated Securities.

The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness of the applicable Obligor (or a representative of such holder or a trustee under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued) to establish that such notice has been given by a holder of such Senior Indebtedness or such representative or trustee on behalf of such holder. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article 13, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the right of such Person under this Article 13, and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment or distribution.

Section 13.03. *Payment Prior to Dissolution or Default.* Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture, or in any of the Subordinated Securities, shall prevent (a) either Obligor, at any time except under the conditions described in Section 13.02 or during the pendency of any dissolution or winding up or total or partial liquidation or reorganization proceedings therein referred to, from making payments at any time of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on Subordinated Securities or from depositing with the Trustee or any Paying Agent moneys for such payments, or (b) the application by the Trustee or any Paying Agent of any moneys deposited with it under this Indenture to the payment of or on account of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on Subordinated Securities to the Holders entitled thereto if such payment would not have been prohibited by the provisions of Section 13.02 on the day such moneys were so deposited.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 13.01 or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee and any Paying Agent shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any Senior Indebtedness, or of the occurrence of any default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness of the character described in Section 13.02, or of any other facts which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys to or by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, unless and until the Trustee shall have received, no later than three Business Days prior to such payment, written notice thereof from the Issuer or from a holder of such Senior Indebtedness, and the Trustee shall not be affected by any such notice which may be received by it on or after such third Business Day.

Section 13.04. *Securityholders Authorize Trustee to Effectuate Subordination of Securities.* Each Holder of Subordinated Securities by his or her acceptance thereof authorizes and expressly directs the Trustee on his or her behalf to take such action in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination provisions contained in this Article 13 and to protect the rights of the Holders of Subordinated Securities pursuant to this Indenture, and appoints the Trustee his or her attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

Section 13.05. *Right of Trustee to Hold Senior Indebtedness.* The Trustee shall be entitled to all of the rights set forth in this Article 13 in respect of any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness, and nothing in this Indenture shall be construed to deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

Section 13.06. *Article 13 Not to Prevent Events of Default.* The failure to make a payment on account of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Subordinated Securities by reason of any provision of this Article 13 shall not be construed as preventing the occurrence of an Event of Default under Section 6.01 or an event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an Event of Default or in any way prevent the Holders of Subordinated Securities from exercising any right hereunder other than the right to receive payment on the Subordinated Securities.

Section 13.07. *No Fiduciary Duty of Trustee to Holders of Senior Indebtedness.* The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness of either Obligor, and shall not be liable to any such holders (other than for its willful misconduct, bad faith or negligence) if it shall in good faith mistakenly pay over or distribute to the Holders of Subordinated Securities or the Obligors or any other Person, cash, property or securities to which any holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article 13 or otherwise. Nothing in this Section 13.06 shall affect the obligation of any other such Person to hold such payment for the benefit of, and to pay such payment over to, the holders of any Senior Indebtedness or their representative.

ARTICLE 14
GUARANTEE

Section 14.01. *The Guarantee*. Subject to the provisions of this Article 14, the Guarantor hereby irrevocably, fully and unconditionally guarantees, on an unsecured basis, the full and punctual payment (whether at maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) of the principal of and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, each series of Securities to be issued pursuant to this Indenture, and the full and punctual payment of all other amounts payable by the Issuer under this Indenture. Upon failure by the Issuer to pay punctually any such amount, the Guarantor shall forthwith on demand pay the amount not so paid at the place and in the manner specified in this Indenture.

Section 14.02. *Guarantee Unconditional.* The obligations of the Guarantor hereunder are unconditional and absolute and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, will not be released, discharged or otherwise affected by

(a) any extension, renewal, settlement, compromise, waiver or release in respect of any obligation of the Issuer under this Indenture or Securities of any series, by operation of law or otherwise;

(b) any modification or amendment of or supplement to this Indenture or Securities of any series;

(c) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of the Issuer, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting the Issuer or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any obligation of the Issuer contained in this Indenture or Securities of any series;

(d) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights which the Guarantor may have at any time against the Issuer, the Trustee or any other Person, whether in connection with this Indenture or unrelated transactions; *provided* that nothing herein prevents the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim;

(e) any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability relating to or against the Issuer for any reason of this Indenture or Securities of any series, or any provision of applicable law or regulation purporting to prohibit the payment by the Issuer of the principal of or interest on Securities of any series or any other amount payable by the Issuer under this Indenture; or

(f) any other act or omission to act or delay of any kind by the Issuer, the Trustee or any other Person or any other circumstance whatsoever which might, but for the provisions of this paragraph, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of or defense to the Guarantor's obligations hereunder.

Section 14.03. *Discharge; Reinstatement*. The Guarantor's obligations hereunder with respect to Securities of any Series will remain in full force and effect until the principal of and interest on the Securities of such series and all other amounts payable by the Issuer under this Indenture have been paid in full. If at any time any payment of the principal of or interest on Securities of any Series or any other amount payable by the Issuer under this Indenture is rescinded or must be otherwise restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Issuer or otherwise, the Guarantor's obligations hereunder with respect to such payment will be reinstated as though such payment had been due but not made at such time.

Section 14.04. *Waiver by the Guarantor.* The Guarantor irrevocably waives acceptance hereof, presentment, demand, protest and any notice not provided for herein, as well as any requirement that at any time any action be taken by any Person against the Issuer or any other Person.

Section 14.05. *Subrogation and Contribution.* Upon making any payment with respect to any obligation of the Issuer under this Article, the Guarantor making such payment will be subrogated to the rights of the payee against the Issuer with respect to such obligation.

Section 14.06. *Stay of Acceleration.* If acceleration of the time for payment of any amount payable by the Issuer under this Indenture or the Securities is stayed upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Issuer, all such amounts otherwise subject to acceleration under the terms of this Indenture are nonetheless payable by the Guarantor hereunder forthwith on demand by the Trustee or the Holders.

Section 14.07. *Limitation on Amount of Guarantee.* Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article, the Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Securities, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee shall not constitute a fraudulent conveyance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and/or any comparable provision of other U.S. and non-U.S. law. To effectuate that intention, the Trustee, the Holders, the Obligors hereby irrevocably agree that the obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee are limited to the maximum amount that would not render the Guarantor's obligations subject to avoidance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of other U.S. and non-U.S. law.

Section 14.08. *Execution and Delivery of Guarantee.* The execution by the Guarantor of this Indenture and the Securities of a series evidences the Guarantee with respect to such series, whether or not the person signing as an officer of the Guarantor still holds that office at the time of authentication of any Security. The delivery of any Security by the Trustee after authentication constitutes due delivery of the Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of the Guarantor.

Section 14.09. *Release of Guarantee*. The Guarantee will terminate with respect to a series of Securities upon defeasance or discharge of such series of Securities, as provided in Article 4, and upon the substitution of the Guarantor for the Issuer as provided in Section 8.03 with respect to each series of Securities to which such substitution applied.

Upon delivery by the Issuer or the Guarantor to the Trustee of an Authorized Person Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the foregoing effect, the Trustee will execute any documents reasonably required in order to evidence the release of the Guarantor from its obligations under the Guarantee.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD., as Issuer

By: /s/ James T. Caulfield
Name: James T. Caulfield
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Ada Cheng
Name: Ada Cheng
Title: Authorized Signatory

PEPSICO, INC., as Guarantor

By: /s/ James T. Caulfield
Name: James T. Caulfield
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

By: /s/ Ada Cheng
Name: Ada Cheng
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance and Treasurer

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: /s/ Christopher J. Grell
Name: Christopher J. Grell
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 4.10

Resolutions of PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.'s Board of Directors

(Effective as of February 7, 2024)

RESOLVED: That PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd. (the "**Issuer**") is hereby authorized to incur, or contract to incur, and from time to time to restructure, refund or refinance the same, indebtedness for borrowed money (the "**Indebtedness**"), upon such terms and conditions as may be approved by the chief executive officer (the "**CEO**") of the Issuer, or such directors or officers of the Issuer or of PepsiCo, Inc. ("**PepsiCo**") to whom the CEO of the Issuer may in writing delegate his or her authority granted hereunder or under any related resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Issuer (such directors and officers collectively, "**Delegated Persons**"); such Indebtedness may be incurred pursuant to the issue and sale of notes, debentures, bonds and similar or related instruments of the Issuer, in one or more private transactions or public offerings, domestic or foreign ("**Securities**"); and

RESOLVED: That the CEO of the Issuer and the Delegated Persons are hereby authorized to execute (manually or by facsimile or electronic signature) and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the Issuer, notes or other evidences of Indebtedness or agreements to incur, or which provide for the right to incur, Indebtedness ("**Debt Instruments**").

OPINION OF DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP

February 12, 2024

PEPSICO SINGAPORE FINANCING I PTE. LTD.
PEPSICO, INC.
c/o PepsiCo, Inc.
700 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, New York 10577

Ladies and Gentlemen:

PepsiCo, Inc., a North Carolina corporation ("PepsiCo") and PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd., a private company limited by shares incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Singapore ("PepsiCo Singapore") are filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") for the purpose of registering under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), (a) shares of common stock, par value one and two-thirds cents (1-2/3 cents) per share, of PepsiCo (the "Common Stock"); (b) PepsiCo's senior debt securities and subordinated debt securities (collectively, "PepsiCo's Debt Securities"), which may be issued pursuant to an indenture (the "PepsiCo Indenture") dated as of February 12, 2024 between PepsiCo and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"); (c) warrants of PepsiCo (the "Warrants"), which may be issued pursuant to a warrant agreement (the "Warrant Agreement") between PepsiCo and the warrant agent to be named therein; (d) units of PepsiCo (the "Units") to be issued under one or more unit agreements to be entered into among PepsiCo, a bank or trust company, as unit agent (the "Unit Agent"), and the holders from time to time of the Units (each such unit agreement, a "Unit Agreement"); (e) guarantees of PepsiCo (the "Guarantees"); and (f) PepsiCo Singapore's senior debt securities and subordinated debt securities (collectively, "PepsiCo Singapore's Debt Securities"), which may be issued pursuant to an indenture (the "PepsiCo Singapore Indenture") dated as of February 12, 2024, among PepsiCo Singapore, PepsiCo and the Trustee, which will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed by PepsiCo.

We, as your counsel, have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records, certificates of public officials and other instruments as we have deemed necessary or advisable for the purpose of rendering this opinion.

Based upon the foregoing, we advise you that, in our opinion:

1. When the PepsiCo Indenture and any supplemental indenture to be entered into in connection with the issuance of any PepsiCo's Debt Securities have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee and PepsiCo; the specific terms of a particular series of PepsiCo's Debt Securities have been duly authorized and established in accordance with the Indenture; and such PepsiCo's Debt Securities have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in accordance with the Indenture and the applicable underwriting or other agreement against payment therefor, such PepsiCo's Debt Securities will constitute valid and binding obligations of PepsiCo, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, concepts of reasonableness and equitable principles of general applicability.

2. When the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture and any supplemental indenture to be entered into in connection with the issuance of any PepsiCo Singapore's Debt Securities have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee, PepsiCo Singapore and PepsiCo; the specific terms of a particular series of PepsiCo Singapore's Debt Securities and the related Guarantees have been duly authorized and established in accordance with the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture; and such PepsiCo Singapore's Debt Securities and the related Guarantees have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered in accordance with the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture and the applicable underwriting or other agreement against payment therefor, such PepsiCo Singapore's Debt Securities and the related Guarantees will constitute valid and binding obligations of PepsiCo Singapore and PepsiCo, respectively, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, concepts of reasonableness and equitable principles of general applicability and may be subject to possible judicial or regulatory actions giving effect to governmental actions or foreign laws affecting creditors' rights.

3. When the Warrant Agreement to be entered into in connection with the issuance of any Warrants has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Warrant Agent and PepsiCo; the specific terms of the Warrants have been duly authorized and established in accordance with the Warrant Agreement; and such Warrants have been duly authorized, executed, issued and delivered in accordance with the Warrant Agreement and the applicable underwriting or other agreement against payment therefor, such Warrants will constitute valid and binding obligations of PepsiCo, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, concepts of reasonableness and equitable principles of general applicability.

4. When the Unit Agreement to be entered into in connection with the issuance of any Units has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Unit Agent and PepsiCo; the specific terms of the Units have been duly authorized and established in accordance with the Unit Agreement; and such Units have been duly authorized, executed, issued and delivered in accordance with the Unit Agreement and the applicable underwriting or other agreement against payment therefor, such Units will constitute valid and binding obligations of PepsiCo, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, concepts of reasonableness and equitable principles of general applicability.

In connection with the opinions expressed above, we have assumed that, at or prior to the time of the delivery of any such security, (i) the Board of Directors of PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as applicable, shall have duly established the terms of such security and duly authorized the issuance and sale of such security and such authorization shall not have been modified or rescinded; (ii) PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as applicable, is, and shall remain, validly existing as a corporation in good standing (or equivalent concept) under the laws of its respective jurisdiction of incorporation; (iii) the Registration Statement shall have been declared effective and such effectiveness shall not have been terminated or rescinded; (iv) the PepsiCo Indenture, PepsiCo's Debt Securities, the PepsiCo Singapore Indenture, PepsiCo Singapore's Debt Securities and the related Guarantees are each valid, binding and enforceable agreements of each party thereto (other than as expressly covered above in respect of PepsiCo and PepsiCo Singapore); and (v) there shall not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity or enforceability of such security. We have also assumed (i) that none of the terms of any security to be established subsequent to the date hereof, nor the issuance and delivery of such security, nor the compliance by PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as applicable, with the terms of such security will violate any applicable law or public policy or will result in a violation of any provision of any instrument or agreement then binding upon PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as applicable, or any restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over PepsiCo or PepsiCo Singapore, as applicable; (ii) that any Warrant Agreement and any Unit Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of New York; and (iii) the accuracy of the opinion of Womble Bond Dickinson (US) LLP rendered to you with respect to the validity, full payment and non-assessability of the Common Stock and filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

We are members of the Bar of the State of New York and the foregoing opinion is limited to the laws of the State of New York.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement referred to above and further consent to the reference to our name under the caption "Validity of Securities" in the prospectus, which is a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act.

Very truly yours,

/s/ DAVIS POLK & WARDWELL LLP

OPINION OF WOMBLE BOND DICKINSON (US) LLP

February 12, 2024

PEPSICO, INC.
700 Anderson Hill Road
Purchase, New York 10577

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special North Carolina counsel to PepsiCo, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the preparation of the Company's above-referenced registration statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on February 12, 2024. The Registration Statement relates to the proposed offer and sale by the Company of the following securities (collectively, the "Securities"): (a) shares of common stock, par value 1-2/3 cents per share (the "Common Stock"); (b) debt securities; (c) warrants and (d) units. The Registration Statement provides that specific terms of the Securities will be provided in supplements to the prospectus contained in the Registration Statement.

This opinion is delivered to you pursuant to Item 16 of Form S-3 and Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K of the Commission. This opinion is being furnished in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the 1933 Act, and no opinion is expressed herein as to any matter pertaining to the contents of the Registration Statement, the prospectus or any prospectus supplement other than as expressly stated herein with respect to the issuance of the Securities.

As the Company's special North Carolina counsel, we have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of the Company's articles of incorporation and by-laws, each as amended to date, and minutes and records of the corporate proceedings of the Company relating to the filing of the Registration Statement and the issuance of the Common Stock, as provided to us by the Company, certificates of public officials and of representatives of the Company, and statutes and other instruments and documents, as a basis for the opinions hereinafter expressed. In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certificates of public officials and representatives of the Company with respect to the accuracy of the factual matters contained in such certificates.

In connection with such examination, we have assumed (a) the genuineness of all signatures and the legal capacity of all signatories; (b) the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified or photostatic copies; (c) that each agreement relating to the issuance of the Common Stock constitutes the enforceable obligation of the parties thereto other than the Company; (d) the proper issuance and accuracy of certificates of public officials and representatives of the Company; (e) that at the time of any offering or sale of any shares of Common Stock, the Company will have such number of shares of Common Stock, as set forth in such offering or sale, duly authorized and available for issuance; (f) that the issuance of such Common Stock, whether represented by certificates or issued in uncertificated form, will be registered on the stock transfer books of the Company in compliance with applicable law and the Company's by-laws, as amended, and any certificates representing the Common Stock will be duly executed in accordance with applicable law and the Company's by-laws, as amended; and (g) that there shall not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity of the Common Stock.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and subject to completion of all corporate action required to be taken by the Company to authorize each proposed issuance of Securities (including the due reservation of any shares of Common Stock to be issued upon conversion, exercise or exchange or otherwise pursuant to the terms of any other Securities), and having regard for such legal considerations as we deem relevant, it is our opinion that:

1. With respect to Common Stock, when the shares of Common Stock have been issued and delivered in accordance with the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, such shares of Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

2. With respect to Common Stock to be issued upon conversion, exercise, exchange or otherwise pursuant to the terms of any other Securities, when such Common Stock has been issued and delivered in accordance with the terms of the applicable Securities and the applicable definitive purchase, underwriting or similar agreement against the receipt of requisite consideration therefor provided for therein, such shares of Common Stock will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of North Carolina, and we are expressing no opinion as to the effect of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

This opinion is rendered as of the date hereof, and we undertake no obligation to advise you of any changes in applicable law or any other matters that may come to our attention after the date hereof.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to any reference to the name of our firm in the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the 1933 Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ WOMBLE BOND DICKINSON (US) LLP

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Board of Directors and Shareholders
PepsiCo, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") of PepsiCo, Inc. and subsidiaries ("PepsiCo, Inc.") of our audit report dated February 8, 2024, with respect to the consolidated Balance Sheets of PepsiCo, Inc. as of December 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, and the related Consolidated Statements of Income, Comprehensive Income, Cash Flows, and Equity for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 30, 2023, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"), and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 30, 2023, which report appears in the December 30, 2023 annual report on Form 10-K of PepsiCo, Inc. and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in the Registration Statement.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York
February 12, 2024

Exhibit 25.1

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER
THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE
☐ Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of
a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2)

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(Exact Name of Trustee as Specified in its Charter)

91-1821036
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

800 Nicollet Mall **Minneapolis, Minnesota** (Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**55402** (Zip Code)

Christopher J. Grell
U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
100 Wall Street, Suite 600
New York, New York 10005
(212) 951-6990
(Name, Address and Telephone Number of Agent for Service)

PepsiCo, Inc.
(Exact Name of Obligor as Specified in its Charter)

North Carolina (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**13-1584302** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
700 Anderson Hill Road **Purchase, New York** (Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**10577** (Zip Code)

Debt Securities
(Title of the Indenture Securities)

FORM T-1

Item 1. **GENERAL INFORMATION.** Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.

a) *Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.*

Comptroller of the Currency
Washington, D.C.

b) *Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.*

Yes

Item 2. **AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.** *If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.*

None

Items 3.-15. *Items 3.-15. are not applicable because to the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.*

Item 16. **LIST OF EXHIBITS:** *List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.*

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee, attached as Exhibit 1.

2. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to commence business, attached as Exhibit 2.

3. A copy of the authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers, attached as Exhibit 2.

4. A copy of the existing bylaws of the Trustee, attached as Exhibit 4.

5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4. *Not applicable*.

6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, attached as Exhibit 6.

7. Report of Condition of the Trustee as of December 31, 2023, published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached as Exhibit 7.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of New York, State of New York on the 12th of February, 2024.

By: /s/ Christopher J. Grell
Name: Christopher J. Grell
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 1

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
OF
U. S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

For the purpose of organizing an association (the "Association") to perform any lawful activities of national banks, the undersigned enter into the following Articles of Association:

FIRST. The title of this Association shall be U. S. Bank Trust Company, National Association.

SECOND. The main office of the Association shall be in the city of Portland, county of Multnomah, state of Oregon. The business of the Association will be limited to fiduciary powers and the support of activities incidental to the exercise of those powers. The Association may not expand or alter its business beyond that stated in this article without the prior approval of the Comptroller of the Currency.

THIRD. The board of directors of the Association shall consist of not less than five nor more than twenty-five persons, the exact number to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors or by resolution of a majority of the shareholders at any annual or special meeting thereof. Each director shall own common or preferred stock of the Association or of a holding company owning the Association, with an aggregate par, fair market, or equity value of not less than $1,000, as of either (i) the date of purchase, (ii) the date the person became a director, or (iii) the date of that person's most recent election to the board of directors, whichever is more recent. Any combination of common or preferred stock of the Association or holding company may be used.

Any vacancy in the board of directors may be filled by action of a majority of the remaining directors between meetings of shareholders. The board of directors may increase the number of directors up to the maximum permitted by law. Terms of directors, including directors selected to fill vacancies, shall expire at the next regular meeting of shareholders at which directors are elected, unless the directors resign or are removed from office. Despite the expiration of a director's term, the director shall continue to serve until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until there is a decrease in the number of directors and his or her position is eliminated.

Honorary or advisory members of the board of directors, without voting power or power of final decision in matters concerning the business of the Association, may be appointed by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors, or by resolution of shareholders at any annual or special meeting. Honorary or advisory directors shall not be counted to determined the number of directors of the Association or the presence of a quorum in connection with any board action, and shall not be required to own qualifying shares.

FOURTH. There shall be an annual meeting of the shareholders to elect directors and transact whatever other business may be brought before the meeting. It shall be held at the main office or any other convenient place the board of directors may designate, on the day of each year specified therefor in the Bylaws, or if that day falls on a legal holiday in the state in which the Association is located, on the next following banking day. If no election is held on the day fixed or in the event of a legal holiday on the following banking day, an election may be held on any subsequent day within 60 days of the day fixed, to be designated by the board of directors, or, if the directors fail to fix the day, by shareholders representing two-thirds of the shares issued and outstanding. In all cases, at least 10 days' advance notice of the meeting shall be given to the shareholders by first-class mail.

In all elections of directors, the number of votes each common shareholder may cast will be determined by multiplying the number of shares he or she owns by the number of directors to be elected. Those votes may be cumulated and cast for a single candidate or may be distributed among two or more candidates in the manner selected by the shareholder. On all other questions, each common shareholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held by him or her.

A director may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the board of directors, its chairperson, or to the Association, which resignation shall be effective when the notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a later effective date.

A director may be removed by the shareholders at a meeting called to remove him or her, when notice of the meeting stating that the purpose or one of the purposes is to remove him or her is provided, if there is a failure to fulfill one of the affirmative requirements for qualification, or for cause; provided, however, that a director may not be removed if the number of votes sufficient to elect him or her under cumulative voting is voted against his or her removal.

FIFTH. The authorized amount of capital stock of the Association shall be 1,000,000 shares of common stock of the par value of ten dollars ($10) each; but said capital stock may be increased or decreased from time to time, according to the provisions of the laws of the United States. The Association shall have only one class of capital stock.

No holder of shares of the capital stock of any class of the Association shall have any preemptive or preferential right of subscription to any shares of any class of stock of the Association, whether now or hereafter authorized, or to any obligations convertible into stock of the Association, issued, or sold, nor any right of subscription to any thereof other than such, if any, as the board of directors, in its discretion, may from time to time determine and at such price as the board of directors may from time to time fix.

Transfers of the Association's stock are subject to the prior written approval of a federal depository institution regulatory agency. If no other agency approval is required, the approval of the Comptroller of the Currency must be obtained prior to any such transfers.

Unless otherwise specified in the Articles of Association or required by law, (1) all matters requiring shareholder action, including amendments to the Articles of Association must be approved by shareholders owning a majority voting interest in the outstanding voting stock, and (2) each shareholder shall be entitled to one vote per share.

Unless otherwise specified in the Articles of Association or required by law, all shares of voting stock shall be voted together as a class, on any matters requiring shareholder approval.

Unless otherwise provided in the Bylaws, the record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at any meeting is the close of business on the day before the first notice is mailed or otherwise sent to the shareholders, provided that in no event may a record date be more than 70 days before the meeting.

The Association, at any time and from time to time, may authorize and issue debt obligations, whether subordinated, without the approval of the shareholders. Obligations classified as debt, whether subordinated, which may be issued by the Association without the approval of shareholders, do not carry voting rights on any issue, including an increase or decrease in the aggregate number of the securities, or the exchange or reclassification of all or part of securities into securities of another class or series.

SIXTH. The board of directors shall appoint one of its members president of this Association and one of its members chairperson of the board and shall have the power to appoint one or more vice presidents, a secretary who shall keep minutes of the directors' and shareholders' meetings and be responsible for authenticating the records of the Association, and such other officers and employees as may be required to transact the business of this Association. A duly appointed officer may appoint one or more officers or assistant officers if authorized by the board of directors in accordance with the Bylaws.

The board of directors shall have the power to:

(1) Define the duties of the officers, employees, and agents of the Association.

(2) Delegate the performance of its duties, but not the responsibility for its duties, to the officers, employees, and agents of the Association.

(3) Fix the compensation and enter employment contracts with its officers and employees upon reasonable terms and conditions consistent with applicable law.

(4) Dismiss officers and employees.

(5) Require bonds from officers and employees and to fix the penalty thereof.

(6) Ratify written policies authorized by the Association's management or committees of the board.

(7) Regulate the manner any increase or decrease of the capital of the Association shall be made; provided that nothing herein shall restrict the power of shareholders to increase or decrease the capital of the Association in accordance with law, and nothing shall raise or lower from two-thirds the percentage required for shareholder approval to increase or reduce the capital.

(8) Manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association.

(9) Adopt initial Bylaws, not inconsistent with law or the Articles of Association, for managing the business and regulating the affairs of the Association.

(10) Amend or repeal Bylaws, except to the extent that the Articles of Association reserve this power in whole or in part to the shareholders.

(11) Make contracts.

(12) Generally perform all acts that are legal for a board of directors to perform.

SEVENTH. The board of directors shall have the power to change the location of the main office to any authorized branch within the limits of the city of Portland, Oregon, without the approval of the shareholders, or with a vote of shareholders owning two-thirds of the stock of the Association for a location outside such limits and upon receipt of a certificate of approval from the Comptroller of the Currency, to any other location within or outside the limits of the city of Portland, Oregon, but not more than thirty miles beyond such limits. The board of directors shall have the power to establish or change the location of any office or offices of the Association to any other location permitted under applicable law, without approval of shareholders, subject to approval by the Comptroller of the Currency.

EIGHTH. The corporate existence of this Association shall continue until termination according to the laws of the United States.

NINTH. The board of directors of the Association, or any shareholder owning, in the aggregate, not less than 25 percent of the stock of the Association, may call a special meeting of shareholders at any time. Unless otherwise provided by the Bylaws or the laws of the United States, or waived by shareholders, a notice of the time, place, and purpose of every annual and special meeting of the shareholders shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed at least 10, and no more than 60, days prior to the date of the meeting to each shareholder of record at his/her address as shown upon the books of the Association. Unless otherwise provided by the Bylaws, any action requiring approval of shareholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting.

TENTH. These Articles of Association may be amended at any regular or special meeting of the shareholders by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Association, unless the vote of the holders of a greater amount of stock is required by law, and in that case by the vote of the holders of such greater amount; provided, that the scope of the Association's activities and services may not be expanded without the prior written approval of the Comptroller of the Currency. The Association's board of directors may propose one or more amendments to the Articles of Association for submission to the shareholders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this 11th of June, 1997.

/s/ Jeffrey T. Grubb
Jeffrey T. Grubb

/s/ Robert D. Sznewajs
Robert D. Sznewajs

/s/ Dwight V. Board
Dwight V. Board

/s/ P. K. Chatterjee
P. K. Chatterjee

/s/ Robert Lane
Robert Lane

Exhibit 2

Office of the Comptroller of the Currency

Washington, DC 20219

CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE AND FIDUCIARY POWERS

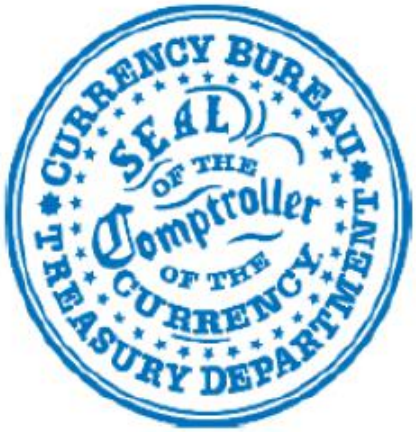
I, Michael J. Hsu, Acting Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:

1. The Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.

2. "U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association," Portland, Oregon (Charter No. 23412), is a national banking association formed under the laws of the United States and is authorized thereunder to transact the business of banking and exercise fiduciary powers on the date of this certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, September 29, 2023, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia.

Acting Comptroller of the Currency



2024-00003-C

Exhibit 4

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

ARTICLE I
Meetings of Shareholders

Section 1.1. Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the shareholders, for the election of directors and the transaction of any other proper business, shall be held at a time and place as the Chairman or President may designate. Notice of such meeting shall be given not less than ten (10) days or more than sixty (60) days prior to the date thereof, to each shareholder of the Association, unless the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") determines that an emergency circumstance exists. In accordance with applicable law, the sole shareholder of the Association is permitted to waive notice of the meeting. If, for any reason, an election of directors is not made on the designated day, the election shall be held on some subsequent day, as soon thereafter as practicable, with prior notice thereof. Failure to hold an annual meeting as required by these Bylaws shall not affect the validity of any corporate action or work a forfeiture or dissolution of the Association.

Section 1.2. Special Meetings. Except as otherwise specially provided by law, special meetings of the shareholders may be called for any purpose, at any time by a majority of the board of directors (the "Board"), or by any shareholder or group of shareholders owning at least ten percent of the outstanding stock. Every such special meeting, unless otherwise provided by law, shall be called upon not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior notice stating the purpose of the meeting.

Section 1.3. Nominations for Directors. Nominations for election to the Board may be made by the Board or by any shareholder.

Section 1.4. Proxies. Shareholders may vote at any meeting of the shareholders by proxies duly authorized in writing. Proxies shall be valid only for one meeting and any adjournments of such meeting and shall be filed with the records of the meeting.

Section 1.5. Record Date. The record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice and to vote at any meeting will be thirty days before the date of such meeting, unless otherwise determined by the Board.

Section 1.6. Quorum and Voting. A majority of the outstanding capital stock, represented in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of shareholders, unless otherwise provided by law, but less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice. A majority of the votes cast shall decide every question or matter submitted to the shareholders at any meeting, unless otherwise provided by law or by the Articles of Association.

Section 1.7. Inspectors. The Board may, and in the event of its failure so to do, the Chairman of the Board may appoint Inspectors of Election who shall determine the presence of quorum, the validity of proxies, and the results of all elections and all other matters voted upon by shareholders at all annual and special meetings of shareholders.

Section 1.8. Waiver and Consent. The shareholders may act without notice or a meeting by a unanimous written consent by all shareholders.

Section 1.9. Remote Meetings. The Board shall have the right to determine that a shareholder meeting not be held at a place, but instead be held solely by means of remote communication in the manner and to the extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

ARTICLE II
Directors

Section 2.1. Board of Directors. The Board shall have the power to manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association. Except as expressly limited by law, all corporate powers of the Association shall be vested in and may be exercised by the Board.

Section 2.2. Term of Office. The directors of this Association shall hold office for one year and until their successors are duly elected and qualified, or until their earlier resignation or removal.

Section 2.3. Powers. In addition to the foregoing, the Board shall have and may exercise all of the powers granted to or conferred upon it by the Articles of Association, the Bylaws and by law.

Section 2.4. Number. As provided in the Articles of Association, the Board of this Association shall consist of no less than five nor more than twenty-five members, unless the OCC has exempted the Association from the twenty-five- member limit. The Board shall consist of a number of members to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of the Board or the shareholders at any meeting thereof, in accordance with the Articles of Association. Between meetings of the shareholders held for the purpose of electing directors, the Board by a majority vote of the full Board may increase the size of the Board but not to more than a total of twenty-five directors, and fill any vacancy so created in the Board; provided that the Board may increase the number of directors only by up to two directors, when the number of directors last elected by shareholders was fifteen or fewer, and by up to four directors, when the number of directors last elected by shareholders was sixteen or more. Each director shall own a qualifying equity interest in the Association or a company that has control of the Association in each case as required by applicable law. Each director shall own such qualifying equity interest in his or her own right and meet any minimum threshold ownership required by applicable law.

Section 2.5. Organization Meeting. The newly elected Board shall meet for the purpose of organizing the new Board and electing and appointing such officers of the Association as may be appropriate. Such meeting shall be held on the day of the election or as soon thereafter as practicable, and, in any event, within thirty days thereafter, at such time and place as the Chairman or President may designate. If, at the time fixed for such meeting, there shall not be a quorum present, the directors present may adjourn the meeting until a quorum is obtained.

Section 2.6. Regular Meetings. The regular meetings of the Board shall be held, without notice, as the Chairman or President may designate and deem suitable.

Section 2.7. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time, at any place and for any purpose by the Chairman of the Board or the President of the Association, or upon the request of a majority of the entire Board. Notice of every special meeting of the Board shall be given to the directors at their usual places of business, or at such other addresses as shall have been furnished by them for the purpose. Such notice shall be given at least twelve hours (three hours if meeting is to be conducted by conference telephone) before the meeting by telephone or by being personally delivered, mailed, or electronically delivered. Such notice need not include a statement of the business to be transacted at, or the purpose of, any such meeting.

Section 2.8. Quorum and Necessary Vote. A majority of the directors shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Board, except when otherwise provided by law; but less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice. Unless otherwise provided by law or the Articles or Bylaws of this Association, once a quorum is established, any act by a majority of those directors present and voting shall be the act of the Board.

Section 2.9. Written Consent. Except as otherwise required by applicable laws and regulations, the Board may act without a meeting by a unanimous written consent by all directors, to be filed with the Secretary of the Association as part of the corporate records.

Section 2.10. Remote Meetings. Members of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may participate in a meeting of such Board or committee by means of conference telephone, video or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other and such participation shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 2.11. Vacancies. When any vacancy occurs among the directors, the remaining members of the Board may appoint a director to fill such vacancy at any regular meeting of the Board, or at a special meeting called for that purpose.

ARTICLE III
Committees

Section 3.1. Advisory Board of Directors. The Board may appoint persons, who need not be directors, to serve as advisory directors on an advisory board of directors established with respect to the business affairs of either this Association alone or the business affairs of a group of affiliated organizations of which this Association is one. Advisory directors shall have such powers and duties as may be determined by the Board, provided, that the Board's responsibility for the business and affairs of this Association shall in no respect be delegated or diminished.

Section 3.2. Trust Audit Committee. At least once during each calendar year, the Association shall arrange for a suitable audit (by internal or external auditors) of all significant fiduciary activities under the direction of its trust audit committee, a function that will be fulfilled by the Audit Committee of the financial holding company that is the ultimate parent of this Association. The Association shall note the results of the audit (including significant actions taken as a result of the audit) in the minutes of the Board. In lieu of annual audits, the Association may adopt a continuous audit system in accordance with 12 C.F.R. § 9.9(b).

The Audit Committee of the financial holding company that is the ultimate parent of this Association, fulfilling the function of the trust audit committee:

(1) Must not include any officers of the Association or an affiliate who participate significantly in the administration of the Association's fiduciary activities; and

(2) Must consist of a majority of members who are not also members of any committee to which the Board has delegated power to manage and control the fiduciary activities of the Association.

Section 3.3. Executive Committee. The Board may appoint an Executive Committee which shall consist of at least three directors and which shall have, and may exercise, to the extent permitted by applicable law, all the powers of the Board between meetings of the Board or otherwise when the Board is not meeting.

Section 3.4. Trust Management Committee. The Board of this Association shall appoint a Trust Management Committee to provide oversight of the fiduciary activities of the Association. The Trust Management Committee shall determine policies governing fiduciary activities. The Trust Management Committee or such sub-committees, officers or others as may be duly designated by the Trust Management Committee shall oversee the processes related to fiduciary activities to assure conformity with fiduciary policies it establishes, including ratifying the acceptance and the closing out or relinquishment of all trusts. The Trust Management Committee will provide regular reports of its activities to the Board.

Section 3.5. Other Committees. The Board may appoint, from time to time, committees of one or more persons who need not be directors, for such purposes and with such powers as the Board may determine; however, the Board will not delegate to any committee any powers or responsibilities that it is prohibited from delegating under any law or regulation. In addition, either the Chairman or the President may appoint, from time to time, committees of one or more officers, employees, agents or other persons, for such purposes and with such powers as either the Chairman or the President deems appropriate and proper. Whether appointed by the Board, the Chairman, or the President, any such committee shall at all times be subject to the direction and control of the Board.

Section 3.6. Meetings, Minutes and Rules. An advisory board of directors and/or committee shall meet as necessary in consideration of the purpose of the advisory board of directors or committee, and shall maintain minutes in sufficient detail to indicate actions taken or recommendations made; unless required by the members, discussions, votes or other specific details need not be reported. An advisory board of directors or a committee may, in consideration of its purpose, adopt its own rules for the exercise of any of its functions or authority.

ARTICLE IV
Officers

Section 4.1. Chairman of the Board. The Board may appoint one of its members to be Chairman of the Board to serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairman shall supervise the carrying out of the policies adopted or approved by the Board; shall have general executive powers, as well as the specific powers conferred by these Bylaws; and shall also have and may exercise such powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred upon or assigned by the Board.

Section 4.2. President. The Board may appoint one of its members to be President of the Association. In the absence of the Chairman, the President shall preside at any meeting of the Board. The President shall have general executive powers, and shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice, to the office of President, or imposed by these Bylaws. The President shall also have and may exercise such powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred or assigned by the Board.

Section 4.3. Vice President. The Board may appoint one or more Vice Presidents who shall have such powers and duties as may be assigned by the Board and to perform the duties of the President on those occasions when the President is absent, including presiding at any meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Chairman and President.

Section 4.4. Secretary. The Board shall appoint a Secretary, or other designated officer who shall be Secretary of the Board and of the Association, and shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings. The Secretary shall attend to the giving of all notices required by these Bylaws to be given; shall be custodian of the corporate seal, records, documents and papers of the Association; shall provide for the keeping of proper records of all transactions of the Association; shall, upon request, authenticate any records of the Association; shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice, to the Secretary, or imposed by these Bylaws; and shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the Board. The Board may appoint one or more Assistant Secretaries with such powers and duties as the Board, the President or the Secretary shall from time to time determine.

Section 4.5. Other Officers. The Board may appoint, and may authorize the Chairman, the President or any other officer to appoint, any officer as from time to time may appear to the Board, the Chairman, the President or such other officer to be required or desirable to transact the business of the Association. Such officers shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as pertain to their several offices, or as may be conferred upon or assigned to them by these Bylaws, the Board, the Chairman, the President or such other authorized officer. Any person may hold two offices.

Section 4.6. Tenure of Office. The Chairman or the President and all other officers shall hold office until their respective successors are elected and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal from office, subject to the right of the Board or authorized officer to discharge any officer at any time.

ARTICLE V
Stock

Section 5.1. The Board may authorize the issuance of stock either in certificated or in uncertificated form. Certificates for shares of stock shall be in such form as the Board may from time to time prescribe. If the Board issues certificated stock, the certificate shall be signed by the President, Secretary or any other such officer as the Board so determines. Shares of stock shall be transferable on the books of the Association, and a transfer book shall be kept in which all transfers of stock shall be recorded. Every person becoming a shareholder by such transfer shall, in proportion to such person's shares, succeed to all rights of the prior holder of such shares. Each certificate of stock shall recite on its face that the stock represented thereby is transferable only upon the books of the Association properly endorsed. The Board may impose conditions upon the transfer of the stock reasonably calculated to simplify the work of the Association for stock transfers, voting at shareholder meetings, and related matters, and to protect it against fraudulent transfers.

ARTICLE VI
Corporate Seal

Section 6.1. The Association shall have no corporate seal; provided, however, that if the use of a seal is required by, or is otherwise convenient or advisable pursuant to, the laws or regulations of any jurisdiction, the following seal may be used, and the Chairman, the President, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary shall have the authority to affix such seal:

ARTICLE VII
Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 7.1. Execution of Instruments. All agreements, checks, drafts, orders, indentures, notes, mortgages, deeds, conveyances, transfers, endorsements, assignments, certificates, declarations, receipts, discharges, releases, satisfactions, settlements, petitions, schedules, accounts, affidavits, bonds, undertakings, guarantees, proxies and other instruments or documents may be signed, countersigned, executed, acknowledged, endorsed, verified, delivered or accepted on behalf of the Association, whether in a fiduciary capacity or otherwise, by any officer of the Association, or such employee or agent as may be designated from time to time by the Board by resolution, or by the Chairman or the President by written instrument, which resolution or instrument shall be certified as in effect by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Association. The provisions of this Section are supplementary to any other provision of the Articles of Association or Bylaws.

Section 7.2. Records. The Articles of Association, the Bylaws as revised or amended from time to time and the proceedings of all meetings of the shareholders, the Board, and standing committees of the Board, shall be recorded in appropriate minute books provided for the purpose. The minutes of each meeting shall be signed by the Secretary, or other officer appointed to act as Secretary of the meeting.

Section 7.3. Trust Files. There shall be maintained in the Association files all fiduciary records necessary to assure that its fiduciary responsibilities have been properly undertaken and discharged.

Section 7.4. Trust Investments. Funds held in a fiduciary capacity shall be invested according to the instrument establishing the fiduciary relationship and according to law. Where such instrument does not specify the character and class of investments to be made and does not vest in the Association a discretion in the matter, funds held pursuant to such instrument shall be invested in investments in which corporate fiduciaries may invest under law.

Section 7.5. Notice. Whenever notice is required by the Articles of Association, the Bylaws or law, such notice shall be by mail, postage prepaid, e-mail, in person, or by any other means by which such notice can reasonably be expected to be received, using the address of the person to receive such notice, or such other personal data, as may appear on the records of the Association. Except where specified otherwise in these Bylaws, prior notice shall be proper if given not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days prior to the event for which notice is given.

ARTICLE VIII
Indemnification

Section 8.1. The Association shall indemnify such persons for such liabilities in such manner under such circumstances and to such extent as permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as now enacted or hereafter amended. The Board may authorize the purchase and maintenance of insurance and/or the execution of individual agreements for the purpose of such indemnification, and the Association shall advance all reasonable costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending any action, suit or proceeding to all persons entitled to indemnification under this Section 8.1. Such insurance shall be consistent with the requirements of 12 C.F.R. § 7.2014 and shall exclude coverage of liability for a formal order assessing civil money penalties against an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u).

Section 8.2. Notwithstanding Section 8.1, however, (a) any indemnification payments to an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u), for an administrative proceeding or civil action initiated by a federal banking agency, shall be reasonable and consistent with the requirements of 12 U.S.C. § 1828(k) and the implementing regulations thereunder; and (b) any indemnification payments and advancement of costs and expenses to an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u), in cases involving an administrative proceeding or civil action not initiated by a federal banking agency, shall be in accordance with Delaware General Corporation Law and consistent with safe and sound banking practices.

ARTICLE IX
Bylaws: Interpretation and Amendment

Section 9.1. These Bylaws shall be interpreted in accordance with and subject to appropriate provisions of law, and may be added to, altered, amended, or repealed, at any regular or special meeting of the Board.

Section 9.2. A copy of the Bylaws and all amendments shall at all times be kept in a convenient place at the principal office of the Association, and shall be open for inspection to all shareholders during Association hours.

ARTICLE X
Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 10.1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Association shall begin on the first day of January in each year and shall end on the thirty-first day of December following.

Section 10.2. Governing Law. This Association designates the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended from time to time, as the governing law for its corporate governance procedures, to the extent not inconsistent with Federal banking statutes and regulations or bank safety and soundness.

***

(February 8, 2021)

Exhibit 6

CONSENT

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the undersigned, U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Dated: February 12, 2024

By: /s/ Christopher J. Grell
Name: Christopher J. Grell
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 7

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Statement of Financial Condition
as of December 31, 2023

($000's)

		December 31, 2023
Assets		
Cash and Balances due from Depository Institutions	$	1,171,838
Securities		4,441
Federal Funds		0
Loans & Lease Financing Receivables		0
Fixed Assets		1,409
Intangible Assets		578,492
Other Assets		218,268
Total Assets	**$**	**1,974,448**
Liabilities		
Deposits	$	0
Fed Funds		0
Treasury Demand Notes		0
Trading Liabilities		0
Other Borrowed Money		0
Acceptances		0
Subordinated Notes and Debentures		0
Other Liabilities		255,900
Total Liabilities	**$**	**255,900**
Equity		
Common and Preferred Stock		200
Surplus		1,171,635
Undivided Profits		546,713
Minority Interest in Subsidiaries		0
Total Equity Capital	**$**	**1,718,548**
Total Liabilities and Equity Capital	**$**	**1,974,448**

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER
THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE
☐ Check if an Application to Determine Eligibility of
a Trustee Pursuant to Section 305(b)(2)

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
(Exact Name of Trustee as Specified in its Charter)

91-1821036
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

800 Nicollet Mall **Minneapolis, Minnesota** (Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**55402** (Zip Code)

Christopher J. Grell
U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
100 Wall Street, Suite 600
New York, New York 10005
(212) 951-6990
(Name, Address and Telephone Number of Agent for Service)

PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.
(Exact Name of Obligor as Specified in its Charter)

Republic of Singapore (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**98-1750374** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
c/o PepsiCo, Inc. **700 Anderson Hill Road** **Purchase, New York** (Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**10577** (Zip Code)

PepsiCo, Inc.
(Exact Name of Obligor as Specified in its Charter)

North Carolina (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	**13-1584302** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
700 Anderson Hill Road **Purchase, New York** (Address of Principal Executive Offices)	**10577** (Zip Code)

Debt Securities
Guarantees of Debt Securities
(Title of the Indenture Securities)

FORM T-1

Item 1. **GENERAL INFORMATION.** Furnish the following information as to the Trustee.

a) *Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.*

Comptroller of the Currency
Washington, D.C.

b) *Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.*

Yes

Item 2. **AFFILIATIONS WITH THE OBLIGOR.** *If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.*

None

Items 3.-15. *Items 3.-15. are not applicable because to the best of the Trustee's knowledge, the obligor is not in default under any Indenture for which the Trustee acts as Trustee.*

Item 16. **LIST OF EXHIBITS:** *List below all exhibits filed as a part of this statement of eligibility and qualification.*

1. A copy of the Articles of Association of the Trustee, attached as Exhibit 1.
2. A copy of the certificate of authority of the Trustee to commence business, attached as Exhibit 2.
3. A copy of the authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers, attached as Exhibit 2.
4. A copy of the existing bylaws of the Trustee, attached as Exhibit 4.
5. A copy of each Indenture referred to in Item 4. *Not applicable*.
6. The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, attached as Exhibit 6.
7. Report of Condition of the Trustee as of December 31, 2023, published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, attached as Exhibit 7.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the Trustee, U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility and qualification to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of New York, State of New York on the 12th of February, 2024.

By: /s/ Christopher J. Grell
Name: Christopher J. Grell
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 1

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
OF
U. S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

For the purpose of organizing an association (the "Association") to perform any lawful activities of national banks, the undersigned enter into the following Articles of Association:

FIRST. The title of this Association shall be U. S. Bank Trust Company, National Association.

SECOND. The main office of the Association shall be in the city of Portland, county of Multnomah, state of Oregon. The business of the Association will be limited to fiduciary powers and the support of activities incidental to the exercise of those powers. The Association may not expand or alter its business beyond that stated in this article without the prior approval of the Comptroller of the Currency.

THIRD. The board of directors of the Association shall consist of not less than five nor more than twenty-five persons, the exact number to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors or by resolution of a majority of the shareholders at any annual or special meeting thereof. Each director shall own common or preferred stock of the Association or of a holding company owning the Association, with an aggregate par, fair market, or equity value of not less than $1,000, as of either (i) the date of purchase, (ii) the date the person became a director, or (iii) the date of that person's most recent election to the board of directors, whichever is more recent. Any combination of common or preferred stock of the Association or holding company may be used.

Any vacancy in the board of directors may be filled by action of a majority of the remaining directors between meetings of shareholders. The board of directors may increase the number of directors up to the maximum permitted by law. Terms of directors, including directors selected to fill vacancies, shall expire at the next regular meeting of shareholders at which directors are elected, unless the directors resign or are removed from office. Despite the expiration of a director's term, the director shall continue to serve until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until there is a decrease in the number of directors and his or her position is eliminated.

Honorary or advisory members of the board of directors, without voting power or power of final decision in matters concerning the business of the Association, may be appointed by resolution of a majority of the full board of directors, or by resolution of shareholders at any annual or special meeting. Honorary or advisory directors shall not be counted to determined the number of directors of the Association or the presence of a quorum in connection with any board action, and shall not be required to own qualifying shares.

FOURTH. There shall be an annual meeting of the shareholders to elect directors and transact whatever other business may be brought before the meeting. It shall be held at the main office or any other convenient place the board of directors may designate, on the day of each year specified therefor in the Bylaws, or if that day falls on a legal holiday in the state in which the Association is located, on the next following banking day. If no election is held on the day fixed or in the event of a legal holiday on the following banking day, an election may be held on any subsequent day within 60 days of the day fixed, to be designated by the board of directors, or, if the directors fail to fix the day, by shareholders representing two-thirds of the shares issued and outstanding. In all cases, at least 10 days' advance notice of the meeting shall be given to the shareholders by first-class mail.

In all elections of directors, the number of votes each common shareholder may cast will be determined by multiplying the number of shares he or she owns by the number of directors to be elected. Those votes may be cumulated and cast for a single candidate or may be distributed among two or more candidates in the manner selected by the shareholder. On all other questions, each common shareholder shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held by him or her.

A director may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the board of directors, its chairperson, or to the Association, which resignation shall be effective when the notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a later effective date.

A director may be removed by the shareholders at a meeting called to remove him or her, when notice of the meeting stating that the purpose or one of the purposes is to remove him or her is provided, if there is a failure to fulfill one of the affirmative requirements for qualification, or for cause; provided, however, that a director may not be removed if the number of votes sufficient to elect him or her under cumulative voting is voted against his or her removal.

FIFTH. The authorized amount of capital stock of the Association shall be 1,000,000 shares of common stock of the par value of ten dollars ($10) each; but said capital stock may be increased or decreased from time to time, according to the provisions of the laws of the United States. The Association shall have only one class of capital stock.

No holder of shares of the capital stock of any class of the Association shall have any preemptive or preferential right of subscription to any shares of any class of stock of the Association, whether now or hereafter authorized, or to any obligations convertible into stock of the Association, issued, or sold, nor any right of subscription to any thereof other than such, if any, as the board of directors, in its discretion, may from time to time determine and at such price as the board of directors may from time to time fix.

Transfers of the Association's stock are subject to the prior written approval of a federal depository institution regulatory agency. If no other agency approval is required, the approval of the Comptroller of the Currency must be obtained prior to any such transfers.

Unless otherwise specified in the Articles of Association or required by law, (1) all matters requiring shareholder action, including amendments to the Articles of Association must be approved by shareholders owning a majority voting interest in the outstanding voting stock, and (2) each shareholder shall be entitled to one vote per share.

Unless otherwise specified in the Articles of Association or required by law, all shares of voting stock shall be voted together as a class, on any matters requiring shareholder approval.

Unless otherwise provided in the Bylaws, the record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at any meeting is the close of business on the day before the first notice is mailed or otherwise sent to the shareholders, provided that in no event may a record date be more than 70 days before the meeting.

The Association, at any time and from time to time, may authorize and issue debt obligations, whether subordinated, without the approval of the shareholders. Obligations classified as debt, whether subordinated, which may be issued by the Association without the approval of shareholders, do not carry voting rights on any issue, including an increase or decrease in the aggregate number of the securities, or the exchange or reclassification of all or part of securities into securities of another class or series.

SIXTH. The board of directors shall appoint one of its members president of this Association and one of its members chairperson of the board and shall have the power to appoint one or more vice presidents, a secretary who shall keep minutes of the directors' and shareholders' meetings and be responsible for authenticating the records of the Association, and such other officers and employees as may be required to transact the business of this Association. A duly appointed officer may appoint one or more officers or assistant officers if authorized by the board of directors in accordance with the Bylaws.

The board of directors shall have the power to:

(1) Define the duties of the officers, employees, and agents of the Association.

(2) Delegate the performance of its duties, but not the responsibility for its duties, to the officers, employees, and agents of the Association.

(3) Fix the compensation and enter employment contracts with its officers and employees upon reasonable terms and conditions consistent with applicable law.

(4) Dismiss officers and employees.

(5) Require bonds from officers and employees and to fix the penalty thereof.

(6) Ratify written policies authorized by the Association's management or committees of the board.

(7) Regulate the manner any increase or decrease of the capital of the Association shall be made; provided that nothing herein shall restrict the power of shareholders to increase or decrease the capital of the Association in accordance with law, and nothing shall raise or lower from two-thirds the percentage required for shareholder approval to increase or reduce the capital.

(8) Manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association.

(9) Adopt initial Bylaws, not inconsistent with law or the Articles of Association, for managing the business and regulating the affairs of the Association.

(10) Amend or repeal Bylaws, except to the extent that the Articles of Association reserve this power in whole or in part to the shareholders.

(11) Make contracts.

(12) Generally perform all acts that are legal for a board of directors to perform.

SEVENTH. The board of directors shall have the power to change the location of the main office to any authorized branch within the limits of the city of Portland, Oregon, without the approval of the shareholders, or with a vote of shareholders owning two-thirds of the stock of the Association for a location outside such limits and upon receipt of a certificate of approval from the Comptroller of the Currency, to any other location within or outside the limits of the city of Portland, Oregon, but not more than thirty miles beyond such limits. The board of directors shall have the power to establish or change the location of any office or offices of the Association to any other location permitted under applicable law, without approval of shareholders, subject to approval by the Comptroller of the Currency.

EIGHTH. The corporate existence of this Association shall continue until termination according to the laws of the United States.

NINTH. The board of directors of the Association, or any shareholder owning, in the aggregate, not less than 25 percent of the stock of the Association, may call a special meeting of shareholders at any time. Unless otherwise provided by the Bylaws or the laws of the United States, or waived by shareholders, a notice of the time, place, and purpose of every annual and special meeting of the shareholders shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed at least 10, and no more than 60, days prior to the date of the meeting to each shareholder of record at his/her address as shown upon the books of the Association. Unless otherwise provided by the Bylaws, any action requiring approval of shareholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting.

TENTH. These Articles of Association may be amended at any regular or special meeting of the shareholders by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the stock of the Association, unless the vote of the holders of a greater amount of stock is required by law, and in that case by the vote of the holders of such greater amount; provided, that the scope of the Association's activities and services may not be expanded without the prior written approval of the Comptroller of the Currency. The Association's board of directors may propose one or more amendments to the Articles of Association for submission to the shareholders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this 11th of June, 1997.

/s/ Jeffrey T. Grubb
Jeffrey T. Grubb

/s/ Robert D. Sznewajs
Robert D. Sznewajs

/s/ Dwight V. Board
Dwight V. Board

/s/ P. K. Chatterjee
P. K. Chatterjee

/s/ Robert Lane
Robert Lane

Exhibit 2

Office of the Comptroller of the Currency

Washington, DC 20219

CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE AND FIDUCIARY POWERS

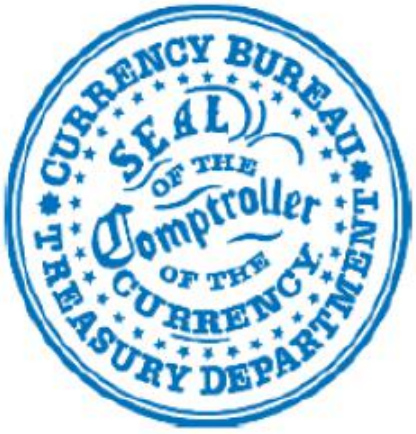
I, Michael J. Hsu, Acting Comptroller of the Currency, do hereby certify that:

1. The Comptroller of the Currency, pursuant to Revised Statutes 324, et seq, as amended, and 12 USC 1, et seq, as amended, has possession, custody, and control of all records pertaining to the chartering, regulation, and supervision of all national banking associations.

2. "U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association," Portland, Oregon (Charter No. 23412), is a national banking association formed under the laws of the United States and is authorized thereunder to transact the business of banking and exercise fiduciary powers on the date of this certificate.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, today, September 29, 2023, I have hereunto subscribed my name and caused my seal of office to be affixed to these presents at the U.S. Department of the Treasury, in the City of Washington, District of Columbia.

Acting Comptroller of the Currency



2024-00003-C

Exhibit 4

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

ARTICLE I
Meetings of Shareholders

Section 1.1. Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of the shareholders, for the election of directors and the transaction of any other proper business, shall be held at a time and place as the Chairman or President may designate. Notice of such meeting shall be given not less than ten (10) days or more than sixty (60) days prior to the date thereof, to each shareholder of the Association, unless the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") determines that an emergency circumstance exists. In accordance with applicable law, the sole shareholder of the Association is permitted to waive notice of the meeting. If, for any reason, an election of directors is not made on the designated day, the election shall be held on some subsequent day, as soon thereafter as practicable, with prior notice thereof. Failure to hold an annual meeting as required by these Bylaws shall not affect the validity of any corporate action or work a forfeiture or dissolution of the Association.

Section 1.2. Special Meetings. Except as otherwise specially provided by law, special meetings of the shareholders may be called for any purpose, at any time by a majority of the board of directors (the "Board"), or by any shareholder or group of shareholders owning at least ten percent of the outstanding stock. Every such special meeting, unless otherwise provided by law, shall be called upon not less than ten (10) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior notice stating the purpose of the meeting.

Section 1.3. Nominations for Directors. Nominations for election to the Board may be made by the Board or by any shareholder.

Section 1.4. Proxies. Shareholders may vote at any meeting of the shareholders by proxies duly authorized in writing. Proxies shall be valid only for one meeting and any adjournments of such meeting and shall be filed with the records of the meeting.

Section 1.5. Record Date. The record date for determining shareholders entitled to notice and to vote at any meeting will be thirty days before the date of such meeting, unless otherwise determined by the Board.

Section 1.6. Quorum and Voting. A majority of the outstanding capital stock, represented in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of shareholders, unless otherwise provided by law, but less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice. A majority of the votes cast shall decide every question or matter submitted to the shareholders at any meeting, unless otherwise provided by law or by the Articles of Association.

Section 1.7. Inspectors. The Board may, and in the event of its failure so to do, the Chairman of the Board may appoint Inspectors of Election who shall determine the presence of quorum, the validity of proxies, and the results of all elections and all other matters voted upon by shareholders at all annual and special meetings of shareholders.

Section 1.8. Waiver and Consent. The shareholders may act without notice or a meeting by a unanimous written consent by all shareholders.

Section 1.9. Remote Meetings. The Board shall have the right to determine that a shareholder meeting not be held at a place, but instead be held solely by means of remote communication in the manner and to the extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

ARTICLE II
Directors

Section 2.1. Board of Directors. The Board shall have the power to manage and administer the business and affairs of the Association. Except as expressly limited by law, all corporate powers of the Association shall be vested in and may be exercised by the Board.

Section 2.2. Term of Office. The directors of this Association shall hold office for one year and until their successors are duly elected and qualified, or until their earlier resignation or removal.

Section 2.3. Powers. In addition to the foregoing, the Board shall have and may exercise all of the powers granted to or conferred upon it by the Articles of Association, the Bylaws and by law.

Section 2.4. Number. As provided in the Articles of Association, the Board of this Association shall consist of no less than five nor more than twenty-five members, unless the OCC has exempted the Association from the twenty-five- member limit. The Board shall consist of a number of members to be fixed and determined from time to time by resolution of the Board or the shareholders at any meeting thereof, in accordance with the Articles of Association. Between meetings of the shareholders held for the purpose of electing directors, the Board by a majority vote of the full Board may increase the size of the Board but not to more than a total of twenty-five directors, and fill any vacancy so created in the Board; provided that the Board may increase the number of directors only by up to two directors, when the number of directors last elected by shareholders was fifteen or fewer, and by up to four directors, when the number of directors last elected by shareholders was sixteen or more. Each director shall own a qualifying equity interest in the Association or a company that has control of the Association in each case as required by applicable law. Each director shall own such qualifying equity interest in his or her own right and meet any minimum threshold ownership required by applicable law.

Section 2.5. Organization Meeting. The newly elected Board shall meet for the purpose of organizing the new Board and electing and appointing such officers of the Association as may be appropriate. Such meeting shall be held on the day of the election or as soon thereafter as practicable, and, in any event, within thirty days thereafter, at such time and place as the Chairman or President may designate. If, at the time fixed for such meeting, there shall not be a quorum present, the directors present may adjourn the meeting until a quorum is obtained.

Section 2.6. Regular Meetings. The regular meetings of the Board shall be held, without notice, as the Chairman or President may designate and deem suitable.

Section 2.7. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time, at any place and for any purpose by the Chairman of the Board or the President of the Association, or upon the request of a majority of the entire Board. Notice of every special meeting of the Board shall be given to the directors at their usual places of business, or at such other addresses as shall have been furnished by them for the purpose. Such notice shall be given at least twelve hours (three hours if meeting is to be conducted by conference telephone) before the meeting by telephone or by being personally delivered, mailed, or electronically delivered. Such notice need not include a statement of the business to be transacted at, or the purpose of, any such meeting.

Section 2.8. Quorum and Necessary Vote. A majority of the directors shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Board, except when otherwise provided by law; but less than a quorum may adjourn any meeting, from time to time, and the meeting may be held as adjourned without further notice. Unless otherwise provided by law or the Articles or Bylaws of this Association, once a quorum is established, any act by a majority of those directors present and voting shall be the act of the Board.

Section 2.9. Written Consent. Except as otherwise required by applicable laws and regulations, the Board may act without a meeting by a unanimous written consent by all directors, to be filed with the Secretary of the Association as part of the corporate records.

Section 2.10. Remote Meetings. Members of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may participate in a meeting of such Board or committee by means of conference telephone, video or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other and such participation shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 2.11. Vacancies. When any vacancy occurs among the directors, the remaining members of the Board may appoint a director to fill such vacancy at any regular meeting of the Board, or at a special meeting called for that purpose.

ARTICLE III
Committees

Section 3.1. Advisory Board of Directors. The Board may appoint persons, who need not be directors, to serve as advisory directors on an advisory board of directors established with respect to the business affairs of either this Association alone or the business affairs of a group of affiliated organizations of which this Association is one. Advisory directors shall have such powers and duties as may be determined by the Board, provided, that the Board's responsibility for the business and affairs of this Association shall in no respect be delegated or diminished.

Section 3.2. Trust Audit Committee. At least once during each calendar year, the Association shall arrange for a suitable audit (by internal or external auditors) of all significant fiduciary activities under the direction of its trust audit committee, a function that will be fulfilled by the Audit Committee of the financial holding company that is the ultimate parent of this Association. The Association shall note the results of the audit (including significant actions taken as a result of the audit) in the minutes of the Board. In lieu of annual audits, the Association may adopt a continuous audit system in accordance with 12 C.F.R. § 9.9(b).

The Audit Committee of the financial holding company that is the ultimate parent of this Association, fulfilling the function of the trust audit committee:

(1) Must not include any officers of the Association or an affiliate who participate significantly in the administration of the Association's fiduciary activities; and

(2) Must consist of a majority of members who are not also members of any committee to which the Board has delegated power to manage and control the fiduciary activities of the Association.

Section 3.3. Executive Committee. The Board may appoint an Executive Committee which shall consist of at least three directors and which shall have, and may exercise, to the extent permitted by applicable law, all the powers of the Board between meetings of the Board or otherwise when the Board is not meeting.

Section 3.4. Trust Management Committee. The Board of this Association shall appoint a Trust Management Committee to provide oversight of the fiduciary activities of the Association. The Trust Management Committee shall determine policies governing fiduciary activities. The Trust Management Committee or such sub-committees, officers or others as may be duly designated by the Trust Management Committee shall oversee the processes related to fiduciary activities to assure conformity with fiduciary policies it establishes, including ratifying the acceptance and the closing out or relinquishment of all trusts. The Trust Management Committee will provide regular reports of its activities to the Board.

Section 3.5. Other Committees. The Board may appoint, from time to time, committees of one or more persons who need not be directors, for such purposes and with such powers as the Board may determine; however, the Board will not delegate to any committee any powers or responsibilities that it is prohibited from delegating under any law or regulation. In addition, either the Chairman or the President may appoint, from time to time, committees of one or more officers, employees, agents or other persons, for such purposes and with such powers as either the Chairman or the President deems appropriate and proper. Whether appointed by the Board, the Chairman, or the President, any such committee shall at all times be subject to the direction and control of the Board.

Section 3.6. Meetings, Minutes and Rules. An advisory board of directors and/or committee shall meet as necessary in consideration of the purpose of the advisory board of directors or committee, and shall maintain minutes in sufficient detail to indicate actions taken or recommendations made; unless required by the members, discussions, votes or other specific details need not be reported. An advisory board of directors or a committee may, in consideration of its purpose, adopt its own rules for the exercise of any of its functions or authority.

ARTICLE IV
Officers

Section 4.1. Chairman of the Board. The Board may appoint one of its members to be Chairman of the Board to serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairman shall supervise the carrying out of the policies adopted or approved by the Board; shall have general executive powers, as well as the specific powers conferred by these Bylaws; and shall also have and may exercise such powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred upon or assigned by the Board.

Section 4.2. President. The Board may appoint one of its members to be President of the Association. In the absence of the Chairman, the President shall preside at any meeting of the Board. The President shall have general executive powers, and shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice, to the office of President, or imposed by these Bylaws. The President shall also have and may exercise such powers and duties as from time to time may be conferred or assigned by the Board.

Section 4.3. Vice President. The Board may appoint one or more Vice Presidents who shall have such powers and duties as may be assigned by the Board and to perform the duties of the President on those occasions when the President is absent, including presiding at any meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Chairman and President.

Section 4.4. Secretary. The Board shall appoint a Secretary, or other designated officer who shall be Secretary of the Board and of the Association, and shall keep accurate minutes of all meetings. The Secretary shall attend to the giving of all notices required by these Bylaws to be given; shall be custodian of the corporate seal, records, documents and papers of the Association; shall provide for the keeping of proper records of all transactions of the Association; shall, upon request, authenticate any records of the Association; shall have and may exercise any and all other powers and duties pertaining by law, regulation or practice, to the Secretary, or imposed by these Bylaws; and shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the Board. The Board may appoint one or more Assistant Secretaries with such powers and duties as the Board, the President or the Secretary shall from time to time determine.

Section 4.5. Other Officers. The Board may appoint, and may authorize the Chairman, the President or any other officer to appoint, any officer as from time to time may appear to the Board, the Chairman, the President or such other officer to be required or desirable to transact the business of the Association. Such officers shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as pertain to their several offices, or as may be conferred upon or assigned to them by these Bylaws, the Board, the Chairman, the President or such other authorized officer. Any person may hold two offices.

Section 4.6. Tenure of Office. The Chairman or the President and all other officers shall hold office until their respective successors are elected and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal from office, subject to the right of the Board or authorized officer to discharge any officer at any time.

ARTICLE V
Stock

Section 5.1. The Board may authorize the issuance of stock either in certificated or in uncertificated form. Certificates for shares of stock shall be in such form as the Board may from time to time prescribe. If the Board issues certificated stock, the certificate shall be signed by the President, Secretary or any other such officer as the Board so determines. Shares of stock shall be transferable on the books of the Association, and a transfer book shall be kept in which all transfers of stock shall be recorded. Every person becoming a shareholder by such transfer shall, in proportion to such person's shares, succeed to all rights of the prior holder of such shares. Each certificate of stock shall recite on its face that the stock represented thereby is transferable only upon the books of the Association properly endorsed. The Board may impose conditions upon the transfer of the stock reasonably calculated to simplify the work of the Association for stock transfers, voting at shareholder meetings, and related matters, and to protect it against fraudulent transfers.

ARTICLE VI
Corporate Seal

Section 6.1. The Association shall have no corporate seal; provided, however, that if the use of a seal is required by, or is otherwise convenient or advisable pursuant to, the laws or regulations of any jurisdiction, the following seal may be used, and the Chairman, the President, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary shall have the authority to affix such seal:

ARTICLE VII
Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 7.1. Execution of Instruments. All agreements, checks, drafts, orders, indentures, notes, mortgages, deeds, conveyances, transfers, endorsements, assignments, certificates, declarations, receipts, discharges, releases, satisfactions, settlements, petitions, schedules, accounts, affidavits, bonds, undertakings, guarantees, proxies and other instruments or documents may be signed, countersigned, executed, acknowledged, endorsed, verified, delivered or accepted on behalf of the Association, whether in a fiduciary capacity or otherwise, by any officer of the Association, or such employee or agent as may be designated from time to time by the Board by resolution, or by the Chairman or the President by written instrument, which resolution or instrument shall be certified as in effect by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Association. The provisions of this Section are supplementary to any other provision of the Articles of Association or Bylaws.

Section 7.2. Records. The Articles of Association, the Bylaws as revised or amended from time to time and the proceedings of all meetings of the shareholders, the Board, and standing committees of the Board, shall be recorded in appropriate minute books provided for the purpose. The minutes of each meeting shall be signed by the Secretary, or other officer appointed to act as Secretary of the meeting.

Section 7.3. Trust Files. There shall be maintained in the Association files all fiduciary records necessary to assure that its fiduciary responsibilities have been properly undertaken and discharged.

Section 7.4. Trust Investments. Funds held in a fiduciary capacity shall be invested according to the instrument establishing the fiduciary relationship and according to law. Where such instrument does not specify the character and class of investments to be made and does not vest in the Association a discretion in the matter, funds held pursuant to such instrument shall be invested in investments in which corporate fiduciaries may invest under law.

Section 7.5. Notice. Whenever notice is required by the Articles of Association, the Bylaws or law, such notice shall be by mail, postage prepaid, e-mail, in person, or by any other means by which such notice can reasonably be expected to be received, using the address of the person to receive such notice, or such other personal data, as may appear on the records of the Association. Except where specified otherwise in these Bylaws, prior notice shall be proper if given not more than 30 days nor less than 10 days prior to the event for which notice is given.

ARTICLE VIII
Indemnification

Section 8.1. The Association shall indemnify such persons for such liabilities in such manner under such circumstances and to such extent as permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as now enacted or hereafter amended. The Board may authorize the purchase and maintenance of insurance and/or the execution of individual agreements for the purpose of such indemnification, and the Association shall advance all reasonable costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending any action, suit or proceeding to all persons entitled to indemnification under this Section 8.1. Such insurance shall be consistent with the requirements of 12 C.F.R. § 7.2014 and shall exclude coverage of liability for a formal order assessing civil money penalties against an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u).

Section 8.2. Notwithstanding Section 8.1, however, (a) any indemnification payments to an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u), for an administrative proceeding or civil action initiated by a federal banking agency, shall be reasonable and consistent with the requirements of 12 U.S.C. § 1828(k) and the implementing regulations thereunder; and (b) any indemnification payments and advancement of costs and expenses to an institution-affiliated party, as defined at 12 U.S.C. § 1813(u), in cases involving an administrative proceeding or civil action not initiated by a federal banking agency, shall be in accordance with Delaware General Corporation Law and consistent with safe and sound banking practices.

ARTICLE IX
Bylaws: Interpretation and Amendment

Section 9.1. These Bylaws shall be interpreted in accordance with and subject to appropriate provisions of law, and may be added to, altered, amended, or repealed, at any regular or special meeting of the Board.

Section 9.2. A copy of the Bylaws and all amendments shall at all times be kept in a convenient place at the principal office of the Association, and shall be open for inspection to all shareholders during Association hours.

ARTICLE X
Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 10.1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Association shall begin on the first day of January in each year and shall end on the thirty-first day of December following.

Section 10.2. Governing Law. This Association designates the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended from time to time, as the governing law for its corporate governance procedures, to the extent not inconsistent with Federal banking statutes and regulations or bank safety and soundness.

***

(February 8, 2021)

Exhibit 6

CONSENT

In accordance with Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the undersigned, U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION hereby consents that reports of examination of the undersigned by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request therefor.

Dated: February 12, 2024

By: /s/ Christopher J. Grell
Name: Christopher J. Grell
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 7

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Statement of Financial Condition
as of December 31, 2023

($000's)

		December 31, 2023
Assets		
Cash and Balances due from Depository Institutions	$	1,171,838
Securities		4,441
Federal Funds		0
Loans & Lease Financing Receivables		0
Fixed Assets		1,409
Intangible Assets		578,492
Other Assets		218,268
Total Assets	**$**	**1,974,448**
Liabilities		
Deposits	$	0
Fed Funds		0
Treasury Demand Notes		0
Trading Liabilities		0
Other Borrowed Money		0
Acceptances		0
Subordinated Notes and Debentures		0
Other Liabilities		255,900
Total Liabilities	**$**	**255,900**
Equity		
Common and Preferred Stock		200
Surplus		1,171,635
Undivided Profits		546,713
Minority Interest in Subsidiaries		0
Total Equity Capital	**$**	**1,718,548**
Total Liabilities and Equity Capital	**$**	**1,974,448**

Exhibit 107

Calculation of Filing Fee Table

Form S-3ASR
(Form Type)

PepsiCo, Inc.
PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Table 1: Newly Registered and Carry Forward Securities

	Security Type(1)	Security Class Title(1)	Fee Calculation or Carry Forward Rule	Amount Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price per Unit	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee	Carry Forward Form Type	Carry Forward File Number	Carry Forward Initial Effective Date	Filing Fee Previously Paid in Connection with Unsold Securities to Be Carried Forward
Newly Registered Securities												
Fees to be Paid	Equity	Common Stock, par value 1-2/3 cents per share of PepsiCo, Inc.	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)				
	Debt	Debt Securities of PepsiCo, Inc.	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)				
	Other	Warrants of PepsiCo, Inc.	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)				
	Other	Units of PepsiCo, Inc.	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)				
	Other	Guarantees of PepsiCo, Inc.	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)(3)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)				
	Non-Convertible Debt	Debt Securities of PepsiCo Singapore Financing I Pte. Ltd.	Rule 456(b) and Rule 457(r)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)				
Fees Previously Paid	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A				
Carry Forward Securities												
Carry Forward Securities	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Offering Amounts					N/A		N/A				
	Total Fee Previously Paid							N/A				
	Total Fee Offsets							N/A				
	Net Fee Due							N/A				

(1) An indeterminate aggregate initial offering price and number or amount of the securities of each identified class is being registered as may from time to time be sold at indeterminate prices.
(2) In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the registrant is deferring payment of all of the registration fee.
(3) No separate consideration will be received for the guarantees of securities being registered. In accordance with Rule 457(n), no registration fee is payable with respect to such guarantees.